



Admission

Admission to Elon College is based on the Scholastic Aptitude Test scores, rank in graduating high school class, and high school officials' recommendations and personality ratings.

Much time and effort can be saved in applying for admission if the following general steps are taken:

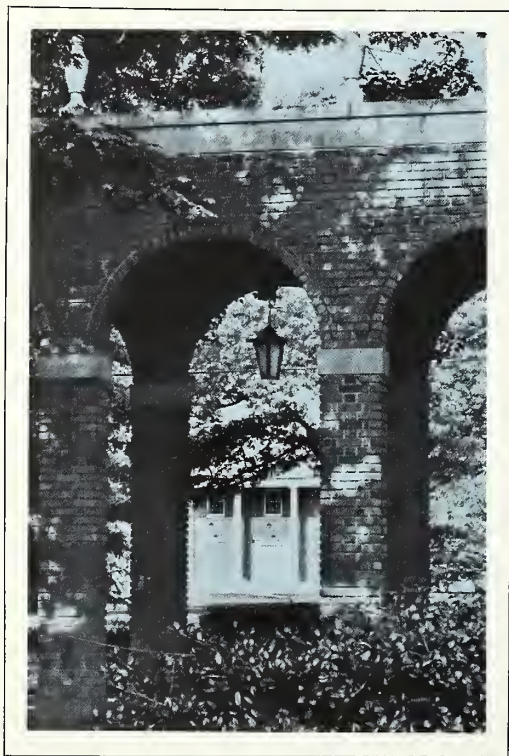
1. File a completed application and pay an application fee of \$10. This should be done early in the senior year of high school.
2. Provide the College with College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test scores.
3. Supply other information which may be requested by the College in order to help the Committee on Admissions make its decision.

Facilities

The campus is designed and equipped to serve its living and learning community. Buildings housing the classrooms and laboratories have been extensively renovated and new equipment and furniture have been provided. The McEwen Dining Hall, William S. Long Student Center, Library Building, Harper Center, and nine dormitories have been completed since 1956. Scheduled for completion are a new classroom-office building in January 1970 and in the spring, a new physical education facility which will include an olympic-size swimming pool.

Campus Life

Campus life is an essential part of the four-year education at Elon. The faculty and administration encourage extracurricular organizations on campus, including a number of social and professional clubs, honor and honorary societies, and service organizations. Elon has a Student Government Association which sponsors many social and cultural events. College-sponsored publications for students include a weekly newspaper, THE MAROON AND GOLD; a literary magazine, COLONNADES; and the College yearbook, PHI PSI CLI. In addition to having a well-rounded, intramural program, the College is a member of the Carolinas Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, and competes in football, basketball, baseball, tennis, track and golf.



Introduction

Elon College is located in the Piedmont section of North Carolina in the community of Elon College, just 10 minutes from the Burlington business district and 25 minutes from Greensboro. The four-year liberal arts college was founded in 1889 by the Southern Convention of Christian Churches.

The charter of Elon College states that the objective of the College is to offer "Christian training and instruction in the liberal arts, sciences, and/or any specific field of higher education and learning that may appear expedient or useful . . ." The academic program is designed to develop each person's full potential, and strives to bring out the individual worth in each student.

Elon employs a 4-1-4 academic calendar which enables a student to attend a four-month fall semester, a one-month winter term, and a four-month spring semester.

The 95-acre campus is composed of 23 buildings with a library which contains over 70,000 volumes, and the present living and dining facilities serve a resident student body of approximately 1,000. During the academic year 1968-69, Elon's 1,817 students came from 24 states, the District of Columbia, and eight foreign countries.





Expenses and Financial Aid

Costs for tuition, fees, room and board for 1970-71 amount from \$1675 to \$1825; for commuters the total is \$1050, and for evening classes the charge is \$35.00 per semester hour. Opportunities for financial assistance to students are provided through scholarships, loan funds, and part-time employment. Awards are made on the basis of individual need, the capabilities and willingness of the student, and his academic standing and work load.

Degrees and Special Programs

Elon College offers two degrees. The Bachelor of Arts degree is given with majors in the following areas: accounting, biology, business administration, business education, chemistry, economics, elementary education, English, French, history, mathematics, music, philosophy, physical education, physics, political science, religion, religious education, social science and Spanish. The Bachelor of Science degree is given in chemistry and radiologic technology.

In addition to elementary education, programs are offered for secondary school certification in the following areas: business education, chemistry, English, French, history, mathematics, music, physical education, physics, social science, and Spanish.

Five special programs are offered which include pre-law, pre-medical or pre-dental, pre-laboratory technician, pre-nursing and terminal business courses. In addition, evening classes are offered during fall and spring semesters.

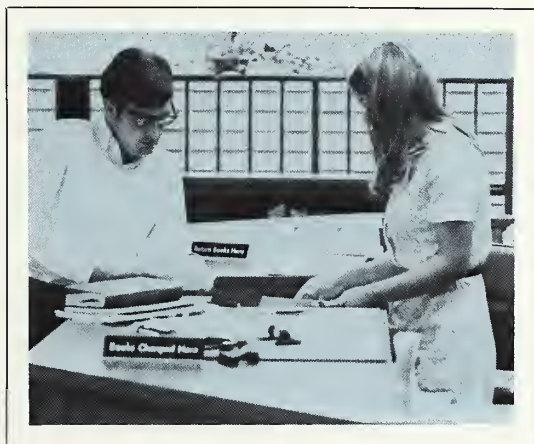
Student Services

A number of services are available to aid and to encourage the personal development of each student.

In the guidance program freshmen confer with one of the academic counselors during registration and at regular intervals; sophomores, juniors, and seniors are assigned faculty advisers in their major fields of study.

All students are encouraged to attend religious activities of the College and programs for cultural and intellectual enrichment offered on the campus. Students who attend these events may receive academic credit, provided specified attendance requirements are met.

The Placement Office assists seniors and alumni in finding employment after graduation. Campus interviews are arranged with visiting representatives of industry, business, and educational and governmental agencies.







Communications with the College

This bulletin contains pertinent information relative to the College, its philosophy, programs, policies, regulations, and course offerings. All students and prospective students are urged to read it carefully and completely.

Correspondence relating to official business should be addressed as follows:

President

- General information

- Gifts or bequests

Dean of the College

- Academic program

Dean of Instruction

- Academic work of students in college

Business Manager

- Payment of student accounts

- Inquiries concerning expenses

Director of Development

- Public relations

- Estate planning

Financial Aid and Placement Officer

- Information about scholarships, student

- loan funds, and work jobs

- Employment while in college

- Employment upon graduation

Registrar

- Requests for transcripts

Director of Admissions

- Admission

- Requests for applications, catalogues or bulletins

Director of Alumni Relations

- Alumni affairs

Bulletin of Elon College

Vol. 81 July-August No. 4

Published bimonthly at Elon College, N.C. 27244.

Second Class postage paid at Elon College, N.C.



Bulletin of Elon College

1970-71

ELON COLLEGE,
North Carolina 27244

Contents

Introduction 2

Admission 7

Expenses and Financial Aid 10

Student Life 17

General Regulations 24

Requirements for Graduation 30

Academics 33

Introduction

Aims and Objectives

The Charter of Elon College states, "The objects of the corporation are to provide equipment and facilities necessary to the well-being and success of a college offering Christian training and instruction in the liberal arts, sciences and/or any specific field of higher education and learning that may appear expedient or useful. . . ."

As a church-related college, Elon College believes that it is its responsibility to promote the church vocations as well as to offer instruction designed to provide a thorough and sound pre-theological education.

Historically the College has played a significant role in teacher education. A program of instruction and experiences

designed to prepare teachers for elementary and secondary schools continues to be a major objective of the College.

Elon College senses a definite responsibility to the community in which it is located and seeks to provide cultural and educational opportunities for the citizens of the area.

In accordance with the provisions of the charter, it is the aim of Elon College to help each student to acquire:

1. A philosophy of life which is founded upon and motivated by the beliefs and spiritual values of the historic Christian Church, and which will be reflected throughout his life in terms of high ethical standards, wholesome attitudes, and significant religious insights and devotion.
2. An understanding of his responsibilities and rights as a citizen in a democratic culture, a recognition of the intrinsic worth of other individuals, and an intelligent awareness of world cultures, conditions, events, and issues.
3. A love of learning sufficient to promote his continued intellectual and cultural growth which comes out of sharing in an invigorating intellectual and cultural climate during his college career.
4. A basic knowledge in the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences, and an appreciation of the mutual relationships existing among these areas.
5. An understanding of the content and an achievement of competence in the procedures of at least one field of

knowledge as preparation sufficient for graduate or professional study.

6. The ability to think critically, logically, and creatively, and to communicate effectively by means of the written and spoken language.
7. A sensibility to esthetic values through experience and study in the fine arts and through opportunity to develop competence and excellence in the performing arts.
8. A knowledge of the principles of health and physical fitness, and skills useful for participation in wholesome recreational activities.

9. A recognition of his abilities and aptitudes through counseling and guidance in the choice of an appropriate vocation.

Faculty

Faculty members of Elon College are dedicated teachers, chosen because of their academic preparation, individual initiative, and potential for development. The educational background of the faculty is represented by undergraduate and graduate degrees from many outstanding institutions. Elon has a good faculty which is devoted to its task.



History

Elon College was chartered on March 11, 1889, "to afford instruction in the liberal arts and sciences." Its establishment was the result of determination on the part of the Christian Church to have a school which would prepare young people for leadership in the churches.

The Christian Church was formed in 1794 by the Reverend James O'Kelly and a group of dissenters from the Methodist Church who organized the first democratically governed church to arise on American soil and named it "Christian, to the exclusion of all party and sectarian names."

Two schools were forerunners of Elon College: The Graham Normal Institute, established in 1865 at Graham, North Carolina; and the Suffolk Collegiate Institute, established in 1872 at Suffolk, Virginia. The Southern Christian Convention, in an extraordinary session in Graham, North Carolina, in 1888 voted to establish a college. The name "Elon," the Hebrew word for oak, was selected for the institution, which opened its doors in 1890 with 108 students.

In 1931, the Christian Churches merged with the Congregational Church to form the Congregational Christian denomination. The Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches supported the College until the formation of the United Church of Christ by the merger of the Congregational Christian Churches and the Evangelical and Reformed Church in 1965. Elon is now affiliated with the Southern Conference of the United Church of Christ.

In recent years great strides have been made by the College to improve the physical plant in order to provide additional facilities; to enrich and strengthen its academic program; and to give increased emphasis and meaning to its role as a Christian college that Elon College may give even greater opportunities and render greater service to the young men and women who seek to further their education at the College.

Campus and Buildings

The Elon campus is beautiful, spacious, and rich in stalwart native oak trees. Shrubbery, concrete and brick walks, driveways, and a massive brick wall, enclosing twenty-five acres of the campus, contribute to its attractive appearance.

The campus is designed and equipped to serve its living and learning community. Buildings housing the classrooms and laboratories have been extensively renovated and new equipment and furniture have been provided. The McEwen Dining Hall, William S. Long Student Center, Library Building, Harper Center, and nine dormitories have been completed since 1956. Scheduled for completion are a new office-classroom building in January 1970 and, in the spring, a new physical education facility, which will include an olympic-size swimming pool. The present living and dining facilities serve a resident student body of approximately 1,000.



Travel Information

Visitors to the College are welcome at all times. The administrative offices are open Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. until 5 P.M. Office hours on Saturday are from 8:00 A.M. until 12:00 noon. Administrative officers and members of the faculty are available at other times by appointment made in advance.

Elon College is in the town of Elon College, N.C., a community 4 miles west of Burlington, 17 miles east of

Greensboro, and 64 miles west of Raleigh. It is on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railway and is accessible to air line services at Greensboro. It is also served by the Carolina Coach Company, which affords bus services to all parts of the country, and by Burlington city buses, which pass the campus each hour. The telegraph address is Burlington and the College is served by the Burlington telephone exchange. The number is 584-9711, Area Code 919.



Scholastic Sessions

The College's regular session is divided into a 4-1-4 calendar. The fall semester is a four-month term, ending prior to Christmas holidays, followed by a one-month winter term and a four-month spring term. It also offers evening classes on a regular basis and a summer school session of two terms of five weeks each.

Evening Classes

In 1948 adult education classes were initiated, primarily for teachers in the Elon College area. Four years later courses for veterans were begun, and in 1954 the College established evening classes on a regular basis, offering the regular liberal arts program. Classes are scheduled in accordance with student demand.

Summer School

The Summer School offers courses for regular students and for recent high

school graduates who wish to accelerate completion of the four-year college program, and professional training for public school teachers who wish further study for purposes of certification or toward the bachelor's degree.

The Summer School is an integral part of the instructional program of the College, and courses are carefully selected from those taught in the regular academic sessions. Instruction is by regular members of the faculty.

There are two summer terms of five weeks each, and students may attend either one term or both terms. Six semester hours are considered a full course load for each.

In general, admission and degree requirements, administrative regulations, student self-government and honor system, although subject to some modification in the summer, are basically the same for the Summer School as for the regular sessions.

Admission

Admission Procedures

Students desiring to enter Elon should write to the Director of Admissions for an application form. A full statement of the student's high school record and the recommendation of the principal or the guidance director is obtained by the College. Admission to the College is based on (a) the high school record with emphasis on the student's rank in class or previous college work in the case of transfer students, (b) the recommendations, (c) scores on tests administered by the high school, and (d) scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board. The College recommends personal interviews with the Director of Admissions.

A student applying for admission for the fall semester should have his completed application submitted to the College by March 1. A student applying for admission for the spring semester should have his completed application submitted by December 1. The completed application should be returned to the Admissions Office, accompanied by an application fee of ten dollars, which is not refundable. Upon notice of acceptance, a deposit of fifty dollars is due. In order to reserve a dormitory room, a student pays a room reservation fee of fifty dollars. Acceptance fees and room reservation fees are not refundable for the fall semester after May 1, and for the spring semester after December 15 except upon a doctor's certificate of inability to enter. Acceptance and room reservation fees are applied to the student's account when he enters school.



Entrance Requirements

For admission to Elon College as a candidate for a degree, the applicant must be a graduate of an accredited four-year high school and must satisfy the Committee on Admissions and Credits as to his intellectual, physical, emotional, social, and moral fitness to undertake the academic work at the College.

Admission to freshman status and degree candidacy requires secondary school work in the following subject matter areas and no fewer than the following number of units in these areas: English, 4; one foreign language, 2; mathematics, 2; history, 1; and science, 1. Two units in

algebra or one each in algebra and plane geometry satisfy the mathematics requirement. Additional units will be accepted from the following areas, with the number in a given area not more than that indicated: Bible, 2; economics or social science, 1; English, 4; French, 2; German, 2; history, 4; Latin, 4; mathematics, 4; music, 1; science, 4; Spanish, 2; vocational subjects, 3.

No credit toward the foreign language requirement is allowed for fewer than 2 units of a foreign language.

Entrance Examinations

Applicants for admission to Elon College are required to submit their scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.

The Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement tests are given at testing centers throughout the United States and, upon sufficient notice, in foreign countries on designated dates in November, December, January, March, May, and July. Advanced Placement tests are given at the testing centers in May.

The Scholastic Aptitude test is scheduled for morning, and it is recommended that applicants wishing to enter at the beginning of the summer or fall semester take the test in November or December, preferably in November.

The applicant should have test results sent directly to the College.

The student should write directly to the College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N.J., for the Bulletin of Information, which contains an application blank, lists of testing



centers and dates, and rules on applications, fees, reports, and the conduct of testing.

Acceptance On Condition

Students who have been graduated from a secondary school but do not meet the requirements in subject matter areas and units may be accepted on condition. The maximum deficiency is two units and must be removed at Elon before the beginning of the sophomore year. Students entering with a deficiency may not be able to complete degree requirements in eight regular semesters.

Special Students

The College admits a limited number of special students. These include:

1. Those who wish only private instruction in the Department of Fine Arts. They are admitted if instructors are able to schedule lessons for them.
2. Persons 21 years of age or older who are not high school graduates or candidates for a degree but wish to take class work. Such applicants are accepted on the basis of maturity, seriousness of purpose, and background sufficient to do the class work desired. Techniques for measuring these criteria are determined by departmental chairmen, who report their findings and recommendations to the Committee on Admissions and Credits.
3. College graduates who are interested in study at the College. They are admitted if they fulfill the requirements for admission to the desired courses.

Advanced Placement

Applicants for admission to freshman status may be placed in advanced classes in fields in which they have demonstrated superior ability and understanding. This is done by the Dean of the College upon recommendation of the departmental chairmen.

Elon participates in the Advanced Placement program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Through satisfactory achievement in Advanced Placement tests, freshmen may receive a limited amount of credit or advanced placement in the following fields: biology, chemistry, English, history, Latin, mathematics, and physics.

Applicants who seek advanced placement should submit an application form, write the Dean of the College at an early date that they wish advanced placement, and arrange with the College Entrance Examination Board for the Advanced Placement tests.

Admission Requirements for Transfer Students

A student wishing to transfer to Elon College must be able to meet admission requirements in effect at the time of his application and to provide proof of his eligibility to return to the institution from which he is transferring.

Transferable Credits

Credit is given for satisfactory work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work offered at Elon. However, no transfer credit is allowed for a course in which the grade is below that of "C."



Expenses and Financial Aid

General Costs

Elon College invests in its educational program for the student approximately the same amount that he is asked to pay for his college education. This is possible because of endowment funds and other sources of revenue.

The cost of attending Elon is reasonable. A resident student's tuition, room, board, and books (estimated cost is \$45 to \$70) for the scholastic year amount to from \$1720 to \$1895. For a non-resident student, the cost of a year's tuition and books is from \$1095 to \$1120. The student taking 12 semester hours of

work in the evening classes pays total annual fees of \$840. With books added, his cost is from \$885 to \$910.

Of the estimated \$70 for books, the student needs about \$35 for purchases from the bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

Student Government Association fee of \$10.00 per semester is required of all full-time students during registration and is payable to the Treasurer of the Student Government Association. The fee covers activities of that organization.

These estimates do not include fees for special courses and special laboratory work, which depend upon the course of study undertaken, nor personal expenses, which vary with the individual student. For the student who must earn money toward his college expenses, there are a

The following tables show the expenses for each semester which must be paid to the College upon registration:

Day Classes	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester
Tuition	\$550.00*	\$50.00	\$450.00*
Board	187.50	50.00	187.50
Rooms			
Moffitt, Staley	165.00	20.00	165.00
Barney, Brannock, Hook	127.50	20.00	127.50
Carolina, Smith, New, Virginia	115.00	20.00	115.00
West	102.50	20.00	102.50
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese, Horton,			
Atkinson, Wicker	90.00	20.00	90.00

Dormitories for Women are Staley, New, Virginia and West.

For a student who takes courses during the Winter Term only, a special fee of \$100.00 for the commuter student and \$170.00 for the boarding student will be charged.

Evening Classes	Fall and Spring Semesters
Each semester hour	\$35.00

*For a 15-semester hour load; extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

number of opportunities for work. The proceeds must be applied to these expenses.

for special diets. All dormitory students are required to board in the College dining hall.

Room Rent

The cost of dormitory accommodations varies slightly according to the dormitory and room selected.

Students changing rooms without permission of the proper dean are charged for both rooms. Student-owned furniture is not permitted in the dormitories.

Board Costs

The cost of board is subject to change without notice. Double charge is made

Costs Covered By Tuition

Included in the tuition fees are costs of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health service, post office box, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester hours of work, inclusive, each semester. No charge is made for band or choir. Full-time students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

Budget Payment Plans

A revolving credit program designed by Education Funds, Inc., of Providence, Rhode Island, enables parents to meet college costs in monthly installments. The parent may establish a line of credit upon which he draws for tuition, room and board, fees, and any other educational expenses. This line of credit may cover from one to four years of education and can be completely protected by life and disability insurance, offered at attractive group rates. Insurance, if elected, becomes effective as soon as a line of credit is established. However, no repayment is required until EFI's disbursement exceeds one full payment. For additional information, write either the College business office or Education Funds, Inc., 10 Dorrance Street, Providence, Rhode Island, 02903.

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist parents in financing the education of their sons and daughters. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.

Application, Acceptance, and Room Reservation Fees

Each prospective student pays an application fee of \$10 when his application for admission is submitted. This fee is not refundable under any condition.

An acceptance fee of \$50 is due when the applicant is accepted for admission. In order to reserve a dormitory room, a



student pays a room reservation fee of \$50. Acceptance fees and room reservation fees are not refundable after May 1 except upon a doctor's certificate of inability to enter. Acceptance and room reservation fees are applied to the student's account when he enters school.

Business Education Course

When a student takes the entire one-year Business Education course, which includes English, accounting, shorthand, typewriting, office machines, and office management, the cost is the same as for any other full-time load.

Special Fees

Fine Arts Courses

For extension and part-time students, special fees are charged for piano, organ, voice, band and orchestral instruments, and art courses. The fees for each semester are as follows:

Three lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	\$125.00
Two lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	90.00
One lesson each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	50.00
Practice fee, pipe organ (6 hours a week)	15.00
Practice fee, small pipe organ (6 hours a week)	10.00

Other Special Fees

Fewer than 12 semester hours, each semester hour	\$ 40.00
Auditing liberal arts courses, each	25.00

Graduation, Diploma, and Certificate Fees

Graduation	\$ 17.50
Diploma in piano, organ, voice, each	10.00
Certificate, Secretarial	6.50

Miscellaneous Fees

Late registration, on day classes begin	\$ 2.00
Late registration, after classes begin	5.00
Special tests or examinations on current course taken at other than regular time	5.00
Changing to another course after classwork begins	1.00
Changing dormitory room after registration	2.00
Transcript (no charge for initial transcript)	1.00
Re-enrollment after removal from classes for failure to pay accounts when due	5.00
Failure to make account payments when due	1.00
Key deposit	5.00

The student is charged the value of furniture removed from a dormitory room without permission of the Business Office.

A student's transcript may be withheld if his financial obligations to the College have not been fulfilled.

Refunds

1. Courses dropped after 6 class hours are payable in full.
2. Evening courses dropped within two weeks after classes begin are subject to a rebate of 50 percent of the cost involved. All courses are payable in full after two weeks of classes. The student who withdraws from school in the allowed two-week period is eligible for a prorated refund.
3. Tuition and fees are refunded on a pro rata basis in case of withdrawal from the College or course during the first 6 class hours of the semester, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business Office at time of withdrawal. Refunds after the first six class hours are made on a pro rata basis when a student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician. Any part of a week will be considered as a full week for the purpose of charging tuition and fees.
4. Charges for room and board are made for the semester for which the student enrolls, and refunds are made on a pro rata basis for board only, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business Office at time of withdrawal. No reduction in board charges is made for absences of less than two full consecutive weeks. When a student is permitted to withdraw and adjustments are involved for board, any part of a week will be considered as a full week for purposes of board charges.

5. Refunds for private lessons in music and art are made on a pro rata basis only when the student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician.
6. In the event that a student does not fulfill graduation requirements, he is entitled to a refund of \$12.50 of the graduation fee. A student who does not fulfill requirements for a secretarial certificate is entitled to a refund of \$3.25 of the certificate fee.

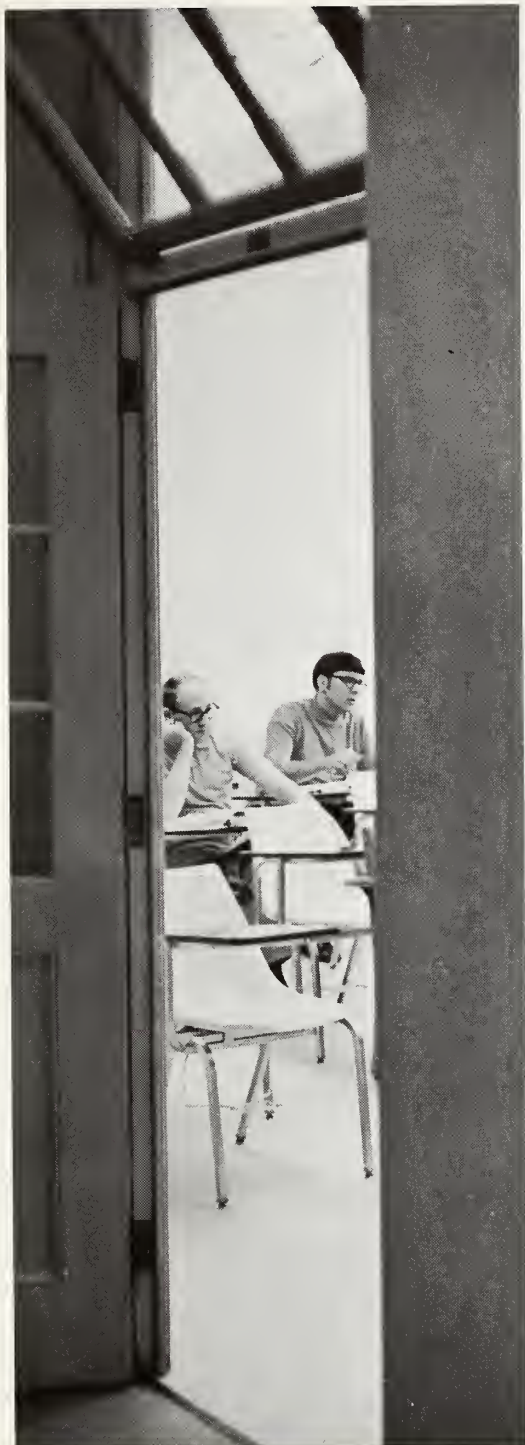
The College reserves the right to change any and all fees.

Scholarships

In recognition of outstanding high school seniors, Elon provides opportunities for financial assistance through its scholarships and self-help programs. The Financial Aid Officer administers the scholarships and self-help programs.

Applications (forms may be obtained from the Financial Aid Officer) should be in the hands of the Scholarships Committee before April 1, and awards are made prior to the beginning of the academic year. The awarding of scholarships and self-help positions is based on academic achievement, need, and recommendations. The renewal of scholarships and self-help positions is contingent upon satisfactory work in college.

In order that it may help as many deserving students as possible, the College generally makes only one award of any kind to an individual.



Student Employment

College Work-Study. Students from low-income families who need a job to help pay for college expenses are potentially eligible for employment by their colleges under federally supported Work-Study Programs. Students may work up to 15 hours weekly while attending classes full time. During the summer or other vacation periods, students may work full time under this program. To work under this program, a student must be in good standing and enrolled on a full-time basis.

Student Self-Help Program. This program is maintained by the College to provide students part-time employment on campus to help defray their college expenses.

Off-Campus Employment. The College strives to help as many students as possible find part-time employment in the surrounding community.



that time, these students will be assigned advisers from their major department. Transfer students are assigned advisers from their major department. The advisers assist their advisees with registration and meet with them periodically during the year for counseling.

Placement Services The Placement Office, which assists seniors and alumni in finding employment after graduation, is under the supervision of the Director of Financial Aid and Placement. Campus interviews are arranged with visiting representatives of industry, business, and educational and governmental agencies. Credentials of students registering with the office are made available to interested employers on a confidential basis. No charge is made for this service, except for official copies of the student's college transcript.

Health Services The medical fee, which is included in the general fee, covers all emergency, dispensary, and routine nursing services, and treatment by the College physician. This fee does not cover cases in which a physician, other than the College physician, is called.

For each school year, effective two days before, and terminating two days after, a plan of students' accident and health insurance is provided. The cost is included in the regular college fees.

Campus Living Dormitories are modern and attractive. Each room accommodates two students and is furnished with single beds, bureaus, desks, and chairs. The student brings pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, towels and such other articles as a waste basket, rugs, and lamps.

Student Life

Student Personnel Services

Counseling Services The College maintains a counseling staff, under the direction of the Dean of Instruction, to assist students in vocational and educational guidance. Psychological testing and vocational information are available through this office. Students desiring assistance are urged to consult members of the counseling staff.

Advisory Program Members of the counseling staff serve as academic advisers for each freshman and will continue to serve as advisers for these students until they become sophomores. At

Dormitories are opened the day before freshman orientation begins and are closed the day after the spring semester ends. They are closed during Christmas and spring vacations. In the summer, the dormitories are opened the day before the first session begins, and are closed the day of commencement. All students are required to room in the dormitories unless they are living with their parents or relatives.

Students have access to laundry facilities in the dormitories. A commercial laundry and dry cleaners are adjacent to the campus.

Meals are served in the College dining hall, which is opened for the evening meal before the first day of freshman orientation and is closed after the evening meal of the last day of final examinations. For vacation periods, it is closed after the evening meal of the last day of classes and is opened with the evening meal the day before classes are resumed.

Freshman Orientation

All Freshmen are invited to the campus during July for a two-day orientation program. During this period, Freshmen are preregistered for the fall term. Discussions, lectures and assemblies are held to assist the student in preparing for the beginning of his college life.

Student Government

Students of Elon College govern themselves through a well established program which has the full support and cooperation of the faculty and administration.

General student affairs are handled through the Student Senate, composed of members elected by the student body. The heart of Student Government is the Honor System, initiated by the student body and approved by the faculty and the Board of Trustees of the College. The system is a code of student living, under which it is assumed that each student is a lady or gentleman and will act as one. Its essential principle is that the handling of offenses is a matter of student direction. Consideration of breaches against the Honor Code is a function of the Honor Court, which may recommend that a student found guilty of a dishonorable offense, such as lying, cheating, or stealing, be required to withdraw from the College immediately.

Each student who enrolls at Elon accepts the obligations of the Honor System and should recognize the full responsibility of the Honor Court for handling offenses under the code.

Religious Life

Elon College is a church-related institution and is concerned with its obligation to maintain a Christian academic community. Each student is required to take two courses in religion as partial fulfillment of study for the bachelor's degree. Majors are offered in religion, philosophy, and religious education.

The College provides the services of a campus minister and a chaplain. Religious chapel is held four times each week, giving a student the opportunity to attend chapel at any period convenient to his schedule.

A student is encouraged to attend the religious activities of his church. The Elon College Community Church, just off the campus, is the College church, which is open to all students for worship. There is a special Sunday School class for students. Many students and faculty teach in the local church or sing in the choir. Most denominations have churches within a few miles of the campus.

Denominational groups meet regularly for Bible study, group discussions, service projects, and social activities. All students are invited to participate in the fellowship.

A ministerial association for all students preparing for full-time church vocations meets weekly. This group sponsors daily morning devotions, provides assistance to local churches, sends deputation teams to local churches, and gives direction in various areas of church vocations.

Cultural Life

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus.

The Lyceum Series brings outstanding artists and performers to the campus during the year.

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, schedules a number of lectures and presents an annual Spring Symposium.

A number of distinguished scholars appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.



There are also recitals in Whitley Memorial Auditorium by members of the Music Department faculty and advanced students in music. Each year before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, the Elon Singers present Handel's oratorio, Messiah.

Social Clubs

There are four social clubs for men students and four for women. Fraternities include Tau Kappa Epsilon, Iota Tau Kappa, Kappa Psi Nu, and Sigma Phi Beta; sororities are Beta Omicron Beta, Delta Upsilon Kappa, Tau Zeta Phi, and Pi Kappa Tau.

Honor Societies

Alpha Chi The objective of this national scholastic society is the stimulation, development, and recognition of scholarship and those elements of character that make scholarship effective for good. To be eligible for membership, a student must be a junior or senior, must be of good standing, and must have distinguished himself by academic accomplishments of a high order.

Pi Gamma Mu The North Carolina Alpha chapter of Pi Gamma Mu, National Social Science Honor Society, was chartered in 1929 and is one of four in North Carolina. Pi Gamma Mu is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies. Students and faculty members who attain distinction in the social sciences at Elon are eligible for nomination to membership. Nominations usually are made twice a year.

Service Organizations

Alpha Phi Omega This is a national Collegiate Service Fraternity which presents a program of leadership, friendship and service. Its membership is composed of men with a background or relationship to scouting or exploring. Members must qualify through service to the campus and continue this service as long as they remain in the chapter.

Circle K This is a service organization for college students sponsored by Kiwanis International.

Sigma Mu Sigma Men students who have shown evidence of campus leadership and are willing to subscribe to the principles of American democracy, constitutional government, and the improvement of college morale and campus activities are eligible for membership in this national fraternity. It is governed by Masonic principles.

Who's Who

A committee composed of members of the faculty, administration, and student body each year elects students to be listed in the national publication Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities. Selection is made on the basis of scholarship, participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to the College, and promise of future usefulness.

Athletics

Intramurals The purpose of the intramural program is to give all students an opportunity for healthful activity and recreation. Men play touch football, soccer, basketball, volleyball, tennis, table tennis, shuffleboard, softball, horseshoes, bowling, and badminton, and have track and field events. Women participate in volleyball, tennis, table tennis, basketball, softball, archery, shuffleboard, and badminton.

Names of winning teams and individuals are inscribed on permanent trophies; individual awards are given in shuffleboard, tennis, and other sports.

The Intramural Council, composed of representatives of all social clubs, dormitories, and the day student group, is an advisory group for the Director of Physical Education and his staff and works to promote the program.

The Women's Athletic Association is the advisory and promotional group for intramural athletics for women. It is supervised by the Director of Physical Education for Women.

Intercollegiate As a member of the Carolinas Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, Elon has teams which compete with teams from other colleges in football, basketball, baseball, tennis, golf, and track.





Student Organizations

Class Organizations Each class has its own organization and elects its officers and representatives to the Student Government each year.

Alpha Psi Omega Outstanding students in dramatic productions are invited to join the local chapter of this national society.

Mathatians Students who plan to enter the Christian ministry, religious education, social service or medical missions form the Mathatians, which meets each week for group discussions to discuss special problems in connection with church vocations and to plan and take part in service and field projects.

Elon Band The Elon College Band is composed of three units: the Marching Band; the Concert Band; and the stage band, the Emanons of Elon. One credit hour a semester is given for participation in the band. Two of the credit hours may be substituted for the requirement in physical education. Membership in the band is open to all members of the student body.

"E" Men's Club The "E" Men's Club is the varsity athletic organization. All students who have been awarded an "E" for participation in intercollegiate athletics are members.

Elon Players The Elon Players organization is composed of students interested in writing and producing plays. This group is a member of the North Carolina Dramatic Association.

The Elon Singers The Elon Singers, the student mixed chorus, present concerts of sacred and secular music at the College and in various communities in North Carolina and other states and sing for College convocations and vesper services. Membership, which gives one credit hour a semester, is open to all students.

Elon College Community Orchestra The College-Community Orchestra is made up of students and townspeople who enjoy active participation in a symphonic-type musical organization. Weekly rehearsals are held, with full-length concerts given in the fall and spring and other appearances at such occasions as the annual presentation of Handel's Messiah. One credit hour a semester is granted student participants.

Society for the Advancement of Management This is a club open to all students in Business Administration or related fields. Its purposes are to sponsor programs for the betterment of all students and to promote the business, social, and economic welfare of the individual members of this organization.

Departmental Groups In addition to the above-named organizations there are the following departmental groups: The Business Education Club, the French Club, the German Club, the Ionian Society, the Physical Education Majors Club, and the Spanish Club. These clubs are active in promoting the interests of their respective departments.

Publications

Elon Colonnades This is the College literary magazine. It is written and printed at least once each year by students interested in creative expression, both verse and prose. The Colonnades office is located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Maroon and Gold The class in journalism publishes the College newspaper, Maroon and Gold. Students who do not take journalism may write for the newspaper as an extracurricular activity. Headquarters for the Maroon and Gold are located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Phi Psi Cli The College Annual is edited by members of the student body. Its name commemorates the three former literary societies. The Phi Psi Cli office is located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Traditional Events

Faculty Reception A reception for the freshman class is held at the President's home at the beginning of the school year.

Founders Day A convocation honoring the founders of Elon College is held in the spring of each year.

Homecoming Homecoming takes place in the fall, bringing back to the campus many former students. Entertainment includes a parade, a football game, and the homecoming dance. Students take great pride in decorating the campus for the occasion. Awards are made for the best decorations.

Parents Day At some time during the year parents are invited to visit the campus and participate in several events planned especially for them.





General Regulations

Registration

Students must register on certain designated days in September, January, and February. Registration information is made available to all students.

Physical Examination

Every new student is required to have a physical examination prior to registration and must show evidence of having taken polio shots. Through the cooperation of the Alamance County Tuberculosis Association, every student is given a free chest X-ray.

Classification

Classifications are made at the beginning of the college year in September.

A sophomore must have removed all entrance conditions and completed 24 hours of work toward a degree.

A junior must have completed 54 semester hours and a senior 84 semester hours of work toward a degree.

Schedule of Studies

Twelve hours of college work are considered the normal student load for freshmen. The normal student load for upperclassmen is considered to be fifteen hours of college work.

During the one-month winter term, three hours of college work are the normal load for all students.

Auditing Courses

Those who wish to attend certain courses regularly without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit may do so with the approval of the Registrar. The cost is \$25.00 for each course.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a student who begins a course must continue it except in unusual circumstances. Continuous subjects must be pursued to completion to earn credit toward a degree. Unless the student and his adviser consider it essential, a student should not change his schedule after registration. No course may be entered after 10 percent of its scheduled class meetings have been held.

Dropping Courses

There is no cut-off date for official withdrawal from classes up to the beginning of examination period at the end of the semester. However, a course dropped with official permission of the Registrar will be graded WP (passing at time of withdrawal) or WF (failing at time

of withdrawal). A course dropped without official permission of the Registrar is automatically graded WF.

Probation

At least "C" average (grade point average of 2.00) is necessary to satisfy the College's academic requirements. Records of students whose grades fall below this average in any term are reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing, which may suspend, warn, or place these students on probation.

Those on academic probation are expected to make a term average of "C" in their first probationary semester and a cumulative average of "C" in two probationary semesters, except that beginning students who, despite academic difficulties, prove themselves capable of doing college work are not required to achieve the cumulative "C" average.

The committee removes from probation those who make satisfactory progress and asks those who do not show adequate improvement to discontinue their studies. One academic term must elapse before students dropped for failure to maintain normal academic progress are eligible for reinstatement. Requests for reinstatement are sent to the Director of Admissions. A student who is suspended a second time for academic reasons is normally not readmitted to the college for further study.

When a student is suspended, placed or continued on probation, removed from probation, or warned, he and his parents receive official notification.



Continuance in College

Maintenance of a satisfactory grade of scholarship and evidence of the ability to appreciate and to cooperate with the ideals and standards of the College are necessary for continuance at Elon.

Dismissal

The College reserves the right to suspend or dismiss any student when it believes such action is in the best interest of the College and/or the student. This may be done by the

Administrative Cabinet of the College in executive session without the necessity of stating specific charges or reasons.

Withdrawal

A student who withdraws is expected to confer with his adviser and clear through the offices of the Dean of Students, the Dean of the College, and the Business Manager.

Absences From Class

Since students must attend classes regularly in order to derive maximum benefit from their courses, the College strictly and fairly enforces rules governing class absences. Students are responsible for knowing the attendance regulations. The following is the general plan of the attendance regulations:

Any student who has excessive absences in any class is reported by the faculty member to the Dean of Instruction. Members of the counseling staff will confer with the student. If the absences are not excusable, the student will be warned, and his parents and his faculty adviser will be apprised of the situation. If unwarranted absences continue, the Dean of Instruction may recommend to the Absence Committee that the student be suspended from the class or from the College.

Further details of the attendance regulations are available in mimeographed form and may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Students or the Office of the Registrar.

Attendance at Religious and Cultural Events

All students are encouraged to attend religious activities of the College and programs for cultural and intellectual enrichment offered on the campus. Students who attend these events may receive academic credit. Attendance at a minimum of 30 such events per year will earn one semester hour's credit.

The third and fourth hours earned will count as junior-senior credit hours.

Students attending these programs are expected to dress appropriately and to conduct themselves as ladies and gentlemen.

A schedule of religious and cultural events is published weekly.

Academic Reports

Students are graded at mid-semester as well as at the end of each semester. Mid-semester grades serve as progress reports and are not entered on students' permanent records.

Dean's List

The purpose of the Dean's List is to recognize and encourage excellence in academic work. A student who has an average of "B" or above in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester is placed on the Dean's List for the following semester.

Absence From Tests and Examinations

Students who miss scheduled tests and examinations without excusable reasons may not make up such assignments. Authorization to make up tests missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Registrar. Authorization to make up final examinations missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Dean of Instruction.



Grading System and Quality Points

Graduation is dependent upon quality as well as upon quantity of work done. A student earns quality points as well as semester hours if his level of performance does not fall below that of "D."

Letter grades are used. They are interpreted in the table below, with the quality points for each hour of credit shown at right.

Grade		Quality Points
A	Superior work	4
B	Work above the average	3
C	Average work	2
D	Work below the average	1
E	A conditioned failure	0
F	An absolute failure	0
I	Incomplete	0
S	Satisfactory	
	(not counted in cumulative avg.)	—
U	Unsatisfactory	0
WD	Medical withdrawal	—
WF	Failing at time of withdrawal	0
WP	Passing at time of withdrawal	0

The minimum passing grade is "D." Grades "E" and "F" indicate failure, the former conditioned and the latter absolute. The grade "E" carries with it the privilege of one re-examination at the time appointed by the College. If the student removes the condition, the grade is "D." The grades of "E" and "I" are changed to "F" if work is not completed satisfactorily within one calendar year of the time the grades are given.

Grades of "S" and "U" are used only in band, choir, orchestra, and service courses in physical education.

Grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," and "F" are permanent grades and may not be changed except in case of error. After an instructor has certified a grade to the Registrar, he may change it before the end of the next regular grading period. The change must be made in writing and have the written approval of the department chairman.

Work at Other Institutions

Students who plan to take courses at other institutions during summer sessions or by correspondence must have

the prior written permission of the Registrar. He will give such permission for work only in fully accredited institutions after receiving a written statement from the chairman of the department in which the student is majoring. Credit is allowed only for courses of college level which also are allowed toward graduation by the institution conducting the summer school. After completion of such courses, the student presents an official transcript of his record to the Registrar. The maximum credit permitted for correspondence instruction is twelve semester hours.



Requirements For Graduation

Degree Requirements

Elon College offers two degrees, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Chemistry.

Basic requirements for these degrees are a minimum of 126 semester hours of credit, 48 of which must be taken in the junior and senior years and on the junior-senior level. Each student must have twice as many quality points as credit hours attempted.

There are a number of specific requirements. These are:

1. Satisfactory work in one major subject.
2. Completion of a comprehensive examination in the major field in the senior year.
3. Completion of:
 - a. English 111, 113, 211, 213
 - b. History, 6 semester hours
 - c. Religion, 6 semester hours
 - d. Economics, Geography, Political Science, Sociology, 6 semester hours
 - e. Fine Arts 211
 - f. Physical Education 111, 112, 121
 - g. Electives recommended by the major department.
4. Completion of one of the following:
 - a. Minimum of 10 semester hours of one foreign language
 - b. Minimum of 5 semester hours of one foreign language and two culture courses (to be selected from French 341, German 341, Spanish 341, Foreign Culture 341)
 - c. Minimum of 5 semester hours in each of two foreign languages
 - d. Minimum of 8 semester hours of one foreign language and one culture course.
5. Completion of one of the following:
 - a. 12 semester hours in Mathematics
 - b. Two 2-semester courses in a Natural Science
 - c. One 2-semester course in each of two Natural Sciences
 - d. One 2-semester course in Natural Science and 6 semester hours in Mathematics
 - e. Three semesters of Mathematics and one semester of science
 - f. Biology 101, Chemistry 101, Physics 101, Mathematics 101
 - g. Four semesters of Mathematics and/or science, in any combination, provided that catalog requirements for all courses are met.

All candidates for secondary school certification must have two semesters of laboratory science and at least one semester of Mathematics; the last semester may be either in Mathematics or science. Candidates for elementary school certification must take Mathematics 115, and 116 and Natural Science 171, 172.

6. One full academic year of study at Elon, including the last term before graduation.
7. Participation in commencement exercises.

Students who have not had two years of foreign language in high school must make up this deficiency by taking the first year of a language without credit. Those who have had two years of one foreign language in high school may not take an elementary course in the same language for credit. Those who have had two high school units in one foreign language may undertake a second language with credit. All degree candidates must begin their foreign language study not later than the first semester of the sophomore year.

In the case of students coming from lands where English is not the native tongue, the requirements in foreign language shall be deemed fulfilled by completion of the general education requirement in English.

Requirements in Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology may be satisfied by taking 6 semester hours of work in one or two of these fields.

Physical Education 111, 112 must be taken during the first year. Students who have had one year of active duty in military service will receive credit for P.E. 111, 112, and 121 (or the outstanding balance of this requirement) by bringing copy of their DD-214 Form to the Registrar's Office for verification. One or two semesters of band may be substituted for one or two semesters of P.E. 111 or 112.

A student has the privilege of graduating under the provisions of the catalog under which he enters provided that he completes his course of study within 5 years. After the interval of 5 years his credits will be subject to review by a faculty committee.

It is the student's responsibility to be familiar with the above requirements for graduation.

The Major

No later than the beginning of the junior year, each candidate for a Bachelor's degree must select a major from one of the following areas: Accounting, Biology, Business Administration, Business Education, Chemistry, Economics, Elementary Education, English, French, History, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Religion, Religious Education, Social Science, and Spanish.

Before the beginning of the junior year, the student must complete at least 6 semester hours of "B" quality work in the field he chooses for his major; otherwise he must have special permission from the head of the department before he is accepted as a major. More than one major may be elected. An average grade of "C" in the major field is required for graduation.

All students are encouraged to take 6 semester hours in American history, 6 in European history, and 3 in public speaking. Those who plan graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree should take both French and German.

No more than 12 semester hours in art and applied music may be credited toward the Bachelor's degree.

Graduation With Honors

Candidates for graduation with an average of 3.87 or more quality points for each credit hour are graduated summa cum laude; those with 3.67 or above, magna cum laude; and those with 3.33 or above, cum laude.

Comprehensive Examination and Senior Essay

Each senior is required to take a comprehensive examination in his major field or, at the discretion of his major department, to write an essay.

The comprehensive examination, according to the judgment of the department, may be written, oral, or a combination of the two. It does not exceed two hours, if oral, or three hours, if written, and is prepared and administered by the membership of the department. The chairman of the major department acts as chairman for the examination.

If a student twice fails the comprehensive examination, he must complete nine semester hours of additional work in his major field or related fields, at the discretion of his major department, before he is allowed to take it again. The work may include courses previously taken.

A major department may require an essay in lieu of the comprehensive examination. In this case, the subject is submitted to the department no later than October 14 of the senior year, and the first draft is due no later than December 1. Three typewritten copies of this paper must be submitted to the reading committee on or before February

24, and the committee must conduct an oral examination on the paper no later than March 1. The examination does not exceed one hour.

Graduate Record Examination

All students must take the Area and Advanced tests of the Graduate Record Examination in the latter part of the year in which they expect to be graduated. Departments of instruction are permitted to substitute the appropriate advanced tests of this examination in fulfillment of the requirements of the comprehensive examination. Results of the Graduate Record Examination are used in the counseling program of the major department, the Office of the Dean, and the Placement Office. A student who takes the Graduate Record Examination a second time must pay the cost of such examination.



Academics

Table of Academic Structure

Department	Major Fields of Study	Related Fields of Study (no major offered)
Business	Accounting Business Administration Business Education	
Economics	Economics	
Education and Psychology	Elementary Education	Psychology Professional Courses for Secondary Education
English	English	Drama Speech
Fine Arts	Music	Art Fine Arts
Foreign Languages	French Spanish	Greek German Latin Foreign Culture
Mathematics	Mathematics	
Natural Sciences	Biology Chemistry Physics	Geology
Philosophy and Religion	Philosophy Religion Religious Education	
Physical Education and Health	Physical Education	
Social Sciences	Social Science History Political Science	Geography Sociology
Radiologic Technology	Radiologic Technology	
Home Economics	Home Economics (no major offered)	

Degrees Offered Bachelor of Science in Chemistry and Radiologic Technology and Bachelor of Arts for all other majors, including Chemistry

Special Programs Offered Pre-Law, Pre-Medical or Pre-Dental, Pre-Laboratory Technician, Pre-Nursing, and Terminal Business Courses

Department of Business

The curriculums of the Department of Business include the following areas of study: Accounting, Business Administration, and Business Education. Each of these areas of study allows the student to develop a competency in a special field of interest within a liberal arts framework and prepares him to meet the changing complexities of life and leadership in the business community. The basic curriculum required of all undergraduates of the College introduces the student to the humanities, social sciences, physical and biological sciences, and the fine arts.

The increased scope of government and business activities has greatly extended the field of accounting and has created an unprecedented demand for accountants both in government and in industry. This curriculum has been designed to meet that demand.

The business administration curriculum offers the student an opportunity to study all phases of business operation. It is particularly suited for (1) those students who are planning to operate their own businesses and are seeking a broad business background, (2) those who are preparing for positions in large organizations with training programs in which specialization is taught after employment, and (3) those who desire a general business background at the undergraduate level prior to taking more specialized graduate work. It meets the requirements for advanced study in professional schools of law, merchandising, economics, or public administration.

Teachers of business subjects at the secondary level are prepared in teacher training, which meets the requirements of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction for teaching certification. A semester of practice teaching is part of the program.

A great deal of day-to-day responsibility in large offices is in the hands of secretarial assistants and private secretaries to top executives. Those students in the business education curriculum who do not choose to become certified for teaching may take an alternate set of courses qualifying them to become office administrators.

Programs offering certification in the business skill subjects are available in a one-year or two-year course of study. These prepare students to become qualified as general office secretaries. If students who complete these programs elect to re-apply and continue in one of the four-year programs, the majority of the previous coursework is credited toward the degree in Business Education.

The Department of Business Administration is located on the third floor of the Alamance Building. Modern calculating machines including an electronic desk computer, electric typewriters, dictating equipment, and copying machines are available in the laboratories. Data processing equipment is available on a limited basis in cooperation with the College's data processing department. The laboratories are open extra hours on certain evenings with senior student assistants on duty.

Department of Economics

The economics major is designed to provide training for careers in three professional areas: government, education, and business. It also accommodates the student who, though not particularly interested in strictly professional training, desires a general acquaintance with social and economic organization.

The quantitative training available for the economics major, especially in statistics courses and economics seminars, will generally equip the student to cope with modern business managerial problems. For those economics majors interested in employment in government and education, it is desirable to contemplate at least one year of graduate work.

Equipment, such as office machines and calculators, is available. This enables the economics major to work with and to solve practical statistical and economic problems.

Department of Education and Psychology

The primary purposes of the Department of Education and Psychology are to provide preparation in educational and psychological foundations and to supervise student teaching experiences for those students desiring to become elementary or secondary public school teachers. The Department directs these students through a Teacher Education Program approved by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction. Students seeking certification for elementary teaching major in Elementary Education, while those seeking secondary

school certification major in a subject area. In addition, the Department offers courses in Education and Psychology which are available to all students.

The Department has a well equipped curriculum laboratory which contains a wide selection of professional books, public school textbooks, workbooks, standardized tests, audio-visual equipment and materials, and other materials used in public schools.

Faculty members in the Department who teach methods courses and who supervise student teachers have had experience in teaching and in administration in the public schools. Members of the Department serve on a Teacher Education Committee which functions as a study group for the Teacher Education curriculum and as a screening committee for candidates for a Teacher Education Program.

Department of English

The purposes of the Department of English are to help the student develop a clear, forceful, and natural style of writing; to introduce the student to the major literary types; to help him relate literature and the arts in general to life as he knows it; and, finally, to lead him to a love of literature and the arts by increasing his capacities for critical evaluation.

The Department includes two programs of study: one program leads to the A.B. degree with certification for teaching in the secondary schools; the other program emphasizes the liberal arts and culminates in the A.B. degree. Related areas of study within the Department are drama and speech.

The Department is constantly expanding its library holdings and is developing a useful collection of recordings of literary works. It also makes use of microfilm equipment housed in the new library and audio-visual aids of various kinds.

Mindful of the need to keep abreast of positive developments in the art of teaching, the Department of English has instituted courses taught by team teachers and in some courses has begun to adopt an inter-disciplinary approach to literature. New courses in literature have been developed for the winter term which will be of particular interest to the advanced student.

The Department of English is the largest department at Elon College, and it reaches all students through its freshmen and sophomore courses. Extensive study in language and literature prepares the English major for teaching or graduate work.

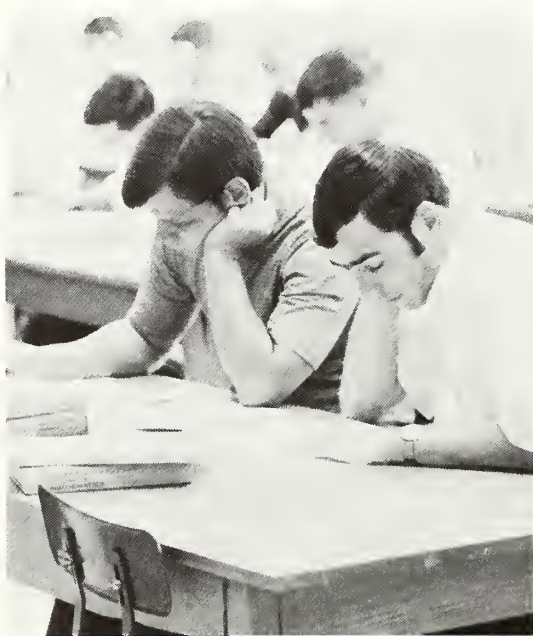
Department of Fine Arts

The Department of Fine Arts, as an integral part of the College, exists within the framework of the liberal arts program of the College. All students in the College are offered the opportunity to develop appreciation, knowledge, and skills in the visual arts and music. All courses and activities in these areas are open to any full-time student without payment of special fees.

Elon does not offer a major in art. However, course offerings meet the needs of students who wish to study art as a means of enhancing the appreciation and enjoyment of art as a part of their general cultural development, as a foundation which could serve as the basis for later specialization, or as an avenue for personal self-expression. Classroom and studio areas for art study are located on the first floor of Carlton Building.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music is available to students who wish to make music their profession. The sequence of courses and activities leading to the degree may be chosen so as to provide specialized training for those planning careers as performers, teachers, or directors of music at all levels in the public schools, private studio teachers, or church organists or choirmasters, or those wishing to continue their professional education in graduate school. Instruction is given in all keyboard, band, and orchestral instruments and voice, with ensemble experience available in choir, band, orchestra, opera, and chamber groups.

Equipment for the study and practice of music is excellent. There are three



concert grand pianos in addition to studio and practice instruments; a 45-rank pipe organ, with two smaller organs soon to be installed; stereophonic recording and sound-reproducing equipment; and an excellent collection of books, records, and scores. Included among the latter are the complete works of such composers as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Schubert. Facilities for music study are in the Carlton Building and in Whitley Building, where the College auditorium also is located.

Department of Foreign Languages

The purposes of the Department of Foreign Languages are to develop an improved understanding of the nature and function of language; ability to understand and communicate with those of other tongues; understanding and command of one's native tongue; the broadening of one's intellectual horizons together with a deepening appreciation of one's own heritage through the study of another's; and sharpened perception of, and increased insight into, the ideological differences between peoples and their causes.

The Department offers courses leading to majors in French and Spanish, with additional study available in German, Latin, and Greek.

The Department of Foreign Languages is housed on the top floor of the Mooney Building. There is a 28-place listen-and-respond laboratory with tape library for aural-oral work. Four classrooms are supplemented by a seminar room housing a small departmental library for the convenience of staff and students.

The curriculum of the Department is designed to meet several needs, including the training of teachers of Romance languages and the preparation of those specializing in other fields for graduate research or other professional use or for travel.

Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics, housed in the Duke Science Building, offers a sound and contemporary curriculum in mathematics. Emphasis is placed upon the areas of algebra and analysis, with attention also given to geometry and number theory. While due consideration is given to applications of mathematics, a special effort is made to acquaint the student with the theoretical aspects of mathematics through a reasonable amount of rigor and abstraction.

In addition to the required courses in mathematics and the general College requirements for graduation, a student majoring in mathematics is required to take courses in physics and is encouraged to elect courses in other natural sciences, logic, statistics, economics, and further courses in mathematics. Upon completion of his major the student is prepared to pursue graduate work in mathematics or to assume one of the many job opportunities available in industry for persons with a knowledge of this subject.

Through a dedicated staff the department meets the needs of a variety of students. Special interests of these staff members include algebra, number theory, and combinatorial analysis.

The curriculum is designed to complement other departments requiring particular courses in mathematics. Working in conjunction with the Department of Education, the Department of Mathematics offers courses required of those students who seek teaching certification at either the elementary or secondary school level.

A special topics course offered during the winter term affords the senior mathematics major an opportunity to explore new areas of mathematics or to study in depth some of the topics which are lightly touched upon in the regular courses.

Department of Natural Sciences

The Department of Natural Sciences aims to serve the entire student body. The Department offers programs for majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in biology, chemistry, and physics, and the Bachelor of Science Degree in chemistry. For persons not majoring in the natural sciences, specially designed courses are offered in which a study of fundamental principles is combined with considerations of the effects of science upon society. These special courses, as well as other course offerings in the natural sciences, may be taken to satisfy general education requirements for graduation.

The Department is housed in the Duke Science Building, with facilities for physics being located on the first floor, those for biology on the second floor, and those for chemistry and geology on the third floor. Duke Science Building was

renovated in 1966; at that time the entire Department was almost completely supplied with new equipment and instrumentation.

Graduates in biology, chemistry, and physics are prepared to pursue graduate study, to enter related industrial and medical fields, or, when appropriate professional education courses are taken, to teach in secondary school.

Department of Philosophy and Religion

The Department of Philosophy and Religion combines the concerns of the humanities as a broad educational discipline with the more practical need for trained and effective leaders in the Christian Church and the world community. Development of critical thinking and objective evaluation is stressed in presenting the content of Western Christian and philosophical traditions and world religions. Questions involving relationships among various fields of knowledge are explored with a view to making educational experiences meaningful and relevant. Special effort is made to help the individual student to develop a well examined philosophy of life.

The Department offers the following majors: philosophy, religion, and religious education. Each of these is designed to prepare the student for graduate studies in the special area of his choice. Graduating majors pursue such varied careers as law, medicine, counseling, personnel and social work, teaching, and church-related vocations.

In addition to his special academic training, each member of the teaching staff has had practical experience serving in religious and social institutions. This experience enables him to promote the combined objectives of the department and to assist students in making their vocational choices.

By means of seminars and supervised field work, students are introduced to some of the activities, situations, and problems with which they will be dealing in pursuing their chosen vocations.

Department of Physical Education

A major purpose of the Department of Physical Education is to organize and administer the programs of physical education and intramural sports open to all students. In addition, it administers those curricula designed for students who wish to become teachers of health and physical education, to coach athletic teams, and to become directors of intramural and interscholastic athletic programs.

Physical education courses are required of all students as a part of the general education requirements of the College. These courses provide the student with basic rules and skills of a number of games and activities, and emphasize proper health habits and attitudes.

The major in physical education receives training and instruction in theory, methods, organization, and administration of games, recreational activities, and athletic programs. Emphasis is also placed upon the principles of hygiene, the study of human anatomy and physiology as related to exercise and personal health problems, and the physical growth and development of the human organism.

The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium seats 4250 for basketball games, and it has 25,000 square feet of floor space for offices, classrooms, dressing and shower rooms for both men and women, laundry room, storage room, and a playing area large enough for three intramural basketball games to be played at the same time.

Under construction is an annex to the gymnasium which will provide additional facilities for physical education. Included in the annex are an olympic-size indoor swimming pool, additional classrooms, and offices.

Outdoor athletic fields have adequate space for football, baseball, soccer, and track.





Department of Social Sciences

The Department of Social Sciences offers a variety of liberal arts studies designed to provide a broader intellectual and cultural background for all students. For interested students, majors in history and political science, and courses leading to secondary school certification in history and the social sciences are available. Geography and sociology are related subject areas. Classroom lectures, field trips, visiting scholars, visual aids, symposia, and small discussion groups are utilized in the instructional program. Classes are conducted in well equipped classrooms and in a seminar room especially designed and furnished for the Department.

As an innovation in teaching procedure whereby the students receive individual attention and assistance, the Department has instituted a lecture-seminar approach in some classes. In these classes, two

hours each week are given over to lectures. For the third hour the large group is divided into small discussion seminars led by an assistant under the supervision of the instructor.

Advanced students are encouraged to do independent study and research in special courses planned for the intensive study of selected topics and historical periods. During the winter term, qualified students are given the opportunity for study in England. Courses offered abroad permit the student to visit, examine, and assess the political, economic, and social processes of modern Britain and how they came to be.

Graduate majors from this department are prepared for a variety of fields of employment as well as for further studies in graduate schools.

Department of Home Economics

Home Economics courses are planned toward meeting the needs of any student who is concerned with the improvement of contemporary family living.

Clothing selection and construction, housing and home furnishings, food preparation and service, family relations, and child development are areas in which the student may focus his study.

This non-major department offers electives to all students interested in an opportunity to survey the cultural and practical values which can be derived from homemaking-education courses.

The Home Economics Department, housed on the third floor of Alamance Building, consists of a lecture room, a foods laboratory, a clothing laboratory, and a living-dining room.

Profile of Elon

To make possible ever-widening and enriching opportunities in higher education, Elon College has created effective academic programs, attracted a good faculty, and established a sound basis for financial operations:

The College operates on the 4-1-4 calendar, which provides a four-month fall semester ending prior to Christmas holidays, a one-month winter term, and a four-month spring semester. During the one-month term, the student takes only one course, and the professor teaches one course. Thus, there is opportunity for concentrated work, innovative teaching, and intensive study.

The impact of the institution is apparent. Each year students from more than twenty-five states and several foreign countries study at Elon. Teachers, doctors, ministers, lawyers, and people in other professions who are Elon alumni serve in almost every part of the country. Their contributions as responsible, productive citizens are especially noteworthy.

Although Elon takes justifiable pride in its many significant accomplishments, it recognizes a pressing need for continuing study and re-evaluation of its objectives and requirements.

Having experienced a decade of remarkable accomplishment, the College is continuing its development to help meet its stated objectives. The future of industry, government, education, and religion depends on highly educated leadership, and Elon College will continue to strive to provide this type of education.

bulletin of **ec**
mc

Elon College 1970-71

BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

Vol. 82

May-June, 1970

No. 4

Published bimonthly at Elon College, N. C. 27244. Second Class postage paid at Elon College, N. C.

CURRICULUM

current issues and problems

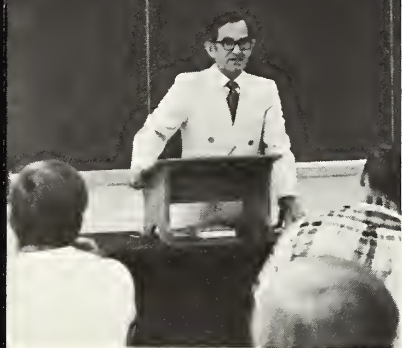
In order to provide students with the opportunity for discussion and systematic study of current issues and problems, the faculty at Elon College has approved for next year the offering of a program of Current Issues and Problems on a seminar-study group format. A number of topics of concern in contemporary society will be selected by a faculty-student committee and discussion groups will be formed on each of the topics. At least two faculty members from different academic disciplines will serve as resource persons and generally coordinate the work in each of the groups. Faculty and students will study and work together on issues of interest and concern to them—both with the aims of gathering data, identification of the complexities, and learning of the alternatives available on these issues. Each student may register for one topic of his choice per semester, without regard to class standing, and upon completion of the semester will receive one semester hour's credit. A maximum of four semester hours may be used toward meeting graduation requirements.

Dr. John Sullivan has been employed as coordinator of studies for this program. Dr. Sullivan will work with the faculty-student committee which will select the topics for study. He will also recruit faculty participants, help in providing resource materials and coordinate the overall activities of the program.

Dr. Sullivan is well qualified for such a program, both in educational preparation and background experience. Dr. Sullivan attended Da La Salle Academy in Newport, Rhode Island, and Our Lady of Providence Seminary, Warwick, Rhode Island. He received the B.A. and M.A. degrees in Philosophy from Catholic University in Washington, D. C., and received the J.C.D. degree in Canon Law from Lateran University in Rome, Italy. In 1968 he attended an NTL Institute of Applied Behavioral Science, Laboratory in Basic Human Relations. He was formerly administrative assistant to Bernard P. Gallagher, president of World Wide Publications, Inc., and publisher of **The Gallagher Report**, **The Gallagher Presidents' Report**, and **The Gallagher Sales Executives' Report**. Prior to his association with World Wide Publications, Dr. Sul-



DR. JOHN SULLIVAN



livan served as executive secretary to the Bishop of Providence and assistant chancellor for the Rhode Island Diocese of the Catholic Church.

The topics which will be considered during the fall have been selected on the basis of interest as shown from the returns of the questionnaires sent to all students. The topics are as follows:

1. War and Peace

Focus primarily on the Indo-China conflict — how the situation arose, what the present situations are, what avenues of solution are available.

2. Ecology

The problems of environment in their human and physical dimensions. Pollution — effects, attitudes, technology.

3. Personal Growth

Concern with personal enrichment and greater self and group understanding.

4. Education and Educational Reform

The aims of education and the relationship of education to life. The school community, its values and goals, its influence on the educational process.

5. Racial and Poverty Questions

Psychological and economic factors involved. Family life, work life, community attitudes.

6. The Drug Experience

Attempt to understand the rise in drug experimentation, alternatives beyond the drug experience. Drugs and their effect on human development.

A special registration day for these topics will be held on September 16. At that time those students who wish to register for the topics may do so. Additional information will be given to students in the fall.



PERSONNEL

administrative appointments

Robert C. Baxter, Jr., former Director of Development, has been named Assistant to the President.

Kenneth L. Harper who completed his Masters Degree at the University of North Carolina and has been with the Forsyth County Schools for several years has been named Acting Registrar. Mr. Robert Gwaltney is on leave of absence for further graduate study.

Charles A. Hutcheson who served as Director of Public Relations for the past year has been named Director of Development.

Terry M. Wills, who has served as Athletic Trainer at East Carolina University, has been named to the newly created position of Assistant Director of Athletics.

new faculty members

Mr. John J. Alewynse has been named Assistant Professor of English. Mr. Alewynse who earned masters degrees from Columbia and Yale Universities is completing doctoral studies at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Mr. William H. Barbee who has been on the faculty of Mercer University for six years has been named Associate Professor of Mathematics.

Mr. David A. Bragg who has completed studies for the doctorate at Florida State University and has taught at Inter American University in Puerto Rico, has been named Assistant Professor of Music.

Mrs. Marydell R. Bright has been named Academic Counselor. Prior to coming to Elon, Mrs. Bright served as Director of Student Activities and Guidance Counselor at Walter M. Williams High School in Burlington.

Mrs. Julia W. Covington who received her Master of Business Administration degree from Atlanta University has been named Assistant Professor of Business Administration.



Mr. Hugh M. Fields who has been named Assistant Professor of Biology and Natural Science has been Wildlife Specialist with the N. C. Agricultural Extension Service and holds a masters degree from North Carolina State University.

Mr. Samuel C. Griffin has been named Assistant Professor of Geography. Mr. Griffin completed his masters degree at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Mrs. Carolyn C. Lewis who is completing doctoral studies at Duke University has been named Assistant Professor of English.

Dr. Whitney P. Mullen has been appointed Associate Professor of Science Education. He received his doctorate from Duke University. He will also serve as a Consultant in science education with the Alamance County Schools.

Mrs. Agnes J. Price who completed her masters degree at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro has been named Assistant Professor of Business Education.

Mrs. Martha S. Smith who served on the Elon College faculty from 1964 to 1967 has been named Assistant Professor of English. Mrs. Smith is completing her doctorate at the University of North Carolina.

Mr. Stephen W. Smith who holds a masters degree from Florida State University and who has been a public school music teacher in Florida has been named to the position of Assistant Professor of Music.

Dr. John G. Sullivan who received his doctorate at Lateran University in Rome has been named Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Director of the Current Issues Program.

Dr. Benjamin F. Williams who has served as an Academic Counselor for the past two years has been named Professor of Psychology and will be teaching full-time in that area.

Mrs. Mary C. Yesulaitis, part-time Assistant Professor of Speech, has a masters degree in Speech from Northwestern University and is completing her doctoral studies at the University of North Carolina in Chapel Hill.



FINANCES

expenses for 1970-71

DAY CLASSES	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester
Tuition	\$575.00*	\$60.00	\$475.00*
Board	225.00	62.00	225.00
Rooms:			
Moffitt, Staley	165.00	20.00	165.00
Barney, Brannock, Hook	127.50	20.00	127.50
Carolina, Smith, New, Virginia	115.00	20.00	115.00
West	102.50	20.00	102.50
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese,			
Horton, Atkinson, Wicker	90.00	20.00	90.00

* For a 15 semester hour load; extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours. Fewer than 12 semester hours, \$42.50 each.

EVENING CLASSES

Fall and Spring
Semesters

Each semester hour \$37.00

For a student who takes courses during the winter term only, a special fee of \$110.00 for the commuter student and \$192.00 for the boarding student will be charged.

Of the estimated \$75.00 for books, the student needs about \$40.00 for purchases from the Bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

cost covered by tuition and fees

Included in the tuition fees are costs of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health services, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester hours of work inclusive, each semester. Full-time students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

budget payment plans

A revolving credit program designed by Education Funds, Inc., of Chicago, Illinois, enables parents to meet college costs in monthly installments. The parent may establish a line of credit upon which he draws for tuition, room and board, fees, and any other educational expenses. This line of credit may cover from one to four years of education and can be completely protected by life and disability insurance, offered at group rates. Insurance, if elected, becomes effective as soon as a line of credit is established. However, no repayment is required until EFI's disbursement exceeds one full payment. For additional information, write either the College business office or EFI Management Corporation, 36 S. Wabash, Room 1000, Chicago, Illinois 60603

Also, a convenient monthly payment plan is being offered through EFI Management Corporation for those parents who desire to budget the annual cost of tuition or tuition, room, and board in 10 monthly installments. Payment under this budgeting plan commences April 1, and cost is \$20. Any parent entering the program at a later date must make up back payments. Each month a notice of the amount that is to be paid is sent. If, after entering the program, the student is awarded a scholarship or financial aid, this amount will be applied to his account and the necessary adjustment made. All refunds will be made according to the school's refund policy as stated in the catalog. If a student does not register, all monies collected for that term will be refunded. Application available upon request.

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist parents in financing the education of their sons and daughters. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.



GENERAL INFORMATION

physical examination

Each new or readmitted student is required to have a complete physical examination before coming to school in September. The physician should complete the form furnished by the College, including evidence that the student has had polio vaccine, and the student should return the completed medical form to the Admissions Office no later than September 1. New or readmitted students will not be permitted to complete registration without the required physical examination.

dormitory information

Rooms are furnished with single beds, a double dresser, mirror, study desks and chairs, and a large built-in closet. Dormitories are equipped with coin-operated washers and dryers. A commercial laundry and a laundromat are adjacent to the campus.

The student brings a pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, and such other articles as a wastebasket, rugs, and lamps.

A linen service is available to students who wish to rent linens. Students will receive further information concerning this service.

post office boxes

Each dormitory student is required to have a post office box on campus. Post office boxes are located on the first floor of the William S. Long Student Center and the Harper Center for those students living in the New Complex. Combinations may be obtained in Alamance 107.

band information

Both freshmen and upperclass band members must be present at the first band rehearsal on September 9 at 3:30 P.M. in the band room. The band members will register for classes on September 8. Anyone interested in playing in the marching band please be present at this important rehearsal.

REGISTRATION

schedule

All students, pre-registered, prepaid, or not, must register on the date indicated and between the hours shown.

September 8, Tuesday

1:30 P.M.- 2:45 P.M.—Juniors and Seniors (M-Z)

2:45 P.M.- 4:00 P.M.—Juniors and Seniors (A-L)

6:30 P.M.- 7:30 P.M.—All Evening Students

September 9, Wednesday

9:00 A.M.-10:30 A.M.—Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (A-E)

10:30 A.M.-12:00 Noon—Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (F-L)

1:30 P.M.- 2:45 P.M.—Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (M-R)

2:45 P.M.- 4:00 P.M.—Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (S-Z)

(No Evening School Registration)

September 10, Thursday

8:30 A.M.-12:00 Noon—Late registration and/or course changes on second floor of McEwen Dining Hall for day and evening students. (Offices will not be open in evening.)

1:30 P.M.- 4:00 P.M. A fee of \$2.00 will be charged for late registration. Students registering after this date will be charged a \$5.00 late registration fee.

DAY STUDENTS:

September 10, Thursday —Late registration and/or course changes on second floor of McEwen Dining Hall. A fee of \$2.00 will be made for late registration.

After September 10 —A late fee of \$5.00 will be charged. Tickets held for those pre-registered and/or prepaid will be released if registration is not completed on or before September 10.

September 14, Monday —Last day to change courses. Last day for late registration.

September 23, Wednesday—Courses dropped after this date are payable in full.

EVENING STUDENTS:

September 10, Thursday —Late registration and/or course changes on second floor of McEwen Dining Hall. A fee of \$2.00 will be made for late registration. Offices will not be open in evening.

After September 10 —A late fee of \$5.00 will be charged.

September 14, Monday —Last day to change courses. Last day for late registration.

September 23, Wednesday—Courses dropped after this date are payable in full. Courses dropped before this date are subject to a rebate of 5 per cent of the cost involved.

information

NOTE: NO changes will be made in schedule during registration. If a change is necessary, changes may be made on the second floor of McEwen Dining Hall starting on Thursday, September 10. If you are pre-registered and/or prepaid, your class tickets will be released if you have not completed (finalized) your registration on or before September 10.

If you are Pre-Registered AND Prepay by August 31, 1970:

1. Go to Mooney Building, Room 111. Stop by information desk to get pertinent information.
2. Pick up your schedule of classes at the appropriate desk.
3. Have ID picture made if ID card not attached to schedule card. Until ID picture is taken, registration is not complete.

All Other Students:

1. Go to Memorial Gymnasium. Stop at information desk to get pertinent information.
2. Go to Section I.
 - (a) Pre-registered students pick up schedule card and go directly to Section IV (Cashier's Line).
 - (b) Non pre-registered students pick up packet and go to Section II. See your adviser or counseling staff.
3. Proceed to Section III. Have class tickets pulled. Your Permit to Enroll and class tickets will be retained in this section. Pick up charge card in this section. Be sure schedule card is validated before leaving this section.
4. Go to Section IV.
 - (a) Pre-registered students who have printed schedule card are ready to proceed through this section.
 - (b) Non pre-registered students must have approved (by Adviser) and validated (in Section III) schedule card and charge card to go through this section.
5. Go to Section V and have ID picture taken. Registration is not complete until ID picture has been taken.

SCHEDULES AND CALENDAR

1970 football schedule



DATE	OPPONENT	SITE	TIME
Sept. 12	Wofford	Away	8:00 P.M.
Sept. 19	Open		
Sept. 26	Guilford	Greensboro	7:30 P.M.
Oct. 3	Appalachian	Away	7:30 P.M.
Oct. 10	Presbyterian	Away	2:30 P.M.
Oct. 17	Carson-Newman	Home	7:30 P.M.
✓ Oct. 24	Catawba	Home (Homecoming)	2:00 P.M.
Oct. 31	Western Carolina	Away	2:00 P.M.
Nov. 7	Newberry	Home	7:30 P.M.
Nov. 14	Lenoir Rhyne	Home	7:30 P.M.
Nov. 21	Gardner-Webb	Away	7:30 P.M.

* All home games will be played in Burlington Memorial Stadium.

special programs for 1970-71

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus. For the coming year an impressive number and variety of programs have been planned.

A number of distinguished scholars will appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.

The schedule of appearances is as follows:

- Wednesday, October 7, Evening—Dr. Joseph Spengler, Economics
Duke University
- Wednesday, November 11, P.M.—Dr. Henry Aiken, Philosophy
Brandeis University
- Tuesday, March 16, A.M.—Dr. George Schweitzer, Chemistry and
Philosophy, University of Tennessee
- Wednesday, April 14, A.M.—Dr. Sidney Cohen, Narcotic Addiction and
Drug Abuse, National Institute of Health
- Wednesday, April 21, P.M.—Dr. James Crawford, Business Education
Indiana University

The Lyceum Series will feature outstanding concert artists and performers. The schedule is as follows:

- September 29 Keith Amstutz, Trumpet
- October 6 N. C. String Quartet
- November 17 Yass Hakoshima, Mime
- December 1 Helen Boatwright, Soprano
- February 16 Paul Winter Consort
- March 2 Lucktenberg Duo
- March 30 Charles Stein, Classical Guitarist
- April 25 Michael Schneider, Organist

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, has scheduled a number of lectures and is planning the fourth annual Spring Symposium.

Several noteworthy art exhibits will be on display during the academic year. A new exhibit area is located at the north end of the second floor of the new library building.

calendar for academic year

FALL SEMESTER

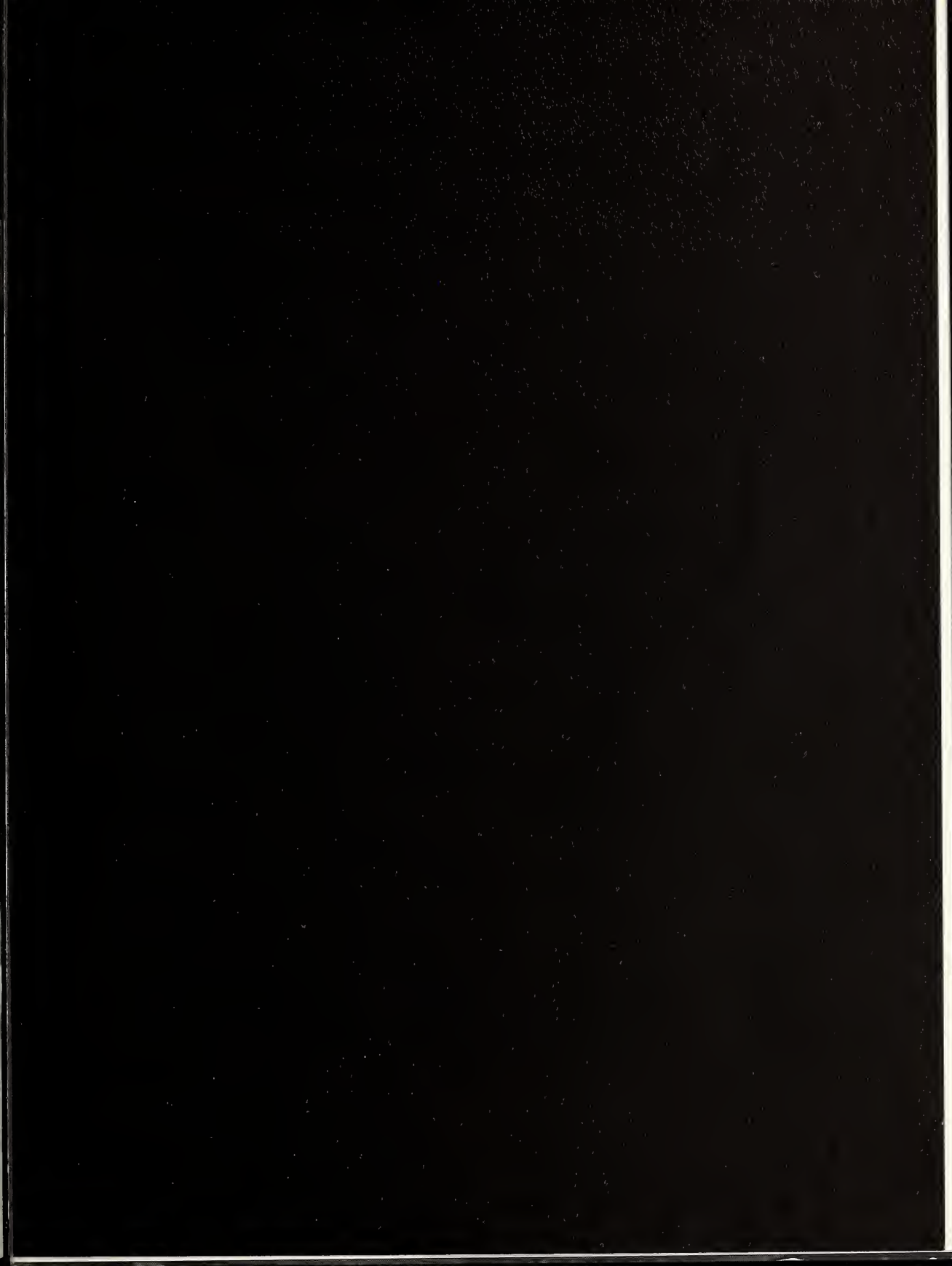
- Sept. 4—Opening Faculty Convocation
8-9—Arrival of students; Registration
10—Day and evening classes begin
13—(4:00 P.M.) Faculty Organ Recital — Richard Apperson
14—Last day to change courses; last day for late registration
23—Courses dropped after this date payable in full
29—Lyceum — Keith Amstutz, Trumpet
- Oct. 6—Lyceum — N. C. String Quartet
7—(Evening) Visiting Scholar—Dr. Joseph Spengler, Economics, Duke University
14—Fall meeting of Board of Trustees
24—Homecoming — Catawba
- Nov. 2—Deadline for applications for Teacher Education Program
Mid-semester reports due
11—(P.M.) Visiting Scholar — Dr. Henry Aiken, Philosophy, Brandeis University
13—Applications due for May graduation
17—Lyceum — Yass Hakoshima, Mime
25—Thanksgiving holidays begin at close of classes
30—Thanksgiving holidays end at 8:00 A.M.
- Dec. 1—Lyceum — Helen Boatwright, Soprano
6—Elon Singers present Handel's "Messiah"
10—(9:00 P.M.) Christmas Carol Service
14—Reading Day
15-18—Fall semester examinations

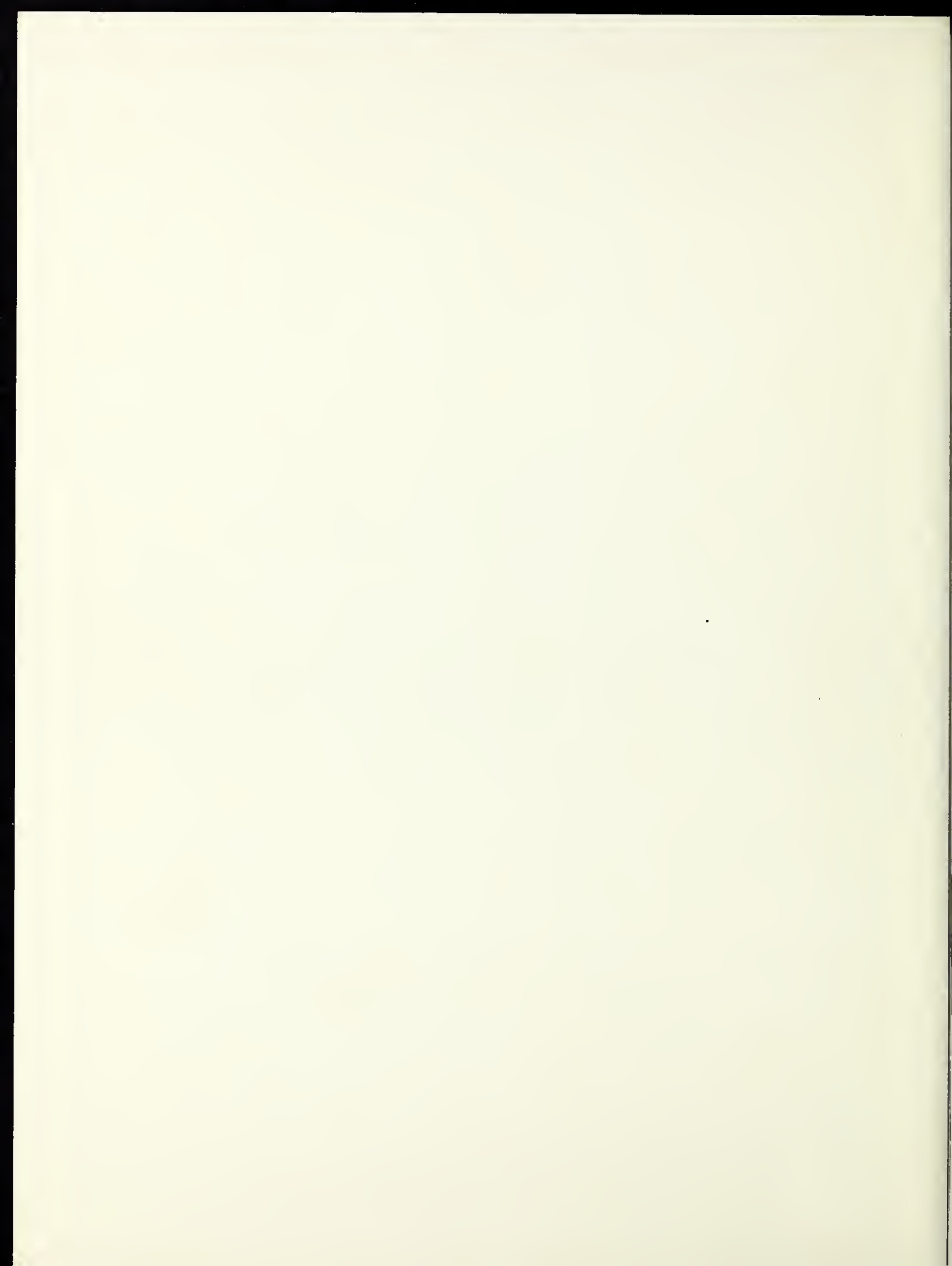
WINTER TERM

- Jan. 11—Registration for Winter Term
12—Classes begin
- Feb. 5—Winter term ends

SPRING SEMESTER

- Feb. 8—Registration for spring semester
9—Day and evening classes begin
12—Last day to change courses; last day for late registration
16—Lyceum — Paul Winter Consort
22—Courses dropped after this date payable in full
- March 1—Deadline for applications for Teacher Education Program
2—Lyceum — Lucktenberg Duo
3—Spring meeting of Board of Trustees
16—(A.M.) Visiting Scholar — Dr. George Schweitzer, Chemistry and Philosophy, University of Tennessee
22—Mid-semester reports due
30—Lyceum — Charles Stein, Classical Guitarist
- April 1—Deadline for applications for student teaching, 1971-72
4—(4:00 P.M.) Palm Sunday Choral Vespers
7—Easter holidays begin at close of classes
14—Easter holidays end at 8:00 A.M.
14—(A.M.) Visiting Scholar — Dr. Sidney Cohen, Narcotic Addiction and Drug Abuse, National Institute of Health
21—(P.M.) Visiting Scholar — Dr. James Crawford, Business Education, University of Indiana
25-30—Liberal Arts Forum
25—Lyceum — Michael Schneider, Organist
- May 17—Reading Day
18-21—Spring semester examinations
22—Alumni Day
23—Baccalaureate and Commencement Exercises





bulletin of



Elon College 1971 - 72

Admission

Admission to Elon College is based on the Scholastic Aptitude Test scores, rank in graduating high school class, and high school officials' recommendations and personality ratings.

Much time and effort can be saved in applying for admission if the following general steps are taken:

1. File a completed application and pay an application fee of \$10. This should be done early in the senior year of high school.
2. Provide the College with College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test scores.
3. Supply other information which may be requested by the College in order to help the Committee on Admissions make its decision.



Facilities

The campus is designed and equipped to serve its living and learning community. Buildings housing the classrooms and laboratories have been extensively renovated and new equipment and furniture have been provided. The McEwen Dining Hall, William S. Long Student Center, Library Building, Harper Center, and nine dormitories have been completed since 1956. Recently completed are a new office-classroom building, and a new physical education facility which contains an olympic-size swimming pool.

Campus Life

Campus life is an essential part of the four-year education at Elon. The faculty and administration encourage extracurricular organizations on campus, including a number of social and professional clubs, honor and honorary societies, and service organizations. Elon has a Student Government Association which sponsors many social and cultural events. There are several college-sponsored publications for students including the College yearbook, PHI PSI CLI. In addition to having a well-rounded, intramural program, the College is a member of the Carolinas Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, and competes in football, basketball, baseball, tennis, track and golf.

Introduction

Elon College is located in the Piedmont section of North Carolina in the community of Elon College, just 10 minutes from the Burlington business district and 25 minutes from Greensboro. The four-year liberal arts college was founded in 1889 by the Southern Convention of Christian Churches.

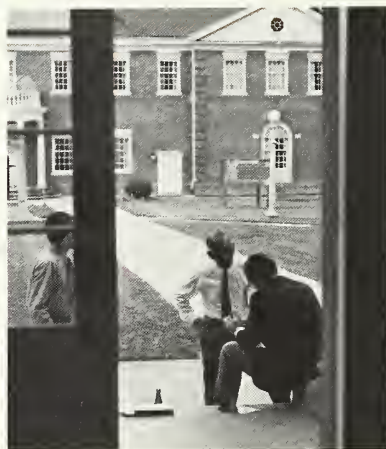
The charter of Elon College states that the objective of the College is to offer "Christian training and instruction in the liberal arts, sciences, and/or any specific field of higher education and learning that may appear expedient or useful . . ."

The academic program is designed to develop each person's full potential, and strives to bring out the individual worth in each student.

Elon employs a 4-1-4 academic calendar which enables a student to attend a four-month fall semester, a one-month winter term, and a four-month spring semester.

The 95-acre campus is composed of 24 buildings with a library which contains over 70,000 volumes. The present living and dining facilities serve a resident student body of approximately 1,000. During the academic year 1969-70, Elon's 1,843 students came from 24 states, the District of Columbia, and seven foreign countries.





Expenses and Financial Aid

Costs for tuition, fees, room and board for 1971-72 range from \$1822 to \$1997; for commuters the total is \$1110, and for evening classes the charge is \$37.00 per semester hour. Opportunities for financial assistance to students are provided through scholarships, loan funds, and part-time employment. Awards are made on the basis of individual need, the capabilities and willingness of the student, and his academic standing and work load.

Degrees and Special Programs

Elon College offers two degrees. The Bachelor of Arts degree is given with majors in the following areas: accounting, biology, business administration, business education, chemistry, economics, elementary education, English, French, history, mathematics, music, philosophy, physical education, physics, political science, religion, religious education, social science and Spanish. The Bachelor of Science degree is given in chemistry and radiologic technology.

In addition to elementary education, programs are offered for secondary school teacher certification in the following areas: business education, chemistry, English, French, history, mathematics, music, physical education, physics, social science, and Spanish.

Five special programs are offered which include pre-law, pre-medical or pre-dental, pre-laboratory technician, pre-nursing and terminal business courses. In addition, evening classes are offered during fall and spring semesters.

Student Services

A number of services are available to aid and to encourage the personal development of each student.

In the guidance program freshmen confer with one of the academic counselors during registration and at regular intervals; sophomores, juniors, and seniors are assigned faculty advisers in their major fields of study.

All students are encouraged to attend religious activities of the College and programs for cultural and intellectual enrichment offered on the campus. Students who attend these events may receive academic credit, provided specified attendance requirements are met.

The Placement Office assists seniors and alumni in finding employment after graduation. Campus interviews are arranged with visiting representatives of industry, business, and educational and governmental agencies.





bulletin of



Elon College 1971-72

Communications with the College

This bulletin contains pertinent information relative to the College, its philosophy, programs, policies, regulations, and course offerings. All students and prospective students are urged to read it carefully and completely.

Correspondence relating to official business should be addressed as follows:

President

- General information

- Gifts or bequests

Assistant to the President

- Estate planning

- Federal grant programs

Dean of the College

- Academic program

Dean of Instruction

- Academic work of students in college

Business Manager

- Payment of student accounts

- Inquiries concerning expenses

Director of Development

- Public relations

- Contributions

Financial Aid and Placement Officer

- Information about scholarships, student loan funds, and work jobs

- Employment while in college

- Employment upon graduation

Registrar

- Requests for transcripts

Director of Admissions

- Admission

- Requests for applications, catalogs or bulletins

Director of Alumni Relations

- Alumni affairs

Bulletin of Elon College

Vol. 82 September-October 1970 No. 5

Published bimonthly at Elon College, N.C. 27244.

Second Class postage paid at Elon College, N.C.

Bulletin of Elon College

1971-72

ELON COLLEGE

North Carolina 27244

Contents

Introduction 2

Admission 7

Expenses and Financial Aid 10

Student Life 17

General Regulations 24

Requirements for Graduation 30

Academics 33



Introduction

Aims and Objectives

The Charter of Elon College states, "The objects of the corporation are to provide equipment and facilities necessary to the well-being and success of a college offering Christian training and instruction in the liberal arts, sciences and/or any specific field of higher education and learning that may appear expedient or useful. . . ."

As a church-related college, Elon College believes that it is its responsibility to promote the church vocations as well as to offer instruction designed to provide a thorough and sound pre-theological education.

Historically the College has played a significant role in teacher education. A program of instruction and experiences

designed to prepare teachers for elementary and secondary schools continues to be a major objective of the College.

Elon College senses a definite responsibility to the community in which it is located and seeks to provide cultural and educational opportunities for the citizens of the area.

In accordance with the provisions of the charter, it is the aim of Elon College to help each student to acquire:

1. A philosophy of life which is founded upon and motivated by the beliefs and spiritual values of the historic Christian Church, and which will be reflected throughout his life in terms of high ethical standards, wholesome attitudes, and significant religious insights and devotion.
2. An understanding of his responsibilities and rights as a citizen in a democratic culture, a recognition of the intrinsic worth of other individuals, and an intelligent awareness of world cultures, conditions, events, and issues.
3. A love of learning sufficient to promote his continued intellectual and cultural growth which comes out of sharing in an invigorating intellectual and cultural climate during his college career.
4. A basic knowledge in the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences, and an appreciation of the mutual relationships existing among these areas.
5. An understanding of the content and an achievement of competence in the procedures of at least one field of

knowledge as preparation sufficient for graduate or professional study.

6. The ability to think critically, logically, and creatively, and to communicate effectively by means of the written and spoken language.
7. A sensibility to esthetic values through experience and study in the fine arts and through opportunity to develop competence and excellence in the performing arts.
8. A knowledge of the principles of health and physical fitness, and skills useful for participation in wholesome recreational activities.

9. A recognition of his abilities and aptitudes through counseling and guidance in the choice of an appropriate vocation.

Faculty

Faculty members of Elon College are dedicated teachers, chosen because of their academic preparation, individual initiative, and potential for development. The educational background of the faculty is represented by undergraduate and graduate degrees from many outstanding institutions. Elon has a good faculty which is devoted to its task.



History

Elon College was chartered on March 11, 1889, "to afford instruction in the liberal arts and sciences." Its establishment was the result of determination on the part of the Christian Church to have a school which would prepare young people for leadership in the churches.

The Christian Church was formed in 1794 by the Reverend James O'Kelly and a group of dissenters from the Methodist Church who organized the first democratically governed church to arise on American soil and named it "Christian, to the exclusion of all party and sectarian names."

Two schools were forerunners of Elon College: The Graham Normal Institute, established in 1865 at Graham, North Carolina; and the Suffolk Collegiate Institute, established in 1872 at Suffolk, Virginia. The Southern Christian Convention, in an extraordinary session in Graham, North Carolina, in 1888 voted to establish a college. The name "Elon," the Hebrew word for oak, was selected for the institution, which opened its doors in 1890 with 108 students.

In 1931, the Christian Churches merged with the Congregational Church to form the Congregational Christian denomination. The Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches supported the College until the formation of the United Church of Christ by the merger of the Congregational Christian Churches and the Evangelical and Reformed Church in 1965. Elon is now affiliated with the Southern Conference of the United Church of Christ.

In recent years great strides have been made by the College to improve the physical plant in order to provide additional facilities; to enrich and strengthen its academic program; and to give increased emphasis and meaning to its role as a Christian college that Elon College may give even greater opportunities and render greater service to the young men and women who seek to further their education at the College.

Campus and Buildings

The Elon campus is beautiful, spacious, and rich in stalwart native oak trees. Shrubbery, concrete and brick walks, driveways, and a massive brick wall, enclosing twenty-five acres of the campus, contribute to its attractive appearance.

The campus is designed and equipped to serve its living and learning community. Buildings housing the classrooms and laboratories have been extensively renovated and new equipment and furniture have been provided. The McEwen Dining Hall, William S. Long Student Center, Library Building, Harper Center, and nine dormitories have been completed since 1956. Recently completed are a new office-classroom building, and a new physical education facility which contains an olympic-size swimming pool. The present living and dining facilities serve a resident student body of approximately 1,000.

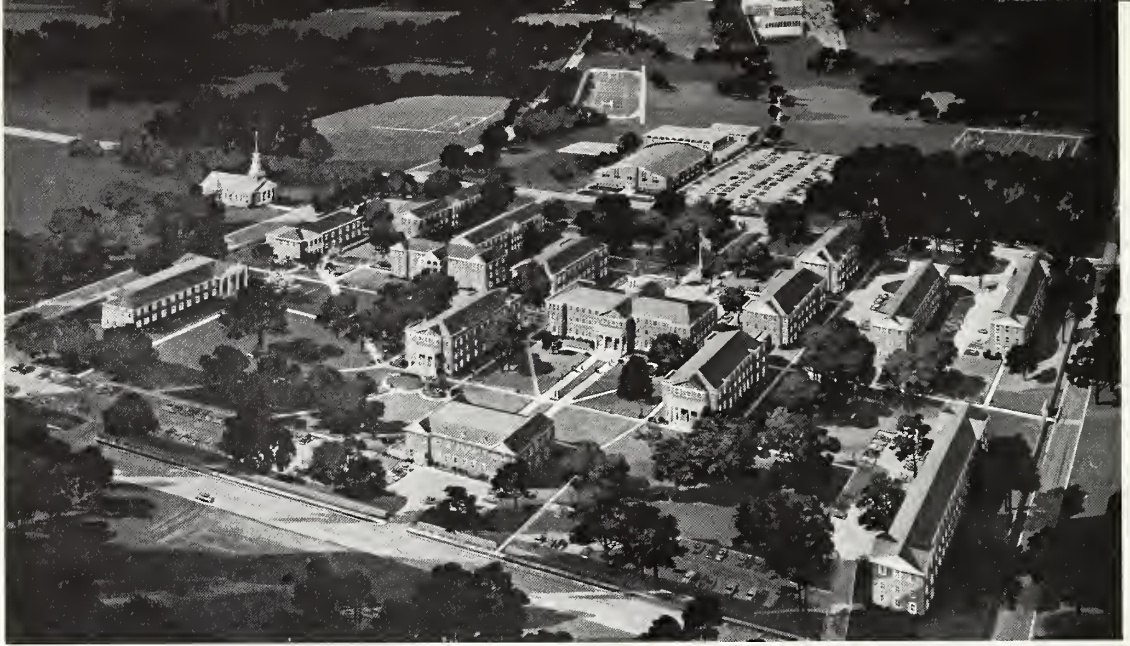


Travel Information

Visitors to the College are welcome at all times. The administrative offices are open Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. until 5 P.M. Office hours on Saturday are from 8:00 A.M. until 12:00 noon. Administrative officers and members of the faculty are available at other times by appointment made in advance.

Elon College is in the town of Elon College, N.C., a community 4 miles west of Burlington, 17 miles east of

Greensboro, and 64 miles west of Raleigh. It is on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railway and is accessible to air line services at Greensboro. It is also served by the Carolina Coach Company, which affords bus services to all parts of the country, and by Burlington city buses, which pass the campus each hour. The telegraph address is Burlington and the College is served by the Burlington telephone exchange. The number is 584-9711, Area Code 919.



Scholastic Sessions

The College's regular session is divided into a 4-1-4 calendar. The fall semester is a four-month term, ending prior to Christmas holidays, followed by a one-month winter term and a four-month spring term. It also offers evening classes on a regular basis and a summer school session of two terms of five weeks each.

Evening Classes

In 1948 adult education classes were initiated, primarily for teachers in the Elon College area. Four years later courses for veterans were begun, and in 1954 the College established evening classes on a regular basis, offering the regular liberal arts program. Classes are scheduled in accordance with student demand.

Summer School

The Summer School offers courses for regular students and for recent high

school graduates who wish to accelerate completion of the four-year college program, and professional training for public school teachers who wish further study for purposes of certification or toward the bachelor's degree.

The Summer School is an integral part of the instructional program of the College, and courses are carefully selected from those taught in the regular academic sessions. Instruction is by regular members of the faculty.

There are two summer terms of five weeks each, and students may attend either one term or both terms. Six semester hours are considered a full course load for each.

In general, admission and degree requirements, administrative regulations, student self-government and honor system, although subject to some modification in the summer, are basically the same for the Summer School as for the regular sessions.

Admission

Admission Procedures

Students desiring to enter Elon should write to the Director of Admissions for an application form. A full statement of the student's high school record and the recommendation of the principal or the guidance director is obtained by the College. Admission to the College is based on (a) the high school record with emphasis on the student's rank in class or previous college work in the case of transfer students, (b) the recommendations, (c) scores on tests administered by the high school, and (d) scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board. The College recommends personal interviews with the Director of Admissions.

A student applying for admission for the fall semester should have his completed application submitted to the College by March 1. A student applying for admission for the spring semester should have his completed application submitted by December 1. The completed application should be returned to the Admissions Office, accompanied by an application fee of ten dollars, which is not refundable. Upon notice of acceptance, a deposit of fifty dollars is due. In order to reserve a dormitory room, a student pays a room reservation fee of fifty dollars. Acceptance fees and room reservation fees are not refundable for the fall semester after May 1, and for the spring semester after December 15 except upon a doctor's certificate of inability to enter. Acceptance and room reservation fees are applied to the student's account when he enters school.



Entrance Requirements

For admission to Elon College as a candidate for a degree, the applicant must be a graduate of an accredited four-year high school and must satisfy the Committee on Admissions and Credits as to his intellectual, physical, emotional, social, and moral fitness to undertake the academic work at the College.

Admission to freshman status and degree candidacy requires secondary school work in the following subject matter areas and no fewer than the following number of units in these areas: English, 4; one foreign language, 2; mathematics, 2; history, 1; and science, 1. Two units in algebra or one each in algebra and plane



geometry satisfy the mathematics requirement. Additional units will be accepted from the following areas, with the number in a given area not more than that indicated: Bible, 2; economics or social science, 1; English, 4; French, 2; German, 2; history, 4; Latin, 4; mathematics, 4; music, 1; science, 4; Spanish, 2; vocational subjects, 3.

No credit toward the foreign language requirement is allowed for fewer than 2 units of a foreign language.

Entrance Examinations

Applicants for admission to Elon College are required to submit their scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.

The Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement tests are given at testing centers throughout the United States and, upon sufficient notice, in foreign countries on designated dates in November, December, January, March, May, and July. Advanced Placement tests are given at the testing centers in May.

The Scholastic Aptitude test is scheduled for morning, and it is recommended that applicants wishing to enter at the beginning of the summer or fall semester take the test in November or December, preferably in November.

The applicant should have test results sent directly to the College.

The student should write directly to the College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N.J., for the Bulletin of Information, which contains an application blank, lists of testing centers and dates, and rules on

applications, fees, reports, and the conduct of testing.

Acceptance On Condition

Students who have been graduated from a secondary school but do not meet the requirements in subject matter areas and units may be accepted on condition. The only deficiency allowed is a maximum of two units in a foreign language, and must be removed at Elon before the beginning of the sophomore year. Students entering with a deficiency may not be able to complete degree requirements in eight regular semesters.

Special Students

The College admits a limited number of special students. These include:

1. Those who wish only private instruction in the Department of Fine Arts. They are admitted if instructors are able to schedule lessons for them.
2. Persons 21 years of age or older who are not high school graduates or candidates for a degree but wish to take class work. Such applicants are accepted on the basis of maturity, seriousness of purpose, and background sufficient to do the class work desired. Techniques for measuring these criteria are determined by departmental chairmen, who report their findings and recommendations to the Committee on Admissions and Credits.
3. College graduates who are interested in study at the College. They are admitted if they fulfill the requirements for admission to the desired courses.

Advanced Placement

Applicants for admission to freshman status may be placed in advanced classes in fields in which they have demonstrated superior ability and understanding. This is done by the Dean of the College upon recommendation of the departmental chairmen.

Elon participates in the Advanced Placement program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Through satisfactory achievement in Advanced Placement tests, freshmen may receive a limited amount of credit or advanced placement in the following fields: biology, chemistry, English, history, Latin, mathematics, and physics.

Applicants who seek advanced placement should submit an application form, write the Dean of the College at an early date that they wish advanced placement, and arrange with the College Entrance Examination Board for the Advanced Placement tests.

Admission Requirements for Transfer Students

A student wishing to transfer to Elon College must be able to meet admission requirements in effect at the time of his application and to provide proof of his eligibility to return to the institution from which he is transferring.

Transferable Credits

Credit is given for satisfactory work in accredited institutions in so far as it parallels the work offered at Elon. However, no transfer credit is allowed for a course in which the grade is below that of "C."



Expenses and Financial Aid

General Costs

Elon College invests in its educational program for the student approximately the same amount that he is asked to pay for his college education. This is possible because of endowment funds and other sources of revenue.

The cost of attending Elon is reasonable. A resident student's tuition, room, board, and books (estimated cost is \$50 to \$75) for the scholastic year amount to from \$1872 to \$2047. For a non-resident student, the cost of a year's tuition and books is from \$1160 to \$1185. The student taking 12 semester hours of

work in the evening classes pays total annual fees of \$888. With books added, his cost is from \$938 to \$963.

Of the estimated \$75 for books, the student needs about \$40 for purchases from the bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

Student Government Association fee is required of all full-time students during registration and is payable to the Treasurer of the Student Government Association. The fee covers activities of that organization.

These estimates do not include fees for special courses and special laboratory work, which depend upon the course of study undertaken, nor personal expenses, which vary with the individual student. For the student who must earn money toward his college expenses, there are a

The following tables show the expenses for each semester which must be paid to the College upon registration:

Day Classes	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester
Tuition	\$575.00*	\$60.00	\$475.00*
Board	225.00	62.00	225.00
Rooms			
Moffitt, Staley	165.00	20.00	165.00
Barney, Brannock, Hook	127.50	20.00	127.50
Carolina, Smith, New, Virginia	115.00	20.00	115.00
West	102.50	20.00	102.50
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese, Horton,			
Atkinson, Wicker	90.00	20.00	90.00

Dormitories for Women are Staley, New, Virginia and West.

For a student who takes courses during the Winter Term only, a special fee of \$110.00 for the commuter student and \$192.00 for the boarding student will be charged.

Evening Classes

Each semester hour

Fall and Spring Semesters

\$37.00

*For a 15-semester hour load; extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

number of opportunities for work. The proceeds must be applied to these expenses.

for special diets. All dormitory students are required to board in the College dining hall.

Room Rent

The cost of dormitory accommodations varies slightly according to the dormitory and room selected.

Students changing rooms without permission of the proper dean are charged for both rooms. Student-owned furniture is not permitted in the dormitories.

Board Costs

The cost of board is subject to change without notice. Double charge is made

Costs Covered By Tuition

Included in the tuition fees are costs of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health service, post office box, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester hours of work, inclusive, each semester. No charge is made for band or choir. Full-time students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

Budget Payment Plans

A revolving credit program designed by Education Funds, Inc., of Chicago, Illinois, enables parents to meet college costs in monthly installments. The parent may establish a line of credit upon which he draws for tuition, room and board, fees, and any other educational expenses. This line of credit may cover from one to four years of education and can be completely protected by life and disability insurance, offered at group rates. Insurance, if elected, becomes effective as soon as a line of credit is established. However, no repayment is required until EFI's disbursement exceeds one full payment. For additional information, write either the College business office or EFI Management Corporation, 36 S. Wabash, Room 1000, Chicago, Illinois 60603.

Also, a convenient monthly payment plan is being offered through EFI Management Corporation for those parents who desire to budget the annual cost of tuition or tuition, room, and board in 10 monthly installments. Payment under this budgeting plan commences April 1, and the cost is \$20. Any parent entering the program at a later date must make up back payments. Each month a notice is sent of the amount that is to be paid. If, after entering the program, the student is awarded a scholarship or financial aid, this amount will be applied to his account and the necessary adjustment made. All refunds will be made according to the school's refund policy as stated in the catalog. If a student does not register, all monies collected for that term will be refunded. Application is available upon request.

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to



assist parents in financing the education of their sons and daughters. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.

Application, Acceptance, and Room Reservation Fees

Each prospective student pays an application fee of \$10 when his application for admission is submitted. This fee is not refundable under any condition.

An acceptance fee of \$50 is due when the applicant is accepted for admission.

In order to reserve a dormitory room, a student pays a room reservation fee of \$50. Acceptance fees and room reservation fees are not refundable after May 1 except upon a doctor's certificate of inability to enter. Acceptance and room reservation fees are applied to the student's account when he enters school.

Business Education Course

When a student takes the entire one-year Business Education course, which includes English, accounting, shorthand, typewriting, office machines, and office management, the cost is the same as for any other full-time load.

Special Fees

Fine Arts Courses

For extension and part-time students, special fees are charged for piano, organ, voice, band and orchestral instruments, and art courses. The fees for each semester are as follows:

Three lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	\$125.00
Two lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	90.00
One lesson each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	50.00
Practice fee, pipe organ (6 hours a week)	15.00
Practice fee, small pipe organ (6 hours a week)	10.00

Other Special Fees

Fewer than 12 semester hours, each semester hour	\$ 42.50
Auditing liberal arts courses, each	25.00

Graduation, Diploma, and Certificate Fees

Graduation	\$ 17.50
Diploma in piano, organ, voice, each	10.00
Certificate, Secretarial	6.50

Miscellaneous Fees

Late registration, on day classes begin	\$ 2.00
Late registration, after classes begin	5.00
Special tests or examinations on current course taken at other than regular time	5.00
Changing to another course after classwork begins	1.00
Changing dormitory room after registration	2.00
Transcript (no charge for initial transcript)	1.00
Re-enrollment after removal from classes for failure to pay accounts when due	5.00
Failure to make account payments when due	1.00
Key deposit	5.00

The student is charged the value of furniture removed from a dormitory room without permission of the Business Office.

A student's transcript may be withheld if his financial obligations to the College have not been fulfilled.

Refunds

1. Courses dropped after 6 class hours are payable in full.
2. Evening courses dropped within two weeks after classes begin are subject to a rebate of 50 percent of the cost involved. All courses are payable in full after two weeks of classes. The student who withdraws from school in the allowed two-week period is eligible for a prorated refund.
3. Tuition and fees are refunded on a pro rata basis in case of withdrawal from the College or course during the first 6 class hours of the semester, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business Office at time of withdrawal. Refunds after the first six class hours are made on a pro rata basis when a student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician. Any part of a week will be considered as a full week for the purpose of charging tuition and fees.
4. Charges for room and board are made for the semester for which the student enrolls, and refunds are made on a pro rata basis for board only, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business Office at time of withdrawal. No reduction in board charges is made for absences of less than two full consecutive weeks. When a student is permitted to withdraw and adjustments are involved for board, any part of a week will be considered as a full week for purposes of board charges.
5. Refunds for private lessons in music and art are made on a pro rata basis only when the student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician.
6. In the event that a student does not fulfill graduation requirements, he is entitled to a refund of \$12.50 of the graduation fee. A student who does not fulfill requirements for a secretarial certificate is entitled to a refund of \$3.25 of the certificate fee.

The College reserves the right to change any and all fees.

Financial Aid

In recognition of outstanding high school seniors, Elon provides opportunities for financial assistance through its scholarships and self-help programs. The Financial Aid Officer administers the scholarships and self-help programs.

Entering freshmen may gain consideration for all types of financial assistance by obtaining Parents' Confidential Statement forms from their high schools, having their parents complete the forms and submitting them to the College Scholarship Service in Princeton, New Jersey, preferably before February 1 of the year of expected fall enrollment. The Financial Aid Office at Elon College receives from CSS a copy of the Parents' Confidential Statement and a financial need analysis report for each applicant. These data aid in determining the amount of assistance to be offered by the College.

Upperclassmen ordinarily must apply for financial assistance each year. The renewal of financial aid is contingent upon satisfactory work in college. One application enables the student to be considered for all the available types of financial assistance for which he is eligible, including scholarships, loans and work assignments. Each recipient must have a satisfactory record of achievement and citizenship.

In order that it may help as many deserving students as possible, the College generally makes only one award of any kind to an individual.

Student Employment

College Work-Study. Students from low-income families who need a job to help

pay for college expenses are potentially eligible for employment by their colleges under federally supported Work-Study Programs. Students may work up to 15 hours weekly while attending classes full time. During the summer or other vacation periods, students may work full time under this program. To work under this program, a student must be in good standing and enrolled on a full-time basis.

Student Self-Help Program. This program is maintained by the College to provide students part-time employment on campus to help defray their college expenses.

Off-Campus Employment. The College strives to help as many students as possible find part-time employment in the surrounding community.





that time, these students will be assigned advisers from their major department. Transfer students are assigned advisers from their major department. The advisers assist their advisees with registration and meet with them periodically during the year for counseling.

Placement Services The Placement Office, which assists seniors and alumni in finding employment after graduation, is under the supervision of the Director of Financial Aid and Placement. Campus interviews are arranged with visiting representatives of industry, business, and educational and governmental agencies. Credentials of students registering with the office are made available to interested employers on a confidential basis. No charge is made for this service, except for official copies of the student's college transcript.

Health Services The medical fee, which is included in the general fee, covers all emergency, dispensary, and routine nursing services, and treatment by the College physician. This fee does not cover cases in which a physician, other than the College physician, is called.

For each school year, effective two days before, and terminating two days after, a plan of students' accident and health insurance is provided. The cost is included in the regular college fees.

Campus Living Dormitories are modern and attractive. Each room accommodates two students and is furnished with single beds, bureaus, desks, and chairs. The student brings pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, towels and such other articles as a waste basket, rugs, and lamps.

Student Life

Student Personnel Services

Counseling Services The College maintains a counseling staff, under the direction of the Dean of Instruction, to assist students in vocational and educational guidance. Psychological testing and vocational information are available through this office. Students desiring assistance are urged to consult members of the counseling staff.

Advisory Program Members of the counseling staff serve as academic advisers for each freshman and will continue to serve as advisers for these students until they become sophomores. At

Dormitories are opened the day before freshman orientation begins and are closed the day after the spring semester ends. They are closed during Christmas and spring vacations. In the summer, the dormitories are opened the day before the first session begins, and are closed the day of commencement. All students are required to room in the dormitories unless they are living with their parents or relatives.

Students have access to laundry facilities in the dormitories. A commercial laundry and dry cleaners are adjacent to the campus.

Meals are served in the College dining hall, which is opened for the evening meal before the first day of freshman orientation and is closed after the evening meal of the last day of final examinations. For vacation periods, it is closed after the evening meal of the last day of classes and is opened with the evening meal the day before classes are resumed.

Freshman Orientation

All Freshmen are invited to the campus during July for a two-day orientation program. During this period, Freshmen are preregistered for the fall term. Discussions, lectures and assemblies are held to assist the student in preparing for the beginning of his college life.

Student Government

Students of Elon College govern themselves through a well established program which has the full support and cooperation of the faculty and administration.

General student affairs are handled through the Student Senate, composed of members elected by the student body. The heart of Student Government is the Honor System, initiated by the student body and approved by the faculty and the Board of Trustees of the College. The system is a code of student living, under which it is assumed that each student is a lady or gentleman and will act as one. Its essential principle is that the handling of offenses is a matter of student direction. Consideration of breaches against the Honor Code is a function of the Honor Court, which may recommend that a student found guilty of a dishonorable offense, such as lying, cheating, or stealing, be required to withdraw from the College immediately.

Each student who enrolls at Elon accepts the obligations of the Honor System and should recognize the full responsibility of the Honor Court for handling offenses under the code.

Religious Life

Elon College is a church-related institution and is concerned with its obligation to maintain a Christian academic community. Each student is required to take two courses in religion as partial fulfillment of study for the bachelor's degree. Majors are offered in religion, philosophy, and religious education.

The College provides the services of a campus minister and a chaplain. Religious chapel is held four times each week, giving a student the opportunity to attend chapel at any period convenient to his schedule.

A student is encouraged to attend the religious activities of his church. The Elon College Community Church, just off the campus, is the College church, which is open to all students for worship. There is a special Sunday School class for students. Many students and faculty teach in the local church or sing in the choir. Most denominations have churches within a few miles of the campus.

Denominational groups meet regularly for Bible study, group discussions, service projects, and social activities. All students are invited to participate in the fellowship.

A ministerial association for all students preparing for full-time church vocations meets weekly. This group sponsors daily morning devotions, provides assistance to local churches, sends deputation teams to local churches, and gives direction in various areas of church vocations.

Cultural Life

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus.

The Lyceum Series brings outstanding artists and performers to the campus during the year.

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, schedules a number of lectures and presents an annual Spring Symposium.

A number of distinguished scholars appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.



There are also recitals in Whitley Memorial Auditorium by members of the Music Department faculty and advanced students in music. Each year before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, the Elon Singers present Handel's oratorio, Messiah.

Social Clubs

There are four social clubs for men students and four for women. Fraternities include Tau Kappa Epsilon, Iota Tau Kappa, Kappa Psi Nu, and Sigma Phi Beta; sororities are Beta Omicron Beta, Delta Upsilon Kappa, Sigma Sigma Sigma, and Pi Kappa Tau.

Honor Societies

Alpha Chi The objective of this national scholastic society is the stimulation, development, and recognition of scholarship and those elements of character that make scholarship effective for good. To be eligible for membership, a student must be a junior or senior, must be of good standing, and must have distinguished himself by academic accomplishments of a high order.

Pi Gamma Mu The North Carolina Alpha chapter of Pi Gamma Mu, National Social Science Honor Society, was chartered in 1929 and is one of four in North Carolina. Pi Gamma Mu is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies. Students and faculty members who attain distinction in the social sciences at Elon are eligible for nomination to membership. Nominations usually are made twice a year.

Service Organizations

Alpha Phi Omega This is a national Collegiate Service Fraternity which presents a program of leadership, friendship and service. Its membership is composed of men with a background or relationship to scouting or exploring. Members must qualify through service to the campus and continue this service as long as they remain in the chapter.

Circle K This is a service organization for college students sponsored by Kiwanis International.

Sigma Mu Sigma Men students who have shown evidence of campus leadership and are willing to subscribe to the principles of American democracy, constitutional government, and the improvement of college morale and campus activities are eligible for membership in this national fraternity. It is governed by Masonic principles.

Who's Who

A committee composed of members of the faculty, administration, and student body each year elects students to be listed in the national publication Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities. Selection is made on the basis of scholarship, participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to the College, and promise of future usefulness.

Athletics

Intramurals The purpose of the intramural program is to give all students an opportunity for healthful activity and recreation. Men play touch football, soccer, basketball, volleyball, tennis, table tennis, shuffleboard, softball, horseshoes, bowling, and badminton, and have track and field events. Women participate in volleyball, tennis, table tennis, basketball, softball, archery, shuffleboard, and badminton.

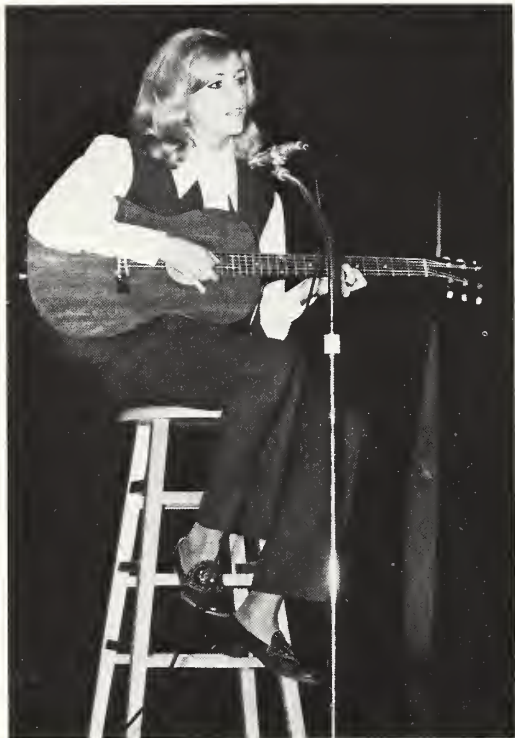
Names of winning teams and individuals are inscribed on permanent trophies; individual awards are given in shuffleboard, tennis, and other sports.

The Intramural Council, composed of representatives of all social clubs, dormitories, and the day student group, is an advisory group for the Director of Physical Education and his staff and works to promote the program.

The Women's Athletic Association is the advisory and promotional group for intramural athletics for women. It is supervised by the Director of Physical Education for Women.

Intercollegiate As a member of the Carolinas Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, Elon has teams which compete with teams from other colleges in football, basketball, baseball, tennis, golf, and track.





Student Organizations

Class Organizations Each class has its own organization and elects its officers and representatives to the Student Government each year.

Alpha Psi Omega Outstanding students in dramatic productions are invited to join the local chapter of this national society.

Mathatians Students who plan to enter the Christian ministry, religious education, social service or medical missions form the Mathatians, which meets each week for group discussions to discuss special problems in connection with church vocations and to plan and take part in service and field projects.

Elon Band The Elon College Band is composed of three units: the Marching Band; the Concert Band; and the stage band, the Emanons of Elon. One credit hour a semester is given for participation in the band. Two of the credit hours may be substituted for the requirement in physical education. Membership in the band is open to all members of the student body.

"E" Men's Club The "E" Men's Club is the varsity athletic organization. All students who have been awarded an "E" for participation in intercollegiate athletics are members.

Elon Players The Elon Players organization is composed of students interested in writing and producing plays. This group is a member of the North Carolina Dramatic Association.

The Elon Singers The Elon Singers, the student mixed chorus, present concerts of sacred and secular music at the College and in various communities in North Carolina and other states and sing for College convocations and vesper services. Membership, which gives one credit hour a semester, is open to all students.

Elon College Community Orchestra The College-Community Orchestra is made up of students and townspeople who enjoy active participation in a symphonic-type musical organization. Weekly rehearsals are held, with full-length concerts given in the fall and spring and other appearances at such occasions as the annual presentation of Handel's Messiah. One credit hour a semester is granted student participants.

Society for the Advancement of Management This is a club open to all students in Business Administration or related fields. Its purposes are to sponsor programs for the betterment of all students and to promote the business, social, and economic welfare of the individual members of this organization.

Departmental Groups In addition to the above-named organizations there are the following departmental groups: The Business Education Club, the French Club, the German Club, the Ionian Society, the Physical Education Majors Club, the Spanish Club, and the Student National Education Association. These clubs are active in promoting the interests of their respective departments.

Publications

Elon Colonnades This is the College literary magazine. It is written and printed at least once each year by students interested in creative expression, both verse and prose. The Colonnades office is located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Maroon and Gold The class in journalism publishes the College newspaper, Maroon and Gold. Students who do not take journalism may write for the newspaper as an extracurricular activity. Headquarters for the Maroon and Gold are located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Phi Psi Cli The College Annual is edited by members of the student body. Its name commemorates the three former literary societies. The Phi Psi Cli office is located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Traditional Events

Faculty Reception A reception for the freshman class is held at the President's home at the beginning of the school year.

Founders Day A convocation honoring the founders of Elon College is held in the spring of each year.

Homecoming Homecoming takes place in the fall, bringing back to the campus many former students. Entertainment includes a parade, a football game, and the homecoming dance. Students take great pride in decorating the campus for the occasion. Awards are made for the best decorations.

Parents Day At some time during the year parents are invited to visit the campus and participate in several events planned especially for them.





General Regulations

Registration

Students must register on certain designated days in September, January, and February. Registration information is made available to all students.

Physical Examination

Every new student is required to have a physical examination prior to registration and must show evidence of having taken polio shots. Through the cooperation of the Alamance County Tuberculosis Association, every student is given a free chest X-ray.

Classification

Classifications are made at the beginning of the college year in September.

A sophomore must have removed all entrance conditions and completed 24 hours of work toward a degree.

A junior must have completed 54 semester hours and a senior 84 semester hours of work toward a degree.

Schedule of Studies

Twelve hours of college work are considered the normal student load for freshmen. The normal student load for upperclassmen is considered to be fifteen hours of college work.

During the one-month winter term, three hours of college work are the normal load for all students.

Auditing Courses

Those who wish to attend certain courses regularly without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit may do so with the approval of the Registrar. The cost is \$25.00 for each course.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a student who begins a course must continue it except in unusual circumstances. Continuous subjects must be pursued to completion to earn credit toward a degree. Unless the student and his adviser consider it essential, a student should not change his schedule after registration. No course may be entered after 10 percent of its scheduled class meetings have been held.

Dropping Courses

There is no cut-off date for official withdrawal from classes up to the beginning of examination period at the end of the semester. However, a course dropped with official permission of the Registrar will be graded WP (passing at time of withdrawal) or WF (failing at time

of withdrawal). A course dropped without official permission of the Registrar is automatically graded WF.

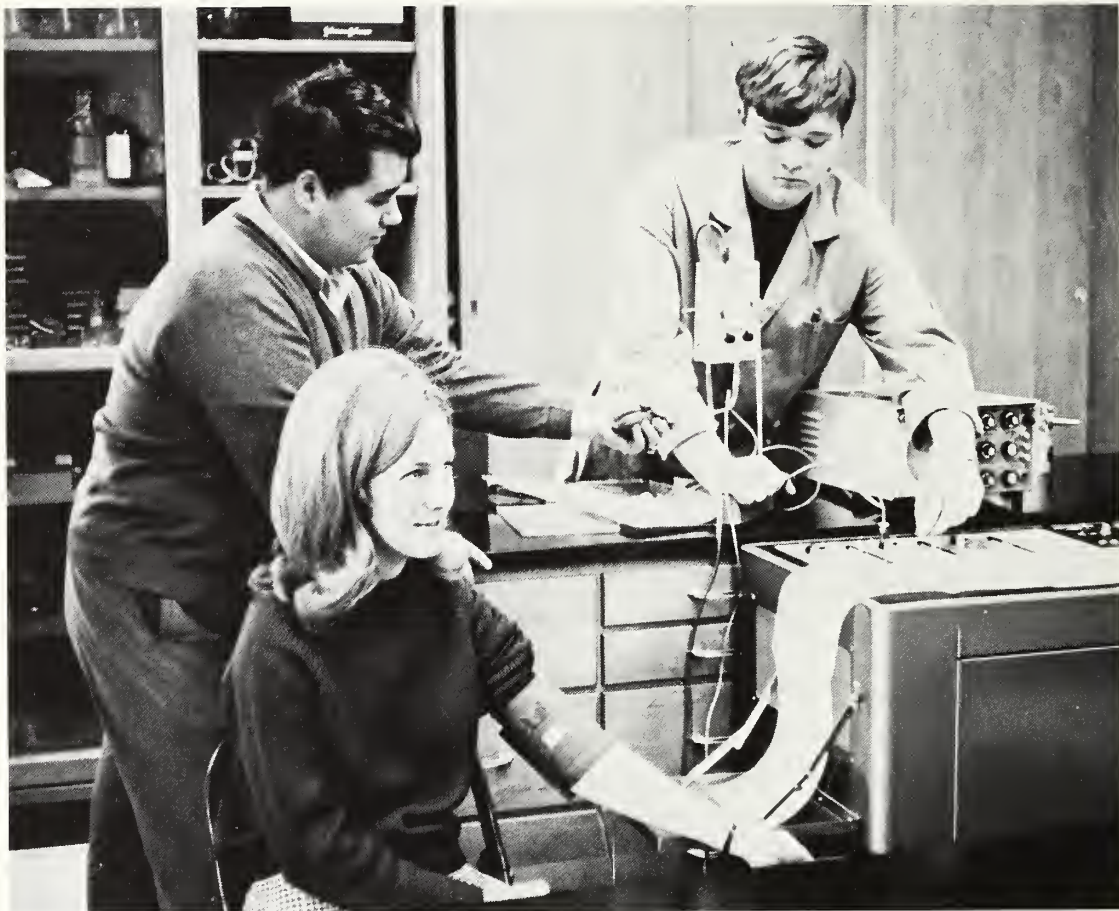
Probation

At least "C" average (grade point average of 2.00) is necessary to satisfy the College's academic requirements. Records of students whose grades fall below this average in any term are reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing, which may suspend, warn, or place these students on probation.

Those on academic probation are expected to make a term average of "C" in their first probationary semester and a cumulative average of "C" in two probationary semesters, except that beginning students who, despite academic difficulties, prove themselves capable of doing college work are not required to achieve the cumulative "C" average.

The committee removes from probation those who make satisfactory progress and asks those who do not show adequate improvement to discontinue their studies. One academic term must elapse before students dropped for failure to maintain normal academic progress are eligible for reinstatement. Requests for reinstatement are sent to the Director of Admissions. A student who is suspended a second time for academic reasons is normally not readmitted to the college for further study.

When a student is suspended, placed or continued on probation, removed from probation, or warned, he and his parents receive official notification.



Continuance in College

Maintenance of a satisfactory grade of scholarship and evidence of the ability to appreciate and to cooperate with the ideals and standards of the College are necessary for continuance at Elon.

Dismissal

The College reserves the right to suspend or dismiss any student when it believes such action is in the best interest of the College and/or the student. This may be done by the

Administrative Cabinet of the College in executive session without the necessity of stating specific charges or reasons.

Withdrawal

A student who withdraws is expected to confer with his adviser and clear through the offices of the Dean of Students, the Dean of Instruction, and the Business Manager.

Absences From Class

Since students must attend classes regularly in order to derive maximum benefit from their courses, the College strictly and fairly enforces rules governing class absences. Students are responsible for knowing the attendance regulations. The following is the general plan of the attendance regulations:

Any student who has excessive absences in any class is reported by the faculty member to the Dean of Instruction. Members of the counseling staff will confer with the student. If the absences are not excusable, the student will be warned, and his parents and his faculty adviser will be apprised of the situation. If unwarranted absences continue, the Dean of Instruction may recommend to the Absence Committee that the student be suspended from the class or from the College.

Further details of the attendance regulations are available in mimeographed form and may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Students or the Office of the Registrar.

Attendance at Religious and Cultural Events

All students are encouraged to attend religious activities of the College and programs for cultural and intellectual enrichment offered on the campus. Students who attend these events may receive academic credit. Attendance at a minimum of 30 such events per year will earn one semester hour's credit.

The third and fourth hours earned will count as junior-senior credit hours.

Students attending these programs are expected to dress appropriately and to conduct themselves as ladies and gentlemen.

A schedule of religious and cultural events is published weekly.

Academic Reports

Students are graded at mid-semester as well as at the end of each semester. Mid-semester grades serve as progress reports and are not entered on students' permanent records.

Dean's List

The purpose of the Dean's List is to recognize and encourage excellence in academic work. A student who has an average of "B" or above in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester is placed on the Dean's List for the following semester.

Absence From Tests and Examinations

Students who miss scheduled tests and examinations without excusable reasons may not make up such assignments. Authorization to make up tests missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Registrar. Authorization to make up final examinations missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Dean of Instruction.



Grading System and Quality Points

Graduation is dependent upon quality as well as upon quantity of work done. A student earns quality points as well as semester hours if his level of performance does not fall below that of "D."

Letter grades are used. They are interpreted in the table below, with the quality points for each hour of credit shown at right.

Grade		Quality Points
A	Superior work	4
B	Work above the average	3
C	Average work	2
D	Work below the average	1
E	A conditioned failure	0
F	An absolute failure	0
I	Incomplete	0
S	Satisfactory (not counted in cumulative avg.)	—
U	Unsatisfactory	0
WD	Medical withdrawal	—
WF	Failing at time of withdrawal	0
WP	Passing at time of withdrawal	0

The minimum passing grade is "D."

Grades "E" and "F" indicate failure, the former conditioned and the latter absolute. The grade "E" carries with it the privilege of one re-examination at the time appointed by the College. If the student removes the condition, the grade is "D." The grades of "E" and "I" are changed to "F" if work is not completed satisfactorily within one calendar year of the time the grades are given.

Grades of "S" and "U" are used only in the Current Issues and Problems courses.

Grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," and "F" are permanent grades and may not be changed except in case of error. After an instructor has certified a grade to the Registrar, he may change it before the end of the next regular grading period. The change must be made in writing and have the written approval of the department chairman.

Work at Other Institutions

Students who plan to take courses at other institutions during summer sessions or by correspondence must have

the prior written permission of the Registrar. He will give such permission for work only in fully accredited institutions after receiving a written statement from the chairman of the department in which the student is majoring. Credit is allowed only for courses of college level which also are allowed toward graduation by the institution conducting the summer school. After completion of such courses, the student presents an official transcript of his record to the Registrar. The maximum credit permitted for correspondence instruction is twelve semester hours.



Requirements For Graduation

Degree Requirements

Elon College offers two degrees, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Chemistry.

Basic requirements for these degrees are a minimum of 126 semester hours of credit, 48 of which must be taken in the junior and senior years and on the junior-senior level. Each student must have twice as many quality points as credit hours attempted.

There are a number of specific requirements. These are:

1. Satisfactory work in one major subject.
2. Completion of:
 - a. English 111, 113, 211, 213
 - b. History, 6 semester hours
 - c. Religion, 6 semester hours
 - d. Economics, Geography, Political Science, Sociology, 6 semester hours
 - e. Fine Arts 211
 - f. Physical Education: any two courses 100 through 114; and 121
 - g. Electives recommended by the major department.

3. Completion of one of the following:
 - a. Minimum of 10 semester hours of one foreign language
 - b. Minimum of 5 semester hours of one foreign language and two culture courses (to be selected from French 341, German 341, Spanish 341, Foreign Culture 341)
 - c. Minimum of 5 semester hours in each of two foreign languages
 - d. Minimum of 8 semester hours of one foreign language and one culture course.
 4. Completion of one of the following:
 - a. 12 semester hours in Mathematics
 - b. Two 2-semester courses in a Natural Science
 - c. One 2-semester course in each of two Natural Sciences
 - d. One 2-semester course in Natural Science and 6 semester hours in Mathematics
 - e. Three semesters of Mathematics and one semester of science
 - f. Biology 101, Chemistry 101, Physics 101, Mathematics 101
 - g. Four semesters of Mathematics and/or science, in any combination, provided that catalog requirements for all courses are met.
- All candidates for secondary school certification must have two semesters of laboratory science and at least one semester of Mathematics; the last semester may be either in Mathematics or science. Candidates for elementary school certification must take Mathematics 115, and 116 and Natural Science 171, 172.
5. One full academic year of study at Elon, including the last term before graduation.
 6. Participation in commencement exercises.

Students who have not had two years of foreign language in high school must make up this deficiency by taking the first year of a language without credit. Those who have had two years of one foreign language in high school may not take an elementary course in the same language for credit. Those who have had two high school units in one foreign language may undertake a second language with credit. All degree candidates must begin their foreign language study not later than the first semester of the sophomore year.

In the case of students coming from lands where English is not the native tongue, the requirements in foreign language shall be deemed fulfilled by completion of the general education requirement in English.

Requirements in Economics, Geography, Political Science, and Sociology may be satisfied by taking 6 semester hours of work in one or two of these fields.

Physical Education must be taken during the first year. Students who have had one year of active duty in military service will receive credit for the Physical Education requirement (or the outstanding balance of this requirement) by bringing copy of their DD-214 Form to the Registrar's Office for verification. One or two semesters of band may be substituted for one or two semesters of Physical Education.

A student has the privilege of graduating under the provisions of the catalog under which he enters provided that he completes his course of study within 5 years. After the interval of 5 years his credits will be subject to review by a faculty committee.

It is the student's responsibility to be familiar with the above requirements for graduation.

The Major

No later than the beginning of the junior year, each candidate for a Bachelor's degree must select a major from one of the following areas: Accounting, Biology, Business Administration, Business Education, Chemistry, Economics, Elementary Education, English, French, History, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Religion, Religious Education, Social Science, and Spanish.

Before the beginning of the junior year, the student must complete at least 6 semester hours of "B" quality work in the field he chooses for his major; otherwise he must have special permission from the head of the department before he is accepted as a major. More than one major may be elected. An average grade of "C" in the major field is required for graduation.

All students are encouraged to take 6 semester hours in American history, 6 in European history, and 3 in public speaking. Those who plan graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree should take both French and German.

No more than 12 semester hours in art and applied music may be credited toward the Bachelor's degree.

Graduation With Honors

Candidates for graduation with an average of 3.87 or more quality points for each credit hour are graduated summa cum laude; those with 3.67 or

above, magna cum laude; and those with 3.33 or above, cum laude. The average for honors is computed on all work attempted in college whether at Elon or another institution.



Academics

Table of Academic Structure

Department	Major Fields of Study	Related Fields of Study (no major offered)
Business	Accounting Business Administration Business Education	
Economics	Economics	
Education and Psychology	Elementary Education	Psychology Professional Courses for Secondary Education
English	English	Drama Speech
Fine Arts	Music	Art Fine Arts
Foreign Languages	French Spanish	Greek German Latin Foreign Culture
Mathematics	Mathematics	
Natural Sciences	Biology Chemistry Physics	Geology
Philosophy and Religion	Philosophy Religion Religious Education	
Physical Education and Health	Physical Education	
Social Sciences	Social Science History Political Science	Geography Sociology
Radiologic Technology	Radiologic Technology	
Home Economics	Home Economics (no major offered)	

Degrees Offered Bachelor of Science in Chemistry and Radiologic Technology and Bachelor of Arts for all other majors, including Chemistry

Special Programs Offered Pre-Law, Pre-Medical or Pre-Dental, Pre-Laboratory Technician, Pre-Nursing, and Terminal Business Courses

Department of Business

The curriculums of the Department of Business include the following areas of study: Accounting, Business Administration, and Business Education. Each of these areas of study allows the student to develop a competency in a special field of interest within a liberal arts framework and prepares him to meet the changing complexities of life and leadership in the business community. The basic curriculum required of all undergraduates of the College introduces the student to the humanities, social sciences, physical and biological sciences, and the fine arts.

The increased scope of government and business activities has greatly extended the field of accounting and has created an unprecedented demand for accountants both in government and in industry. This curriculum has been designed to meet that demand.

The business administration curriculum offers the student an opportunity to study all phases of business operation. It is particularly suited for (1) those students who are planning to operate their own businesses and are seeking a broad business background, (2) those who are preparing for positions in large organizations with training programs in which specialization is taught after employment, and (3) those who desire a general business background at the undergraduate level prior to taking more specialized graduate work. It meets the requirements for advanced study in professional schools of law, merchandising, economics, or public administration.

Teachers of business subjects at the secondary level are prepared in teacher training, which meets the requirements of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction for teaching certification. A semester of practice teaching is part of the program.

A great deal of day-to-day responsibility in large offices is in the hands of secretarial assistants and private secretaries to top executives. Those students in the business education curriculum who do not choose to become certified for teaching may take an alternate set of courses qualifying them to become office administrators.

Programs offering certification in the business skill subjects are available in a one-year or two-year course of study. These prepare students to become qualified as general office secretaries. If students who complete these programs elect to re-apply and continue in one of the four-year programs, the majority of the previous coursework is credited toward the degree in Business Education.

The Department of Business Administration is located on the third floor of the Alamance Building. Modern calculating machines including an electronic desk computer, electric typewriters, dictating equipment, and copying machines are available in the laboratories. Data processing equipment is available on a limited basis in cooperation with the College's data processing department. The laboratories are open extra hours on certain evenings with senior student assistants on duty.

Department of Economics

The economics major is designed to provide training for careers in three professional areas: government, education, and business. It also accommodates the student who, though not particularly interested in strictly professional training, desires a general acquaintance with social and economic organization.

The quantitative training available for the economics major, especially in statistics courses and economics seminars, will generally equip the student to cope with modern business managerial problems. For those economics majors interested in employment in government and education, it is desirable to contemplate at least one year of graduate work.

Equipment, such as office machines and calculators, is available. This enables the economics major to work with and to solve practical statistical and economic problems.

Department of Education and Psychology

The primary purposes of the Department of Education and Psychology are to provide preparation in educational and psychological foundations and to supervise student teaching experiences for those students desiring to become elementary or secondary public school teachers. The Department directs these students through a Teacher Education Program approved by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction. Students seeking certification for elementary teaching major in Elementary Education, while those seeking secondary

school certification major in a subject area. In addition, the Department offers courses in Education and Psychology which are available to all students.

The Department has a well equipped curriculum laboratory which contains a wide selection of professional books, public school textbooks, workbooks, standardized tests, audio-visual equipment and materials, and other materials used in public schools.

Faculty members in the Department who teach methods courses and who supervise student teachers have had experience in teaching and in administration in the public schools. Members of the Department serve on a Teacher Education Committee which functions as a study group for the Teacher Education curriculum and as a screening committee for candidates for a Teacher Education Program.

Department of English

The purposes of the Department of English are to help the student develop a clear, forceful, and natural style of writing; to introduce the student to the major literary types; to help him relate literature and the arts in general to life as he knows it; and, finally, to lead him to a love of literature and the arts by increasing his capacities for critical evaluation.

The Department includes two programs of study: one program leads to the A.B. degree with certification for teaching in the secondary schools; the other program emphasizes the liberal arts and culminates in the A.B. degree. Related areas of study within the Department are drama and speech.

The Department is constantly expanding its library holdings and is developing a useful collection of recordings of literary works. It also makes use of microfilm equipment housed in the new library and audio-visual aids of various kinds.

Mindful of the need to keep abreast of positive developments in the art of teaching, the Department of English has instituted courses taught by team teachers and in some courses has begun to adopt an inter-disciplinary approach to literature. New courses in literature have been developed for the winter term which will be of particular interest to the advanced student.

The Department of English is the largest department at Elon College, and it reaches all students through its freshmen and sophomore courses. Extensive study in language and literature prepares the English major for teaching or graduate work.



Department of Fine Arts

The Department of Fine Arts, as an integral part of the College, exists within the framework of the liberal arts program of the College. All students in the College are offered the opportunity to develop appreciation, knowledge, and skills in the visual arts and music. All courses and activities in these areas are open to any full-time student without payment of special fees.

Elon does not offer a major in art. However, course offerings meet the needs of students who wish to study art as a means of enhancing the appreciation and enjoyment of art as a part of their general cultural development, as a foundation which could serve as the basis for later specialization, or as an avenue for personal self-expression. Classroom and studio areas for art study are located on the first floor of Carlton Building.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music is available to students who wish to make music their profession. The sequence of courses and activities leading to the degree may be chosen so as to provide specialized training for those planning careers as performers, teachers, or directors of music at all levels in the public schools, private studio teachers, or church organists or choirmasters, or those wishing to continue their professional education in graduate school. Instruction is given in all keyboard, band, and orchestral instruments and voice, with ensemble experience available in choir, band, orchestra, opera, and chamber groups.

Equipment for the study and practice of music is excellent. There are three

concert grand pianos in addition to studio and practice instruments; a 45-rank pipe organ, with two smaller organs soon to be installed; a two manual harpsichord; an electronic piano laboratory for eighteen students; stereophonic recording and sound-reproducing equipment; and an excellent collection of books, records, and scores. Included among the latter are the complete works of such composers as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Schubert. Facilities for music study are in the Carlton Building and in Whitley Building, where the College auditorium also is located.

Department of Foreign Languages

The purposes of the Department of Foreign Languages are to develop an improved understanding of the nature and function of language; ability to understand and communicate with those of other tongues; understanding and command of one's native tongue; the broadening of one's intellectual horizons together with a deepening appreciation of one's own heritage through the study of another's; and sharpened perception of, and increased insight into, the ideological differences between peoples and their causes.

The Department offers courses leading to majors in French and Spanish, with additional study available in German, Latin, and Greek.

The Department of Foreign Languages is housed on the top floor of the Mooney Building. There is a 28-place listen-and-respond laboratory with tape library for aural-oral work. Four classrooms are supplemented by a seminar room housing a small departmental library for the convenience of staff and students.

The curriculum of the Department is designed to meet several needs, including the training of teachers of Romance languages and the preparation of those specializing in other fields for graduate research or other professional use or for travel.

Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics, housed in the Duke Science Building, offers a sound and contemporary curriculum in mathematics. Emphasis is placed upon the areas of algebra and analysis, with attention also given to geometry and number theory. While due consideration is given to applications of mathematics, a special effort is made to acquaint the student with the theoretical aspects of mathematics through a reasonable amount of rigor and abstraction.

In addition to the required courses in mathematics and the general College requirements for graduation, a student majoring in mathematics is required to take courses in physics and is encouraged to elect courses in other natural sciences, logic, statistics, economics, and further courses in mathematics. Upon completion of his major the student is prepared to pursue graduate work in mathematics or to assume one of the many job opportunities available in industry for persons with a knowledge of this subject.

Through a dedicated staff the department meets the needs of a variety of students. Special interests of these staff members include algebra, number theory, and combinatorial analysis.

The curriculum is designed to complement other departments requiring particular courses in mathematics. Working in conjunction with the Department of Education, the Department of Mathematics offers courses required of those students who seek teaching certification at either the elementary or secondary school level.

A special topics course offered during the winter term affords the senior mathematics major an opportunity to explore new areas of mathematics or to study in depth some of the topics which are lightly touched upon in the regular courses.

Department of Natural Sciences

The Department of Natural Sciences aims to serve the entire student body. The Department offers programs for majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in biology, chemistry, and physics, and the Bachelor of Science Degree in chemistry. For persons not majoring in the natural sciences, specially designed courses are offered in which a study of fundamental principles is combined with considerations of the effects of science upon society. These special courses, as well as other course offerings in the natural sciences, may be taken to satisfy general education requirements for graduation.

The Department is housed in the Duke Science Building, with facilities for physics being located on the first floor, those for biology on the second floor, and those for chemistry and geology on the third floor. Duke Science Building was

renovated in 1966; at that time the entire Department was almost completely supplied with new equipment and instrumentation.

Graduates in biology, chemistry, and physics are prepared to pursue graduate study, to enter related industrial and medical fields, or, when appropriate professional education courses are taken, to teach in secondary school.

Department of Philosophy and Religion

The Department of Philosophy and Religion combines the concerns of the humanities as a broad educational discipline with the more practical need for trained and effective leaders in the Christian Church and the world community. Development of critical thinking and objective evaluation is stressed in presenting the content of Western Christian and philosophical traditions and world religions. Questions involving relationships among various fields of knowledge are explored with a view to making educational experiences meaningful and relevant. Special effort is made to help the individual student to develop a well examined philosophy of life.

The Department offers the following majors: philosophy, religion, and religious education. Each of these is designed to prepare the student for graduate studies in the special area of his choice. Graduating majors pursue such varied careers as law, medicine, counseling, personnel and social work, teaching, and church-related vocations.

In addition to his special academic training, each member of the teaching staff has had practical experience serving in religious and social institutions. This experience enables him to promote the combined objectives of the department and to assist students in making their vocational choices.

By means of seminars and supervised field work, students are introduced to some of the activities, situations, and problems with which they will be dealing in pursuing their chosen vocations.

Department of Physical Education

A major purpose of the Department of Physical Education is to organize and administer the programs of physical education and intramural sports open to all students. In addition, it administers those curricula designed for students who wish to become teachers of health and physical education, to coach athletic teams, and to become directors of intramural and interscholastic athletic programs.

Physical education courses are required of all students as a part of the general education requirements of the College. These courses provide the student with basic rules and skills of a number of games and activities, and emphasize proper health habits and attitudes.

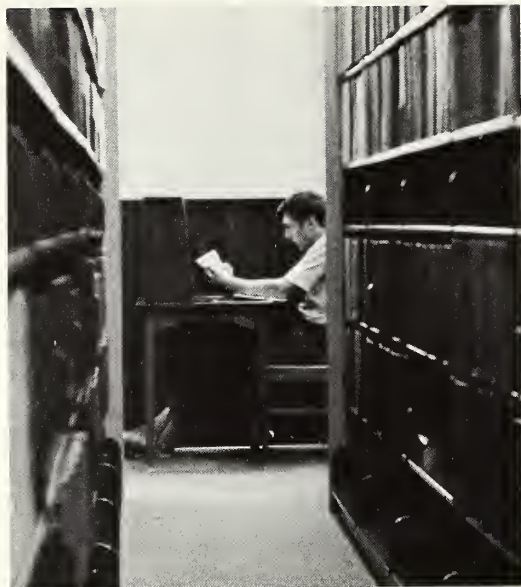
The major in physical education receives training and instruction in theory, methods, organization, and administration of games, recreational activities, and athletic programs. Emphasis is also placed upon the principles of hygiene, the study of human anatomy and physiology as related to exercise and personal health problems, and the physical growth and development of the human organism.

The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium seats 4250 for basketball games, and it has 25,000 square feet of floor space for offices, classrooms, dressing and shower rooms for both men and women, laundry room, storage room, and a playing area large enough for three intramural basketball games to be played at the same time.

An annex to the gymnasium provides additional facilities for physical education. Included in the annex are an olympic-size indoor swimming pool, additional classrooms, offices, physical education basketball court, weight training room, handball court and a wrestling room.

Outdoor athletic fields have adequate space for football, baseball, soccer, and track.





Department of Social Sciences

The Department of Social Sciences offers a variety of liberal arts studies designed to provide a broader intellectual and cultural background for all students. For interested students, majors in history and political science, and courses leading to secondary school certification in history and the social sciences are available. Geography and sociology are related subject areas. Classroom lectures, field trips, visiting scholars, visual aids, symposia, and small discussion groups are utilized in the instructional program. Classes are conducted in well equipped classrooms and in a seminar room especially designed and furnished for the Department.

As an innovation in teaching procedure whereby the students receive individual attention and assistance, the Department has instituted a lecture-seminar approach in some classes. In these classes, two

hours each week are given over to lectures. For the third hour the large group is divided into small discussion seminars led by an assistant under the supervision of the instructor.

Advanced students are encouraged to do independent study and research in special courses planned for the intensive study of selected topics and historical periods. During the winter term, qualified students are given the opportunity for study in England. Courses offered abroad permit the student to visit, examine, and assess the political, economic, and social processes of modern Britain and how they came to be.

Graduate majors from this department are prepared for a variety of fields of employment as well as for further studies in graduate schools.

Department of Home Economics

Home Economics courses are planned toward meeting the needs of any student who is concerned with the improvement of contemporary family living.

Clothing selection and construction, housing and home furnishings, food preparation and service, family relations, and child development are areas in which the student may focus his study.

This non-major department offers electives to all students interested in an opportunity to survey the cultural and practical values which can be derived from homemaking-education courses.

The Home Economics Department, housed on the third floor of Alamance Building, consists of a lecture room, a foods laboratory, a clothing laboratory, and a living-dining room.

Elon College is accredited by
The Southern Association of Colleges and
Schools

Member of

The American Council on Education

The Association of American Colleges

The American Association of University
Women

The North Carolina Association of Colleges
and Universities

The North Carolina Council of Church-
Related Colleges

The North Carolina Foundation of Church-
Related Colleges

The Council for Higher Education of the
United Church of Christ

Piedmont University Center

National Commission on Accrediting

Profile of Elon

To make possible ever-widening and enriching opportunities in higher education, Elon College has created effective academic programs, attracted a good faculty, and established a sound basis for financial operations.

The College operates on the 4-1-4 calendar, which provides a four-month fall semester ending prior to Christmas holidays, a one-month winter term, and a four-month spring semester. During the one-month term, the student takes only one course, and the professor teaches one course. Thus, there is opportunity for concentrated work, innovative teaching, and intensive study.

The impact of the institution is apparent. Each year students from more than twenty-five states and several foreign countries study at Elon. Teachers, doctors, ministers, lawyers, and people in other professions who are Elon alumni serve in almost every part of the country. Their contributions as responsible, productive citizens are especially noteworthy.

Although Elon takes justifiable pride in its many significant accomplishments, it recognizes a pressing need for continuing study and re-evaluation of its objectives and requirements.

Having experienced remarkable accomplishment the College is continuing its development to help meet its stated objectives. The future of industry, government, education, and religion depends on highly educated leadership, and Elon College will continue to strive to provide this type of education.

bulletin of



Elon College 1971-72

LC

BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

Vol. 83

July-August, 1971

No. 4

Published bimonthly with extra issues in May and October
at Elon College, N. C. 27244. Second class postage paid at
Elon College, N. C.

CURRICULUM

STUDY COMMITTEE RESULTS

During this past academic year, students and faculty members worked together to study the total curriculum of the College, including the graduation requirements, the major requirements, and the course offerings within each department. As a result of this study, changes in general education requirements have been approved, the requirements for the completion of majors have changed, and course offerings have been revised. All of these changes will result in allowing each student more flexibility in his four-year program and in pursuing further his particular area of interest. Included in the curriculum revisions are the addition of some new courses which will be of particular interest to students.

NEW COURSE OFFERINGS

Education 271. Practicum Prior to Student Teaching — 1 to 3 semester hours. Designed for sophomores and juniors as a pre-student teaching field experience. Students will work full day as teacher aides in the local school system. **WINTER TERM ONLY.**

French 115-116. French Conversation — 3 semester hours each semester. A study of the french language based on the fundamental conversational needs of a tourist, with emphasis on comprehension of spoken French and accurate pronunciation, and with a minimum of grammar.

Geology 101. Basic Concepts in Geology — 4 semester hours. A topics approach which includes the nature and origin of rocks and minerals; origins of mountains; soil development; evolution of the landscape. 3 class hours, 3 laboratory hours.

Mathematics 113. Topics and Applications of Finite Mathematics — 3 semester hours. A course designed as a service course to other departments and to fulfill partially the general mathematics-science requirement of the College. Topics have been chosen which lend themselves most easily to applications in other disciplines. Topics covered include progressions, matrices and determinants, linear systems, permutations, combinations, probability, and the binomial expansion.

Philosophy 221. **Topics of Philosophical Reflection** — An Introductory Course — 3 semester hours. Introduces student to the philosophical approach to an understanding of his world and the basic issues of human experience. Examines and formulates specific contemporary problems and analyzes them in terms of the concepts and approaches of such major philosophers as Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Locke, Hume, Kant, and Marx. Problems will be chosen to highlight the areas of ethics, legal and political thought, and religious philosophy. A major objective is to aid the student to develop an examined and coherent philosophy of life.

Religion 110. **Christian Belief in Action** — 3 semester hours. A study of Christianity in terms of its commonly-held beliefs and standards of ethical action; principles of Christian action for individuals and and for institutions and individuals in social relationships.

Sociology 200. **Civilization I** — 3 semester hours. An interdisciplinary study of the customs, traditions and social forms of a non-Western nation through an examination of the arts, sciences, statecraft and religions of that country. WINTER TERM ONLY.

Sociology 201. **Civilization II** — 3 semester hours. An interdisciplinary study of the customs, traditions and social forms of a Western nation

through an examination of the arts, sciences, statecraft and religions of that country. WINTER TERM ONLY.

Sociology 312. **Environmental Conservation** — 3 semester hours. An interdisciplinary study of man's impact on the environment from a natural science and social science aspect. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above.

The Current Issues and Problems Program and the College Programs will be continued.



graduate of the University of North Carolina and the UNC School of Medicine and practices at the Scott Clinic in Union Ridge near Burlington. He was elected to a full four-year term. Mrs. Short is a graduate of Elon College in the Class of 1970 and is teaching in the fourth grade in the Orange County (Va.) School System. She was elected to a two-year term as a Young Alumni Trustee.

PERSONNEL

ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Mr. P. W. Benton, Jr. has been named Director of Alumni Affairs for the coming year to succeed Mr. Tyrone Rowell who has taken a one-year leave of absence to do graduate work at Appalachian State University.

Named to succeed Benton as Assistant Dean of Students for the 1971-72 session was Mr. J. Franklin Rhodes who has been teaching in the Madison-Mayodan City School System since he was graduated from Elon in 1968.

Two other appointments were made earlier. Mr. Melvin L. Shreves, Jr. was named Director of the News Bureau and Mr. Thomas L. Bass was named Assistant Director of Development. Both are graduates of Elon College.

NEW TRUSTEES NAMED

Dr. Samuel E. Scott of Union Ridge and Mrs. Cleo Perdue Short have been elected to the Elon College Board of Trustees. Dr. Scott is a

NEW DEPARTMENT CHAIRMEN

In accordance with the by-laws of the faculty, a system of rotation of the chairmanship of departments has begun. Dr. Kostas Cepas has been named as chairman of the Department of Languages, Prof. Allen Sanders will head the Department of Business Administration, Business Education and Accounting and Dr. James Overton has been named as chairman of the newly created Department of Religion.

NEW FACULTY MEMBERS

Four new faculty members have been named by Elon President Dr. J. E. Danieley for the coming year.

Mr. Charles Ned Harward has been named Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Physics. Mr. Harward earned his bachelors and masters degrees from North Carolina State University and is completing doctoral studies there in physics.

Mr. Francis Douglas Clouse has been named Assistant Professor of Business Administration. Mr. Clouse received his bachelors and masters degrees from Butler University and is doing additional graduate work at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

Mrs. Carole Watterson Troxler has been named a part-time instructor in Social Science. Mrs. Troxler earned her bachelors degree from the University of Georgia and her masters from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill where she is a candidate for her doctorate. She is the wife of Dr. George W. Troxler of the history department.

Dr. James Ronald Hass has been named part-time Assistant Professor of Chemistry. He received his undergraduate degree from Appalachian State University and has just been awarded his doctorate from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

ON LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Two members of the Elon College faculty have been granted leaves of absence for the coming year to devote full time to advanced graduate study. John P. Gerlach, Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Physics will be working towards his doctorate at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill and Burton W. Stuart, Jr., Assistant Professor of Mathematics, will be working on his doctorate at UNC—CH also.

FACULTY TRAVELING

Several members of the Elon College Faculty spent their summer traveling to foreign lands. Dr. W. W. Sloan of the Religion Department and his wife, Mrs. Bessie Sloan of the Foreign Language Department, traveled to Latin America with visits in Mexico, Brazil and Paraguay where he will speak to students and faculty from 25 seminaries in Brazil.

Dean C. Fletcher Moore led the second annual Alumni Tour that visited Paris, London, Copenhagen, Amsterdam, and Bergen. The fifteen-day tour left New York on July 26 and returned on August 9. Dr. Durward Stokes, chairman of the Department of Social Science, took separate trips to Canada and Mexico during the summer months. Professor Richard T. Apperson of the Music Department took an extended tour of Europe that included travel in France, Switzerland, Germany, Austria, Holland and England. Dr. Eleanor W. Moffett of the English Department traveled to the British Isles with extensive visits in London and Stratford-upon-Avon. Professor Betty K. Gerow also traveled to Europe with trips to Stockholm and Russia among other places.

FINANCES

EXPENSES FOR 1970-71

DAY CLASSES

	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester
Tuition	\$620.00*	\$60.00	\$520.00*
Board	225.00	62.00	225.00
Rooms:			
Moffitt, Staley	177.50	20.00	177.50
Barney, Brannock, Hook	140.00	20.00	140.00
Carolina, Smith, New, Virginia	127.50	20.00	127.50
West	115.00	20.00	115.00
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese, Horton, Atkinson, Wicker	102.50	20.00	102.50

* For a 15 semester hour load; extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

EVENING CLASSES

Fall and Spring
Semesters

Each semester hour \$40.00

For a student who is part-time during the regular term or takes courses during the winter term only, a special fee of \$119.00 for the commuter student and \$201.00 for the boarding student will be charged.

Of the estimated \$100.00 for books, the student needs about \$60.00 for purchases from the Bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

COST COVERED BY TUITION AND FEES

Included in the tuition fees are cost of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health services, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester hours of work inclusive, each semester. Full-time

students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

BUDGET PAYMENT PLANS

A deferred credit program designed by Education Funds, Inc., of Chicago, Illinois, enables parents to meet college costs in monthly installments. The parent may establish a line of credit upon which he draws for tuition, room and board, fees, and any other educational expenses. This line of credit may cover from one to four years of education and can be completely protected by life and disability insurance, offered at group rates. Insurance, if elected, becomes effective as soon as a line of credit is established. However, no repayment is required until EFI's disbursement exceeds one full payment. For additional information, write either the College business office or EFI Management Corporation, 36 S. Wabash, Room 1000, Chicago, Illinois 60603.

Also, a convenient monthly payment plan is being offered through EFI Management Corporation for those parents who desire to budget the annual cost of tuition or tuition, room,

and board in 10 monthly installments. Payment under this budgeting plan commences April 1, and cost is \$20. Any parent entering the program at a later date must make up back payments. Each month a notice of the amount that is to be paid is sent. If, after entering the program, the student is awarded a scholarship or financial aid, this amount will be applied to his account and the necessary adjustment made. All refunds will be made according to the school's refund policy as stated in the catalog. If a student does not register, all monies collected for that term will be refunded. Application available upon request.

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist parents in financing the education of their sons and daughters. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.



GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Each new or readmitted student is required to have a complete physical examination before coming to school in September. The physician should complete the form furnished by the College, including evidence that the student has had polio vaccine, and the student should return the completed medical form to the Admissions Office no later than September 1. New or readmitted students will not be permitted to complete registration without the required physical examination.

DORMITORY INFORMATION

Dormitories will be open at 2:00 p.m. Monday, September 6. Freshmen are expected to arrive on Tuesday, September 7. Students are not to arrive on campus prior to these dates.

Rooms are furnished with single beds, a double dresser, mirror, study desks and chairs, and a large built-in closet. Dormitories are equipped with coin-operated washers and dryers. A commercial laundry and a laundromat are adjacent to the campus.

The student brings a pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, and such other articles as a wastebasket, rugs, and lamps.

A linen service is available to students who wish to rent linens. Students will receive further information concerning this service.

DINING HALL INFORMATION

Both dining halls will begin serving with the evening meal on Monday, September 6.

POST OFFICE BOXES

Each dormitory student is required to have a post office box on campus. Post office boxes are located on the first floor of the William S. Long Student Center and the Harper Center for those students living in the New Complex. Combinations may be obtained in Alamance 107.

BAND INFORMATION

Both freshmen and upperclass band members must be present at the first band meeting on September 8 at 3:30 P.M. in the band room followed by a rehearsal that night. Anyone interested in playing in the marching band please be present at this important meeting.

INFORMAL RECEPTION

Parents are invited to an informal reception on Tuesday, September 7, 9:30 A.M.-11:30 A.M., and from 2:00 P.M.-4:00 P.M., second floor McEwen.

REGISTRATION

SCHEDULE

All Students, pre-registered, prepaid or not must register on the date and at the time indicated below.

September 7, Tuesday

- 1:30 P.M. - 2:00 P.M. Juniors and Seniors (A-E)
- 2:00 P.M. - 2:30 P.M. Juniors and Seniors (U-Z)
- 2:30 P.M. - 3:00 P.M. Juniors and Seniors (P-T)
- 3:00 P.M. - 3:30 P.M. Juniors and Seniors (K-O)
- 3:30 P.M. - 4:00 P.M. Juniors and Seniors (F-J)
- 6:30 P.M. - 7:30 P.M. ALL Evening Students

September 8, Wednesday

- 9:00 A.M. - 10:00 A.M. Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (A-E)
 - 10:00 A.M. - 11:00 A.M. Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (U-Z)
 - 11:00 A.M. - 12:00 Noon Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (Q-T)
 - 1:30 P.M. - 2:30 P.M. Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (M-P)
 - 2:30 P.M. - 3:30 P.M. Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (I-L)
 - 3:30 P.M. - 4:00 P.M. Freshmen, Sophomores and Special Students (F-H)
- (No Evening School Registration)

DAY STUDENTS:

- September 9, Thursday — Late registration and/or course changes on second floor of McEwen Dining Hall. A fee of \$2.00 will be made for late registration.
- After September 9 — A late fee of \$5.00 will be charged. Tickets held for those pre-registered and/or prepaid will be released if registration is not completed on or before September 9. Late registration and/or class changes after September 9 must be initiated in the Office of the Registrar on the first floor of the Classroom-Office Building.
- September 13, Monday — Last day to change courses. Last day for late registration.
- September 22, Wednesday — Courses dropped after this date are payable in full.

EVENING STUDENTS:

- September 9, Thursday — Late registration and/or course changes on second floor of McEwen Dining Hall. A fee of \$2.00 will be made for late registration. Offices will not be open in evening.
- After September 9 — A late fee of \$5.00 will be charged.
- September 13, Monday — Last day to change courses. Last day for late registration.
- September 22, Wednesday — Courses dropped after this date are payable in full. Courses dropped before this date are subject to a rebate of 5 per cent of the cost involved.

INFORMATION

ALL PRE-REGISTERED AND PREPAID STUDENTS (Prepaid by August 20, 1971)

1. Go to **New Gymnasium**.
2. If ID picture has not been taken go to ID Picture Section **first**. If picture has been made go directly to Information Desk. Registration cannot be completed until picture has been made.
3. Pick up printed schedule and Statistical Card at Information Desk.
4. Complete Statistical Card.
5. Go to "Final Check" desk for completion of registration.

ALL PRE-REGISTERED STUDENTS (Not prepaid)

1. Go to **Memorial Gymnasium**.
2. Pick up registration materials at Information Desk (Section I).
3. Complete "Elon Statistical Card."
4. If ID picture has not been taken go directly to ID Picture Section. (If picture has been made omit this section).
5. Go to Cashier's Line (Section IV).
6. Complete registration at "Final Check" desk (Section V).

ALL OTHER STUDENTS

1. Go to **Memorial Gymnasium**.
2. Pick up blank schedule card at Information Desk (Section I).
3. Complete "Elon Statistical Card."
4. Go to Section II — see available adviser in your major department (if major is undecided see academic counselor), and have schedule validated.
5. Go to Section III and have class tickets pulled. (Be sure schedule card is validated and permit to enroll is retained here).
6. Go to ID Picture Section in **New Gymnasium**, have picture made and return to Memorial Gymnasium.
7. Proceed through "Cashier's Line" (Section IV).
8. Have schedule card signed by Business Manager (Section IV).
9. All full-time students have ID card validated.
10. Go to "Final Check" desk for completion of registration.

NOTE: No changes will be made during registration on September 7 and 8. Any necessary changes may be made on the second floor of McEwen Dining Hall on Thursday, September 9, or in the Registrar's Office on September 10 or 13. If a student is pre-registered, his class tickets will be released if he has not finalized registration on or before Thursday, September 9.

SCHEDULES

1971 FOOTBALL SCHEDULE

Date	Opponent	Place	Time
September 11	Wofford	Away	8:00
September 18	North Carolina Central	Away	8:00
September 25	Guilford	Home	7:30
October 2	Gardner-Webb	Home	7:30
October 9	Presbyterian	Home (Homecoming)	2:00
October 16	Carson Newman	Away	2:00
October 23	Catawba	Away	2:00
October 30	Western Carolina	Home	7:30
November 6	Newberry	Away	7:30
November 13	Lenoir Rhyne	Away	2:00
November 20	Appalachian	Home	7:30



SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR 1971-72

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus. For the coming year an impressive number and variety of programs have been planned.

A number of distinguished scholars will appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.

The schedule of appearances is as follows:

- September 21—Roscoe Brown, Physical Education, New York University.
- October 7—Thomas Naylor, Economics, Duke
- November 3—Leonard Berkotitz, Psychology, University of Wisconsin.
- February 24—Regina Perry, Art, Virginia Commonwealth.
- April 18—Morris Kline, Mathematics, New York University.

The Lyceum Series will feature outstanding concert artists and performers. The schedule is as follows:

- September 21—Fred Sahlmann, pianist.
- October 5—John Chappell, Twain characterization.
- October 19—North Carolina Symphony Chamber Players.
- October 26—Pacific Repertory Theater.
- November 9—William Brown, tenor.
- February 15—Ayako, Japanese dancer.
- March 14—Borwitzky Trio (piano, violin, cello).
- April 23—David Bruce-Payne, organist from Westminster Abbey.

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, has scheduled a number of lectures and is planning the fourth annual Spring Symposium.

Several noteworthy art exhibits will be on display during the academic year. A new exhibit area is located at the north end of the second floor of the new library building.

CALENDAR FOR ACADEMIC YEAR

FALL SEMESTER

September

- 1-3—Faculty meetings.
- 6—Dormitories open at 2:00 P.M.
- 7—Arrival of Freshmen.
- 7—Registration—Juniors and Seniors, 1:30 P.M.-4:00 P.M.
- 8—Registration—Freshmen and Sophomores, 9:00 A.M.-12:00 Noon.
1:30 P.M.-4:00 P.M.
- 9—Day and Evening classes begin.
- 12—Richard Apperson, faculty organ recital.
- 13—Last day to change courses; last day for late registration.
- 21—Visiting Scholar: Roscoe Brown, Physical Education.
- 21—Lyceum: Fred Sahlmann, pianist.
- 22—Courses dropped after this date payable in full.

October

- 5—Lyceum: John Chappell, Twain characterization.
- 7—Visiting Scholar: Thomas Naylor, Economics.
- 9—Homecoming.
- 19—Lyceum: North Carolina Symphony Chamber Players.
- 20—Fall meeting of Board of Trustees.
- 26—Lyceum: Pacific Repertory Theater.
- 30-31—Parents Weekend.

November

- 1—Deadline for applications for Teacher Education Program.
Mid-semester reports due.
- 3—Visiting Scholar: Leonard Berkowitz, Psychology.
- 9—Lyceum: William Brown, tenor.
- 12—Applications due for May graduation.
- 24—Thanksgiving holidays begin at close of classes.
- 29—Thanksgiving holidays end at 8:00 A.M.

December

- 5—Handel's "Messiah" — Elon College Choir.
- 10—Reading Day.
- 13-16—Fall semester examinations.

WINTER TERM

January

- 10—Registration — Winter Term.
- 11—Classes begin.

February

- 4—Winter Term ends.

SPRING SEMESTER

- 7—Registration — Spring Semester.
- 8—Classes begin.
- 11—Last day to change courses; last day for late registration.
- 15—Lyceum: Ayako, Japanese dancer.
- 21—Courses dropped after this date payable in full.
- 24—Visiting Scholar: Regina Perry, Art.

March

- 1—Deadline for applications for Teacher Education Program.
- 8—Spring meeting of Board of Trustees.
- 14—Lyceum: Borwitzky Trio (piano, violin, cello).
- 20—Mid-semester reports due.
- 29—Deadline for applications for student teaching, 1972-1973.
Easter holidays begin at close of classes.

April

- 5—Easter holidays end at 8:00 A.M.
- 18—Visiting Scholar: Morris Kline, Mathematics.
- 23—Lyceum: David Bruce-Payne, organist from Westminster Abbey.

May

- 12—Reading Day.
- 15-18—Spring semester examinations.
- 20—Alumni Day.
- 21—Baccalaureate and Commencement Exercises.

SUMMER SESSIONS 1972

First summer session—June 5-July 7

Second summer session—July 10-August 11

Graduation — August 13.

Jun 12 - July 14

Grad. August 20

July 17 - Aug 18







Bulletin of Elon College
1972-73



BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

VOL. 84

July-August, 1972

No. 5

Published monthly with combined issues in January-February,
March-April, July-August, and November-December at Elon
College, N. C. 27244.

Second class postage paid at Elon College, N. C.



WHITLEY AUDITORIUM RENOVATION

Whitley Memorial Auditorium has undergone a complete renovation during the summer months. For almost fifty years Whitley has provided the College and community a place for assemblies, meetings, concerts, and other cultural events. It was the only meeting place for Elon College Community Church for many years. The renovation has restored much of the original beauty and elegance of this proud campus landmark which was built after the fire of 1923. Until this time, no major improvements had been made in the building since its initial construction.

The renovation, which was made possible through the recently completed E⁴ Fund Campaign, has brought to Whitley Memorial Auditorium a new look with fresh plaster and paint, modern wiring throughout the building, up-graded sound amplification, improved lighting for the house and stage areas, music studios, and faculty offices. The new look also features beautifully carpeted aisles and a predominantly gold master curtain on which the college colors are blended with a symbolic "E."

Individual, theatre-type, cushioned seats have been installed on the main level and in the balcony. The color scheme of the tiled floor complements the burnished gold walls and the natural wood tones of the auditorium.

Our president, Dr. J. E. Danieley, has said: "We owe a debt of gratitude to those who made the building possible in the 20's and again to those who have made this renovation possible through gifts to the E⁴ Fund." Our gratitude will surely be aroused again and again as we gather in this revitalized social, cultural, and religious center of our campus.

ELON PARTICIPATES IN FIRST STATEWIDE CURRICULUM STUDY

Elon College was one of fifteen senior colleges participating in a Statewide Institute for Undergraduate Curricular Reform, held at Cullowhee, North Carolina, on the campus of Western Carolina University. The Institute was formally opened by Governor Robert Scott who hailed it as "an exciting venture" and declared that "no state has ever taken a comparable step." Prominent American academicians served as discussion leaders and consultants during the three weeks of intensive examination of problems, innovations and redefinitions of educational programs. Five representatives, including students, faculty and administrators, from each of the fifteen colleges attended the Curricular Institute at Cullowhee.

Those attending from Elon were Dr. Robert Delp, Mrs. Janie Brown, Mr. Bill Griggs, Dean Fletcher Moore, and Dr. Theo Strum.

During the next two summers, similar institutes will be held for the remaining senior colleges in North Carolina.

Following the three weeks at Cullowhee, an eighteen member committee, named the Presidential Commission, under the direction of Dr. Robert Delp, spent four weeks of study of the Elon College curriculum. This committee was composed of the following faculty and students: Professors Wesley Alexander, Eloise Baynes, Allen Sanders, Dr. George Troxler, Dr. Robert Blake, Dr. Raghavendra Rao, Dr. Ben Williams, Mr. Louis Wilkins, Mr. Craig Bonebrake, Miss Linda Butler, Miss Kay Holeman, Miss Susan Corbitt, Mr. Burnell Clutz, and the five members who attended the Institute in Cullowhee.

The recommendations of this commission will be presented to the Curriculum Committee and to the faculty during the fall semester.



PERSONNEL

ADMINISTRATIVE APPOINTMENTS

Dr. Robert C. Baxter, who has been a member of the administrative staff of Elon College for the past thirteen years, has been named to fill the newly-created post of Vice President of the College.

Named to succeed Dr. Baxter as Assistant to the President was Timothy Parker of Burlington, a 1972 Elon graduate.

Mr. Tyrone Rowell has returned to his former position as Director of Alumni Relations after having spent the past year earning his master's degree from Appalachian State University.

Last year's Director of Alumni Relations, Mr. P. W. Benton, Jr., has returned to a position which he formerly held, that of Assistant Dean of Students.

The Reverend William G. Sharpe, a member of the North Carolina Annual Conference of The United Methodist Church, has been newly appointed as Director of Publications and College Chaplain.

In the Admissions Office, Miss Pattie Herbin, a 1971 graduate of Elon, will be serving as an Admissions Counselor. Miss Herbin has recently received a master's degree at Appalachian State University.

Mr. Edward Osborne has been named Director of Data Processing. Mr. Osborne, who has been teaching at Virginia Beach, is a 1968 graduate of Elon College.

Mrs. Lala Compton, a member of the Class of 1972 at Elon, will be serving as Accountant in the Business Office.

NEW FACULTY MEMBERS

Nine new faculty members have been named by Elon President Dr. J. E. Danieley for the coming year.

Mrs. Hope Beaman has been named part-time Assistant Professor of Art. Mrs. Beaman earned her bachelor's and MFA degrees from the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

Mr. Dennis Beskow has been named Assistant Professor of Geography. Mr. Beskow, who is a graduate of Sonoma State College in Rohnert Park, California, is a candidate for the Ph.D. in Geography at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

Dr. Carl F. W. Ficken, who is a graduate of Lenoir Rhyne College, has been named Assistant Professor of English. Having previously earned his B.D. and S.T.M. degrees, Dr. Ficken has recently been awarded his doctorate in English from the University of South Carolina.

Dr. Charles D. Harris, who has been named Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education, holds a bachelor's and master's degree from the University of Maryland and a doctorate from Ohio State University.

Mr. Stephen L. Marder has been named Assistant Professor of Business Administration. Mr. Marder, who is a candidate for the Ph.D. degree in Business Administration at the University of Georgia, has received his B.S. degree from Tufts University and his M.B.A. degree from Babson College.

Mr. T. William Morningstar, Jr., a star basketball player for Elon College in the early nineteen sixties, has been named Assistant Basketball Coach and Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education. Mr. Morningstar completed his master's degree at Lynchburg College.

Dr. Edwin C. Overcast has been named Assistant Professor of Economics. Dr. Overcast earned his bachelor's degree from King College and his doctorate from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Mr. Frederick T. Watts, who is a candidate for the Ph.D. degree in Political Science at the University of South Carolina, has been named Assistant Professor of Political Science. Mr. Watts holds a B.S. degree from the University of Nebraska and an M.S. degree from the George Washington University.

Dr. M. Christopher White has been named Assistant Professor of Religion. After receiving his undergraduate degree from Mercer University, Dr. White earned his M. Div. degree from

Southern Baptist Theological Seminary and his Ph.D. from Emory University.

NEW TRUSTEES NAMED

Three new trustees have been elected to the Elon College Board of Trustees: Mr. J. Harold Smith, president of Liberty Hosiery Mills, Inc. in Gibsonville; Mr. Walter L. Cooper, president of Community Federal Savings and Loan Association in Burlington; and Mr. Clyde Dean Carelock of Elon College, a member of the Class of 1971, who was elected to a two-year term as a Young Alumni Trustee.

FINANCES

EXPENSES FOR 1972-73

DAY CLASSES	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester	Total
Tuition	\$660.00	\$60.00	\$560.00	\$1,280.00
Board	231.00	62.00	231.00	524.00
Rooms:				
Moffitt, Staley	177.50	20.00	177.50	375.00
Barney, Brannock, Hook	140.00	20.00	140.00	300.00
Carolina, Smith, Sloan, Virginia	127.50	20.00	127.50	275.00
West	115.00	20.00	115.00	250.00
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese, Wicker ..	102.50	20.00	102.50	225.00

* For a 15 semester hour load: extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

EVENING CLASSES

Fall and Spring
Semesters

Each semester hour \$40.00

For a student who is part-time during the regular term or takes courses during the winter term only, a special fee of \$120.00 for the commuter student and \$200.00 for the boarding student will be charged for the winter term.

Of the estimated \$100.00 for books, the student needs about \$60.00 for purchases from the Bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

COST COVERED BY TUITION AND FEES

Included in the tuition fees are cost of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health services, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester hours of work inclusive, each semester. Full-time

students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

BUDGET PAYMENT PLANS

The Insured Tuition Payment Plan of Boston, well-known in the educational field, offers two convenient payment programs for parents who desire to budget the annual cost in monthly installments. Both programs include insurance protection which covers the balance of the cost of the entire educational program in the event of the death or disability of the insured parent.

There is a Prepayment program which you begin before the first payment is due at the School and end before graduation. You pay as you go. Consequently, there is no interest charge.

There is also an Extended Repayment Plan. This program takes advantage of low cost loan facilities. It reduces the monthly payments and spreads the cost out over a longer period of time.

The earlier you start a program, the smaller your payments and the longer the term of your insurance protection. Information about these two programs is sent to the parents of each incoming student. If you would like information in advance, write to:

**Richard C. Knight Insurance Agency,
Inc.**

**Insured Tuition Payment Plan
Saint James Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02116**

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist parents in financing the education of their sons and daughters. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.

GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Each new or readmitted student is required to have a complete physical examination before coming to school in September. The physician should complete the form furnished by the College, including evidence that the student has had polio vaccine, and the student should return the completed medical form to the Admissions Office no later than September 1. New or readmitted students will not be permitted to complete registration without the required physical examination.

DORMITORY INFORMATION

Dormitories will be open at 1:00 p.m. Sunday, September 3. Freshmen are expected to arrive on Sunday, September 3. Upperclassmen should arrive on Monday, September 4. Students are not to arrive on campus prior to these dates.

Rooms are furnished with single beds, a double dresser, mirror, study desks and chairs, and a large built-in closet. Dormitories are equipped with coin-operated washers and dryers. A commercial laundry and a laundromat are adjacent to the campus.

The student brings a pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, and such other articles as a wastebasket, rugs, and lamps.

A linen service is available to students who wish to rent linens. Students will receive further information concerning this service.

DINING HALL INFORMATION

Both dining halls will begin serving with the evening meal on Sunday, September 3.

POST OFFICE BOXES

Each dormitory student is required to have a post office box on campus. Post office boxes are located on the first floor of the William S. Long Student Center and the Harper Center for those students living in the New Complex. Combinations may be obtained in Alamance 107.

BAND INFORMATION

Both freshmen and upperclass band members must be present at the first band meeting on September 4 at 3:30 P.M. in the band room followed by a rehearsal that night. Anyone interested in playing in the marching band please be present at this important meeting.

FRESHMAN ORIENTATION

Freshman Orientation will begin on Sunday, September 3, when freshmen arrive between 1:00 and 4:00 p.m. Commuting and boarding students are expected to be present for a full schedule of afternoon and evening activities. On Monday and Tuesday there will be completion of registration for classes, meetings with the Deans of Student Personnel, Counselors, and Student Government officials.

HOMECOMING

Homecoming activities are scheduled for the weekend of October 21. Elon College Fighting Christians football team will meet Catawba in the Burlington Memorial Stadium at 2:00 p.m. Saturday. Plan now to attend.



PARENTS' WEEKEND

Parents of all students will be invited to attend Parents' Weekend, scheduled for November 11-12. Further information will be mailed at a later date.

CAMPUS BUILDINGS NAMED

Iris Holt McEwen Library was dedicated and named on May 20, 1972 at a special service presided over by Dr. J. E. Danieleley. Dr. Iris Holt McEwen, for whom the library was named, has been a long-standing friend of the College and a member of the Board of Trustees since 1948.

New Dorm has been renamed Sloan Dorm in honor of Dr. William W. Sloan and Professor Bessie P. Sloan who have devoted 25 years of service to Elon College and to thousands of students. Last summer, following their retirement from the faculty of Elon College, the Sloans departed on a two-year teaching mission in Zambia, Africa.

REGISTRATION

September 4, 5, 1972

All Students register at the time indicated below.

September 4, Monday

1:30 P.M.- 2:00 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(F-J)
2:00 P.M.- 2:30 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(K-O)
2:30 P.M.- 3:00 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(P-T)
3:00 P.M.- 3:30 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(U-Z)
3:30 P.M.- 4:00 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(A-E)

September 5, Tuesday

9:00 A.M.- 9:30 A.M.	Seniors *(M-Z)
9:30 A.M.-10:00 A.M.	Seniors *(A-L)

10:00 A.M.-10:30 A.M.	Juniors *(R-Z)
10:30 A.M.-11:00 A.M.	Juniors *(I-Q)
11:00 A.M.-11:30 A.M.	Juniors *(A-H)

11:30 A.M.-12:00 Noon	Sophomores *(R-Z)
1:30 P.M.- 2:00 P.M.	Sophomores *(I-Q)
2:00 P.M.- 2:30 P.M.	Sophomores *(A-H)

2:30 P.M.- 3:00 P.M.	Non Pre-registered Freshmen *(R-Z)
3:00 P.M.- 3:30 P.M.	Non Pre-registered Freshmen *(I-Q)
3:30 P.M.- 4:00 P.M.	Non Pre-registered Freshmen *(A-H)

6:30 P.M.- 7:30 P.M. All Evening Students, All Special Students*

*Register in accordance with current classification

After September 5 —Late registration fee will be charged. Class tickets held for those pre-registered and/or prepaid will be released if registration is not completed on or before this date.

September 6, Wednesday—Late registration and/or necessary course changes in Memorial Gymnasium. **NO SCHEDULE CHANGES WILL BE MADE AFTER THIS DATE.**

September 7, Thursday —Classes begin.

September 11, Monday —Last day for late registration.

INFORMATION

ALL PRE-REGISTERED AND PREPAID STUDENTS (Prepaid by August 15, 1972)

1. Go to **New Gymnasium** at scheduled time.
2. Pick up printed schedule and information forms at Section I.
3. Full-time students obtain ID cards at Section II.
4. Complete registration at Section III ("Final Check Desk").

ALL PRE-REGISTERED STUDENTS (Not prepaid by August 15, 1972)

1. Go to **Memorial Gymnasium** at scheduled time.
2. Pick up registration materials at Section I.
3. Go directly to Section IV (Cashier's Line).
4. Complete registration at Section V ("Final Check Desk"). Enrollment cards must be turned in here. **Registration is not complete until this has been done.**

ALL OTHER STUDENTS

1. Go to **Memorial Gymnasium** at scheduled time.
2. Obtain blank enrollment card, information forms and charge cards at Section I.
3. Go to Section II (Adviser's Section). See available adviser in your major department. (If major is undecided, see Academic Counselor.)
4. Go to Section III (class ticket section) and have class tickets reserved. Enrollment cards will be validated here.
5. Proceed to Section IV (Cashier's Line). Have Business Manager sign enrollment card.
6. Complete registration at Section V ("Final Check Desk"). Enrollment cards must be turned in here. **Registration is not complete until this has been done.**

IMPORTANT INFORMATION: No changes in schedule may be made on registration days. Wednesday, September 6, has been set aside for any necessary schedule changes which were not made during the four-day change period in May. It is the responsibility of the student to have all registration errors corrected on September 6. **NO CHANGES WILL BE MADE AFTER SEPTEMBER 6.**

SCHEDULES

1972 FOOTBALL SCHEDULE



Date	Opponent	
September 7	Troy State University	Montgomery, Ala.
September 16	North Carolina Central University	HOME
September 23	Guilford College	Greensboro, N. C.
September 30	Shepherd College	Shepherdstown, W. Va.
October 7	Presbyterian College	Clinton, S. C.
October 14	Carson Newman College	HOME
October 21	Catawba College — Homecoming	HOME
October 28	Wofford College	HOME
November 4	Newberry College — Band Night	HOME
November 11	Lenoir Rhyne College — Parents Weekend	HOME
November 18	Gardner-Webb College	Boiling Springs

All home games will be played in Burlington Memorial Stadium.

All home games, except Homecoming at 2 p.m., will start at 7:30 p.m.

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR 1972-73

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus. For the coming year an impressive number and variety of programs have been planned.

Several distinguished scholars will appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.

The schedule of appearances is as follows:

- October 11—Victor LeVine, Political Science, Washington University
- October 25—Jack Frymier, Chairman, Faculty of Curriculum and Foundation, Ohio State University
- December 1—J. Hillis Miller, English, Johns Hopkins University
- February 26—Hugh Macaulay, Economics, Clemson University
- April 11—Vincent Rogers, Elementary Education, University of Connecticut

The Lyceum Series will feature outstanding concert artists and performers. The schedule is as follows:

- October 10—Gerald Goodman, harpist-troubadour
- November 14—The Little Theater of Sicilian Puppets
- February 20—The Contemporary Woodwind Quintet
- March 13—Carolyn Reyer, mezzo-soprano
- March 27—Searle Wright, organist
- April 10—National Opera Company

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, has scheduled a number of lectures and is planning the sixth annual Spring Symposium.

Several noteworthy art exhibits will be on display during the academic year. The main exhibit area is located at the north end of the second floor of the new library building.

CALENDAR FOR ACADEMIC YEAR

FALL SEMESTER

September

- 3—Dormitories open at 1:00 P.M.
- 3—Arrival of Freshmen
- 4—Registration—Pre-registered Freshmen, 1:30 P.M.-4:00 P.M.
- 5—Registration—Seniors and Juniors, 9:00 A.M.-11:30 A.M.
Sophomores—11:30 A.M.-12:00 Noon; 1:30 P.M.-2:30 P.M.
Non Pre-registered Freshmen—2:30 P.M.-4:00 P.M.
Evening and Special Students—6:30 P.M.-7:30 P.M.
- 6—Last day to change courses
- 7—Day and evening classes begin
- 10—Musical program—Whitley Auditorium
- 11—Last day for late registration
- 20—Courses dropped after this date payable in full

October

- 1—Richard Apperson, faculty organ recital
- 10—Lyceum: Gerald Goodman, harpist-troubadour
- 11—Visiting Scholar: Victor LeVine, Political Science
- 17—Terrell Cofield, faculty recital
- 18—Fall meeting of Board of Trustees
- 21—Homecoming
- 25—Visiting Scholar: Jack Frymier, Chm., Faculty of Curriculum and Foundation,
Ohio State University
- 27—Applications due for May graduation
- 30—Mid-semester reports due

November

- 1—Deadline for applications for Teacher Education Program
- 2—Elon College-Community Orchestra Concert
- 5—Choral Vespers — Elon College Choir
- 11-12—Parents Week-End
- 14—Lyceum: The Little Theater of Sicilian Puppets
- 22—Thanksgiving holidays begin at close of classes
- 27—Thanksgiving holidays end at 8:00 A.M.
- 30—Elon College Band Concert

December

- 1—Visiting Scholar: J. Hillis Miller, English
- 3—Handel's "Messiah" — Elon College Choir
- 6—Christmas Carol Service — Elon College Choir
- 8—Reading Day
- 11-14—Fall semester examinations

WINTER TERM

January

- 8—Registration — Winter Term
- 9—Classes begin

February

- 2—Winter Term ends

SPRING SEMESTER

February

- 5—Registration — Spring Semester
- 6—Classes begin
- 9—Last day for late registration
Opera — Elon College Workshop
- 10—Opera — Elon College Workshop
- 19—Courses dropped after this date payable in full
- 20—Lyceum: The Contemporary Woodwind Quintet
- 26—Visiting Scholar: Hugh Macaulay, Economics

March

- 1—Deadline for applications for Teacher Education Program
- 7—Spring meeting of Board of Trustees
- 13—Lyceum: Carolyn Reyer, mezzo-soprano
- 27—Lyceum: Searle Wright, organist
- 30—Mid-semester reports due

April

- 1—Deadline for applications for Student Teaching, 1973-1974
- 10—Lyceum: National Opera Company
- 11—Visiting Scholar: Vincent Rogers, Elementary Education
- 15—Palm Sunday Choral Program — Elon College Choir
- 18—Easter holidays begin at close of classes
- 25—Easter holidays end at 8:00 A.M.
- 30—Elon College-Community Orchestra Concert

May

- 3—Elon College Band Concert
- 11—Reading Day
- 14-17—Spring semester examinations
- 19—Alumni Day
- 20—Commencement

SUMMER SESSIONS 1973

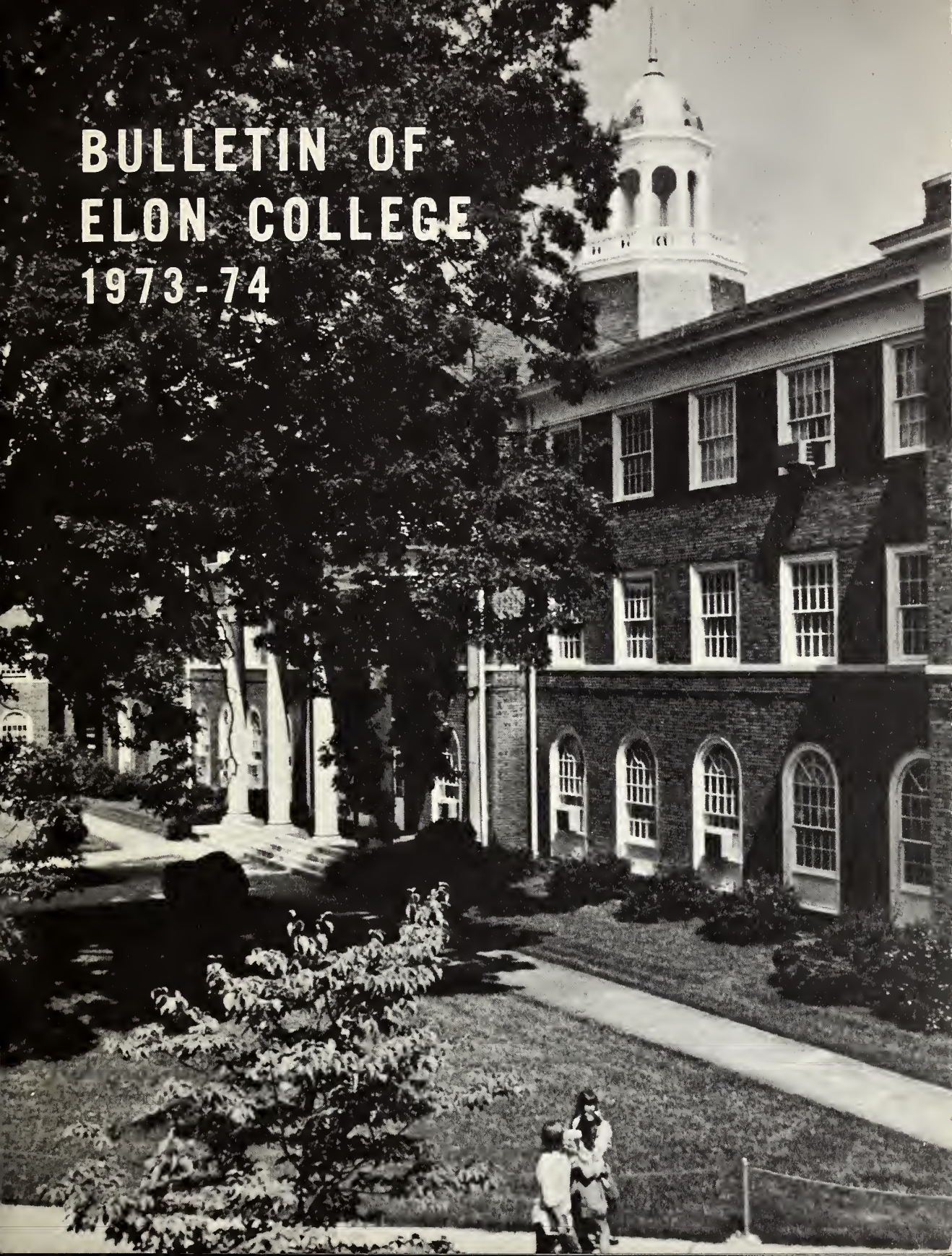
First summer session: June 11-July 13

Second summer session: July 16-August 17

Commencement: August 19



**BULLETIN OF
ELON COLLEGE
1973-74**



BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

VOL. 85

July-August, 1973

No. 5

Published monthly with combined issues in January-February,
March-April, July-August, and November-December at Elon
College, N. C. 27244.

Second class postage paid at Elon College, N. C.



Dr. James Fred Young, former deputy superintendent for public information for the Commonwealth of Virginia and once assistant superintendent of the Burlington City Schools, has been elected by the Board of Trustees as the seventh president of Elon College.

In announcing the decision of the Board of Trustees, Chairman Eure said that "Dr. Young possesses the educational and personal qualifications and has had the variety of successful administrative experiences which qualify him for this important position. His educational background and his widespread acquaintance with leaders in the field of education will be important assets to him in his work here.

"Dr. Young has lived and served in this county and is highly respected in this community. We are delighted that he has agreed to accept Elon's presidency and are confident that under his leadership the College will continue to grow and to prosper."

Dr. Young, who is 38 years old, was born in Burnsville and is married to the former Phyllis Johnson of Wendell, a graduate of Wake Forest College who also studied at Elon College while they lived in Burlington. They have three children—Alan, 8; David, 4; and Jane, 3.

He is a graduate of Mars Hill Junior College. He graduated cum laude with the B.S. degree from Wake Forest College with a teaching certificate in physical education, history, biology and health.

He received his master's degree from the University of North Carolina, where he was a graduate assistant teaching freshmen, after which he went to Columbia University to receive his doctor's degree in education. At Columbia he was a research assistant in the Department of School Administration and a recipient of the President's Scholarship.

Dr. Young studied further at Appalachian State Teachers College, East Carolina College, and the University of Virginia, and did additional study in planning and business systems.

He served for six months on active duty in the Army in 1958.

Other than his positions in Burlington, Lynchburg and in Richmond, he was a teacher at Micaville High School for one year, principal at Enfield for two years, and assistant superintendent of Halifax County Schools for three years before joining the Burlington system.

While in Burlington, he was a member of the Kiwanis Club and the Community Council, served in various capacities with United Fund, and was named to "Outstanding Young Men of America." He also was on the executive committee of the Alamance County Mental Health Advisory Committee, president of the county's Community Action Program, and was

an adult Sunday School teacher and senior deacon at the First Baptist Church.

In Lynchburg, he was on the city's Beautification Commission, was a director of the city's Sheltered Workshop, a director in Junior Achievement, a Rotarian, and a deacon in the Peakland Baptist Church.

In Richmond, Dr. Young was a member of the Board of Administration of the River Road Baptist Church.

As chairman of the Governor's Task Force on the reorganization of finances for public education in

Virginia, the 1972 Virginia General Assembly adopted initial recommendations which resulted in a \$30 million initial increase in support for public education in the less wealthy school districts of Virginia.

The Task Force's 1974-76 biennial budget, which approached \$1 billion, was presented to the State Board of Education in July, enabling Dr. Young to complete his responsibilities in this area before coming to North Carolina to assume the office of President of Elon College on August 1.

The community is proud to welcome Dr. J. Fred Young as the seventh president of Elon College.



ANNOUNCEMENTS

BOARD MEMBER DIES

Dr. George M. Bullard, member of the Board of Trustees since 1966, chairman of the Education Committee of the Board, and a member of the Executive Committee, died June 7. He was a graduate of Elon in the class of 1943 and had been engaged in the practice of general medicine in Mebane, North Carolina, for twenty years. He was married to the former Margaret Rawls, class of 1946, and two of their children, Tom and George, Jr., are currently enrolled at Elon.

TWO NEW MEMBERS BEGIN SERVICE ON THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Alex Vardavas, class of 1972, will begin a two-year term as a young alumni trustee on July 1. Mr. Vardavas was vice president of the Student Government Association for two years, a member of Pi Gamma Mu and Alpha Chi, and elected to Who's Who. He was elected by the Board of Trustees on nomination of the members of the Class of 1972.

Rev. G. Melvin Palmer, minister of the Peace United Church of Christ in Greensboro, North Carolina, has been elected to a four-year term on the Board of Trustees. Mr. Palmer is a graduate of Catawba College and of the Lancaster Theological Seminary and has completed all course work for the Doctor of Education degree at UNC—Greensboro. He was the first president of the Southern Conference of the United Church of Christ.

DEAN RETIRES

Dean C. Fletcher Moore, Dean of the College since 1961, has retired from that position but will continue to serve as Chairman of the Department

of Fine Arts and Professor of Piano and Organ. Dr. Moore is an Elon graduate and has been a member of the faculty since 1937. He did advanced study at the Julliard School of Music in addition to his graduate work at Teachers College of Columbia University.

NEW FINANCIAL AID DIRECTOR NAMED

Barry Simmons, graduate of the class of 1973, has been named to the position of Director of Financial Aid. Mr. Simmons, a native of Chase City, Virginia, has served during the past year as an administrative intern in the vice president's office.

CAMPUS MINISTER RETIRES

Dr. Alfred W. Hurst, Campus Minister since 1968, has retired from that position but will continue to teach part-time in the Department of Religion. Dr. Hurst is a graduate of Defiance College and of the Divinity School of the University of Chicago.

CAMPUS MINISTER NAMED

Rev. Stephen Caddell, graduate of the class of 1969, has been named to the position of Campus Minister. Mr. Caddell, a native of Rocky Mount, North Carolina, was a member of the varsity basketball team at Elon. He has recently completed studies for the M. Div. degree at the Union Theological Seminary in Richmond, Virginia. He is married to the former Martha Kellam of the class of 1969.

NEW FACULTY

Mrs. Shelby Dill Bennett, who taught part-time in the Department of Business Administration during the past year, will be serving as a full-time member of the faculty during the coming year. Mrs. Bennett graduated summa cum laude from Elon in the class of 1971 and has earned the

master's degree at the University of North Carolina in Greensboro.

Trelles G. Case has been named Assistant Professor of Music. Professor Case has been a member of the faculty at Chowan College for 9 years. He has the Master of Music degree from Florida State University and has completed his course work for the doctorate at UNC-Greensboro.

James H. Pace, who is completing the doctorate at Emory University with a concentration in Old Testament, has been named Assistant Professor of Religion.

George Lynn Ryals has been named Assistant Professor of Biology. Professor Ryals has had teaching experience at Lees McRae College and Southeastern Community College. He is completing the Ph.D. in zoology at Clemson University this summer.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

A division of the Department of Natural Sciences into two departments has been announced. Professor Paul S.

Reddish, a member of the faculty since 1946, has been named Chairman of the Department of Biology. Dr. Paul Cheek, who has been serving as Chairman of the Department of Natural Sciences, will be Chairman of the Department of Physical Sciences.

TEACHING AWARD

The Daniels-Danieley Award for Excellence in Teaching was presented to Mrs. Janie Council, Associate Professor of Business Education and Accounting, at a faculty luncheon in May. Mrs. Council was cited for her interest in students and her "creative, innovative and effective methods of teaching."

COMMENCEMENT

Bachelors degrees were awarded to 300 seniors and associate arts degrees were awarded to 15 students in business education at Commencement Exercises in May. Approximately 60 students are expected to complete requirements for graduation in August making the 1973 class the largest in the history of the College.



FINANCES

EXPENSES FOR 1973-74

DAY CLASSES	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester	Total
Tuition	\$660.00 *	\$60.00	\$560.00 *	\$1,280.00
Board	231.00	62.00	231.00	524.00
Rooms:				
Moffitt, Staley	177.50	20.00	177.50	375.00
Barney, Brannock, Hook	140.00	20.00	140.00	300.00
Carolina, Smith, Sloan, Virginia	127.50	20.00	127.50	275.00
West	115.00	20.00	115.00	250.00
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese, Wicker	102.50	20.00	102.50	225.00

* For a 15 semester hour load extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

EVENING CLASSES

Fall and Spring
Semesters

Each semester hour \$40.00

For a student who is part-time during the regular term or takes courses during the winter term only, a special fee of \$120.00 for the commuter student and \$200.00 for the boarding student will be charged for the winter term.

Of the estimated \$100.00 for books, the student needs about \$60.00 for purchases from the Bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

COST COVERED BY TUITION AND FEES

Included in the tuition fees are cost of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health services, post office, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester

hours of work inclusive, each semester. No charge is made for band or choir. Full-time students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

BUDGET PAYMENT PLANS

The Insured Tuition Payment Plan of Boston, well-known in the educational field, offers two convenient payment programs for persons who desire to budget the annual cost in monthly installments. Both programs include insurance protection which covers the balance of the cost of the entire educational program in the event of the death or disability of the insured person.

There is a Prepayment program which you begin before the first payment is due at the college and end before graduation. You pay as you go. Consequently, there is no interest charge.

There is also an Extended Repayment Plan. This program takes advantage of low cost loan facilities. It reduces the monthly payments and spreads the cost out over a longer period of time.

The earlier you start a program, the smaller your payments and the longer the term of your insurance protection.

Information about these two programs is sent to the parents of each incoming student. If you would like information in advance, write to:

**Richard C. Knight Insurance Agency,
Inc.**

**Insured Tuition Payment Plan
6 Saint James Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02116**

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist students and parents in financing an education. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.

GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

Each new or readmitted student is required to have a complete physical examination before coming to school in September. The physician should complete the form furnished by the College, including evidence that the student has had polio vaccine, and the student should return the completed medical form to the Admissions Office no later than August 2. New or readmitted students will not be permitted to complete registration without the required physical examination.

DORMITORY INFORMATION

Freshmen are expected to arrive on Sunday, September 2. Dormitories will be open at 1:00 p.m. Upperclassmen should arrive on Monday, September 3. Students are not to arrive on campus prior to these dates.

Rooms are furnished with single beds, a double dresser, mirror, study desks and chairs, and a large built-in closet. Dormitories are equipped with coin-operated washers and dryers. A commercial laundry and a laundromat are adjacent to the campus. The student brings a pillow, pillowcases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, and such other articles as a wastebasket, rugs, and lamps.

A linen service is available to students who wish to rent linens. Students will receive further information concerning this service.

DINING HALL INFORMATION

Both dining halls will begin serving with the evening meal on Sunday, September 2.

POST OFFICE BOXES

Each dormitory student is required to have a post office box on campus. Post office boxes are located on the first floor of the William S. Long Student Center and the Harper Center for those students living in the New Complex. Combinations may be obtained in Alamance 106.

BAND INFORMATION

Both freshmen and upperclass band members must be present at the first band meeting on September 2 from 3:00 to 4:00 p.m. in the band room followed by a rehearsal that night from 8:30 to ?. Anyone interested in playing in the marching band, please be present at this important meeting.



FRESHMAN ORIENTATION

Freshman Orientation will begin on Sunday, September 2, when freshmen arrive between 1:00 and 4:00 p.m. Commuting and boarding students are expected to be present for a full schedule of afternoon and evening activities. On Monday and Tuesday there will be completion of registration for classes, meetings with the Deans of Student Personnel, Counselors, and Student Government officials.

HOMECOMING

Homecoming activities are scheduled for the weekend of October 20. Elon College Fighting Christians football team will meet Catawba in the Burlington Memorial Stadium at 2:00 p.m. Saturday. Plan now to attend.

PARENTS' WEEKEND

Parents of all students will be invited to attend Parents' Weekend, scheduled for September 29-30. Further information will be mailed at a later date.

CARLTON BUILDING RENOVATION

The Carlton Building which formerly housed the library is being renovated this summer. The electrical service to the building is being completely replaced, acoustical ceilings are being installed in the halls, vinyl floor covering is being added, and new furniture has been ordered for faculty offices.

WEST DORMITORY RENOVATION

Panelling is being installed on all walls of West Dormitory and the building is being completely rewired.

REGISTRATION SCHEDULE

GUIDE FOR FALL SEMESTER

Monday-Tuesday, September 3-4, 1973

All Students register at the time indicated below.

September 3, Monday

1:30 P.M.- 2:00 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(F-J), All 1-Yr. Secretarial
2:00 P.M.- 2:30 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(K-O), All 2-Yr. Secretarial
2:30 P.M.- 3:00 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(P-T)
3:00 P.M.- 4:00 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(U-Z)
3:30 P.M.- 4:00 P.M.	Pre-registered Freshmen *(A-E)

September 4, Tuesday

9:00 A.M.- 9:30 A.M.	Seniors *(M-Z)
9:30 A.M.-10:00 A.M.	Seniors *(A-L)
10:00 A.M.-10:30 A.M.	Juniors *(R-Z)
10:30 A.M.-11:00 A.M.	Juniors *(I-Q)
11:00 A.M.-11:30 A.M.	Juniors *(A-H)
11:30 A.M.-12:00 Noon	Sophomores *(R-Z)
1:30 P.M.- 2:00 P.M.	Sophomores *(I-Q)
2:00 P.M.- 2:30 P.M.	Sophomores *(A-H)
2:30 P.M.- 3:00 P.M.	Non Pre-registered Freshmen *(R-Z)
3:00 P.M.- 3:30 P.M.	Non Pre-registered Freshmen *(I-Q)
3:30 P.M.- 4:00 P.M.	Non Pre-registered Freshmen *(A-H)
6:30 P.M.- 7:30 P.M.	All Evening Students, All Special Students*

*Register in accordance with current classification

After September 4 —Late registration fee will be charged. Class tickets held for those pre-registered and/or prepaid will be released if registration is not completed on or before this date.

September 5, Wednesday —Late registration and/or necessary course changes in Memorial Gymnasium. **No Schedule Changes Will Be Made After This Date.**

September 6, Thursday —Classes begin.

September 10, Monday —Last day for late registration.

REGISTRATION INFORMATION

ALL PRE-REGISTERED AND PREPAID STUDENTS (Prepaid by August 20, 1973)

1. Go to **New Gymnasium** at scheduled time.
2. Pick up printed schedule (and meal ticket if applicable) and information forms at Section I.
3. Full-time students obtain ID cards at Section II.
4. Complete registration at Section III ("Final Check Desk").

ALL PRE-REGISTERED STUDENTS (Not prepaid by August 20, 1973)

1. Go to Memorial Gymnasium at scheduled time.
2. Go directly to Section IV-A and pick up registration materials. (Use outside door, Southwest corner of Gym.)
3. Proceed through Section IV-B (Cashier's Lane).
4. Complete registration at Section V ("Final Check Desk"). Enrollment cards must be turned in here. **Registration is not complete until this has been done.**

ALL OTHER STUDENTS

1. Go to Memorial Gymnasium at scheduled time.
2. Obtain blank enrollment cards, information forms and charge cards at Section I.
3. Go to Section II (Adviser's Section). See available adviser in your major department. (If major is undecided, see Academic Counselor.)
4. Go to Section III (Class Ticket Section) and have class tickets reserved. Enrollment cards will be validated here.
5. Proceed to Section IV-B (Cashier's Lane).
6. Complete registration at Section V ("Final Check Desk"). Enrollment cards must be turned in here. **Registration is not complete until this has been done.**

IMPORTANT INFORMATION:

Changes

No changes in schedule may be made on registration day. Wednesday, September 5, has been set aside for any necessary schedule changes which were not made during the four day change period in May. **It is the responsibility of the student to have all registration errors corrected on September 5. NO CHANGES WILL BE MADE AFTER SEPTEMBER 5.**

Car Registration

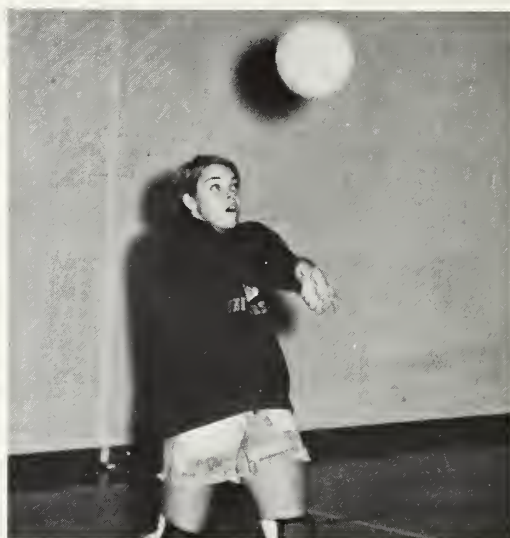
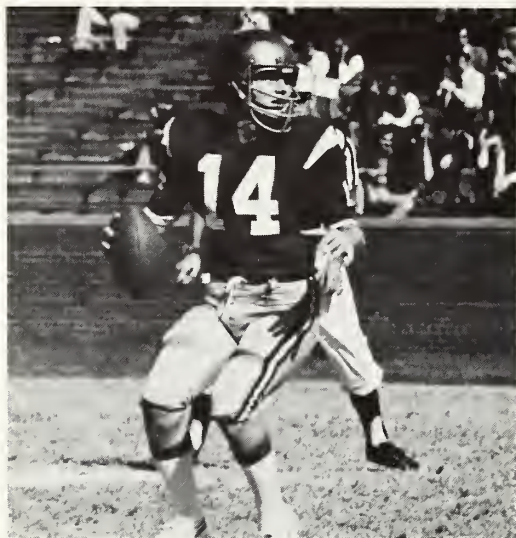
Parking permits may be obtained in the Office of the Dean of Students, 115 Alamance Building.

Veterans Information

Information pertaining to veterans benefits is available in Room 106, Classroom Office Building.

SCHEDULES

1973-74 INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS



The Fighting Christian football team, just one of the 12 intercollegiate athletic teams that will represent Elon College during the coming year, will get the 1973-74 sports season off to a good start on September 8 as they host the Bulldogs of Gardner-Webb in Burlington Memorial Stadium, site of all home gridiron contests.

Three other fall sports teams will be joining the action shortly thereafter. Full schedules have been arranged for soccer, cross-country and women's volleyball. All students are eligible to try out for the teams.

Later in the year, teams will be competing in basketball (men's and women's), wrestling, swimming, baseball, golf, tennis and track.. So take your pick. This fall's football schedule is as follows:

Date	Opponent	Site	Time
September 8	Gardner-Webb College	Home	7:30
September 15	Samford University	Away	1:30
September 22	*Guilford College	Home	7:30
September 29	*Mars Hill College (PW)	Home	7:30
October 6	Presbyterian College	Away	7:30
October 13	Carson-Newman College	Away	7:30
October 20	*Catawba College (HC)	Home	2:00
October 27	Wofford College	Away	7:30
November 3	Newberry College	Away	7:30
November 10	*Lenoir Rhyne College	Away	2:00
November 17	Winston-Salem State	Home	7:30

* Carolinas Conference Games

PW—Parents' Weekend

HC—Homecoming

SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR 1973-74

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus. For the coming year an impressive number and variety of programs have been planned.

Several distinguished scholars will appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.

The schedule of appearances is as follows:

October 24, a.m.—Samuel Massie, Chemistry, USN Academy
November 7, p.m.—Wilse Webb, Psychology, University of Florida
November 13, a.m.—Ann Jewett, Phys. Ed., University of Wisconsin
April 2, p.m.—Lola May, Education, Northwestern University

The Lyceum Series will feature outstanding concert artists and performers. The schedule is as follows:

October 23—The Haddens, piano duo
October 30—William Parker, baritone
November 13—Ron Hudson, guitar
February 5—Rene Saorgin, French organist
February 12—Bowling Green Brass Quintet
March 12—Chester Clarke, mime
April 23—National Opera Company

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, has scheduled a number of lectures and is planning the seventh annual Spring Symposium.

Several noteworthy art exhibits will be on display during the academic year. The main exhibit area is located at the north end of the second floor of Iris Holt McEwen Library.

CALENDAR FOR ACADEMIC YEAR

FALL SEMESTER

September

- 2—Dormitories open at 1:00 p.m.
- 2—Arrival of freshmen
- 3—Registration—Pre-registered Freshmen
- 4—Registration—All others
- 5—Drop-Add Day
- 6—First day of classes
- 9—Richard Apperson, Faculty Organ Recital
- 10—Last day for late registration
- 19—Courses dropped after this date payable in full
- 29-30—Parents' Weekend

October

- 17—Board of Trustees Fall Meeting
- 20—Homecoming
- 23—Lyceum: The Haddens, Piano Duo
- 24—Visiting Scholar: Samuel Massie, Chemistry, USN Academy
- 26—Applications for May graduation
- 30—Mid-semester reports due
- 30—Lyceum: William Parker, Baritone

November

- 1—Deadline for application for Teacher Education Program
- 4—Choral Vespers—Elon College Choir
- 5—Elon College-Community Orchestra Concert
- 7—Visiting Scholar: Wilse Webb, Psychology, University of Florida
- 13—Visiting Scholar: Ann Jewett, Physical Education, University of Wisconsin
- 13—Lyceum: Ron Hudson, Guitar
- 21—Thanksgiving holidays begin at close of classes
- 27—Thanksgiving holidays end at 8:00 a.m.

December

- 2—Handel's "Messiah"—Elon College Choir
- 4—Elon College Band Concert
- 6—Christmas Carol Service—Elon College Choir
- 12—Reading Day
- 13-18—Fall semester examinations

WINTER TERM

January

- 7—Registration—Winter Term
- 8—First day of classes
- 31—Winter term ends

SPRING SEMESTER

February

- 4—Registration—Spring Semester
- 5—Drop-Add Day
- 5—Lyceum: Rene Saorgin, French Organist
- 6—First day of classes
- 11—Last day for late registration
- 12—Lyceum: Bowling Green Brass Quintet
- 19—Courses dropped after this date payable in full

March

- 1—Deadline for application for Teacher Education Program
- 6—Board of Trustees Spring Meeting
- 12—Lyceum: Chester Clarke, Mime
- 29—Mid-semester reports due

April

- 1—Deadline for applications for Student Teachers, 1974-75
- 2—Visiting Scholar: Lola May, Education, Northwestern University
- 7—Palm Sunday Choral Vespers—Elon College Choir
- 10—Easter holidays begin at close of classes
- 17—Easter holidays end at 8:00 a.m.
- 23—Lyceum: National Opera Company
- 29—Elon College, Community Orchestra Concert

May

- 2—Elon College Band Concert
- 10—Reading Day
- 13-16—Spring Semester Examinations
- 18—Alumni Day
- 19—Commencement

SUMMER SESSION 1974 (Tentative dates)

First Summer Session: June 10-July 12

Second Summer Session: July 15-August 16

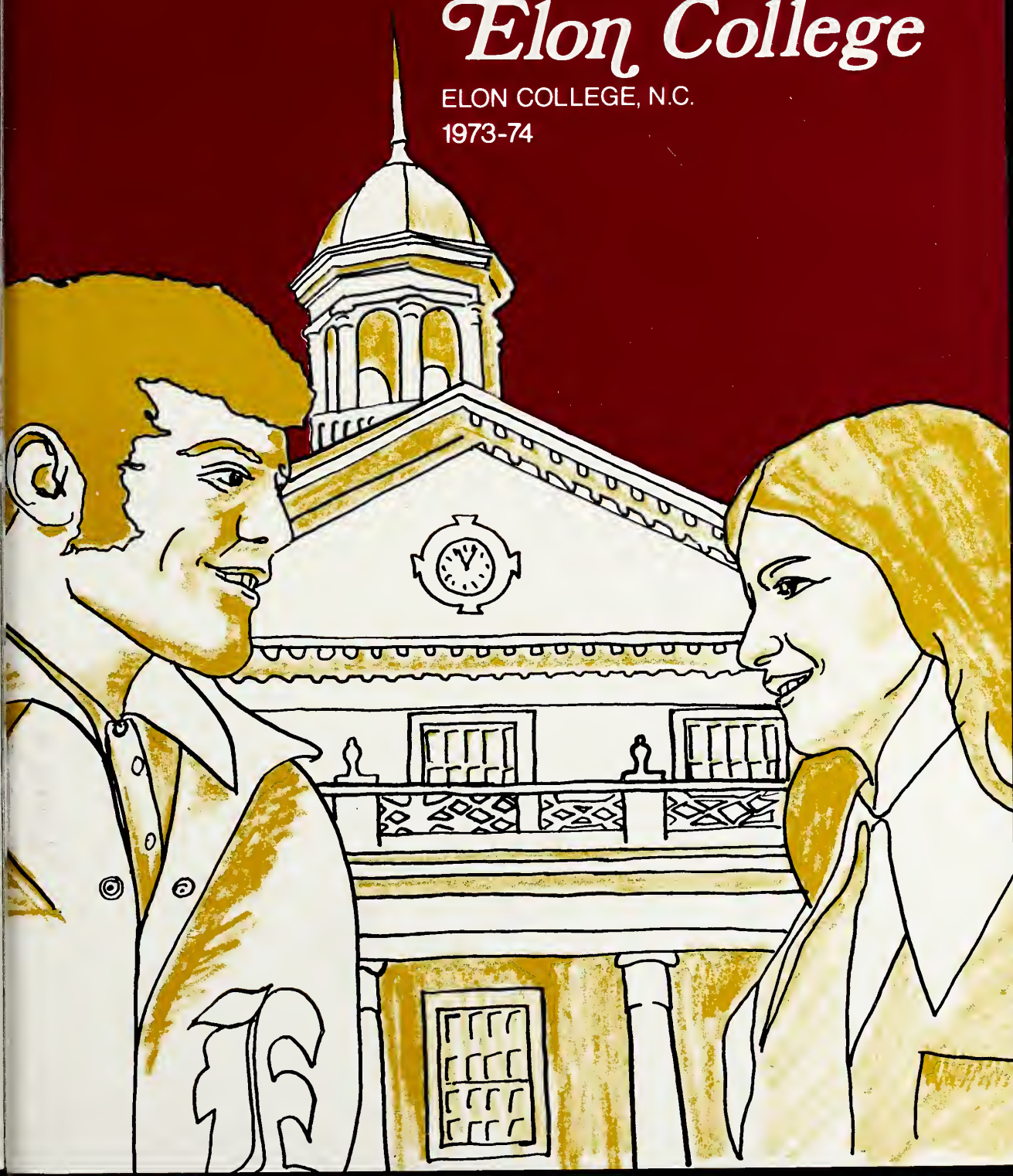
Commencement: August 18

BULLETIN OF

Elon College

ELON COLLEGE, N.C.

1973-74



Contents

Elon...For Me? 1

Introduction 10

Admissions 15

Expenses and Financial Aid 18

Student Life 25

General Regulations 32

Requirements for Graduation 37

Academics 41

Bulletin of Elon College

Vol. 84 September 1972 No. 6

Published monthly with combined issues in January-February, March-April, July-August
and November-December at Elon College, N.C. 27244

Second Class postage paid at Elon College, N.C.

ELON...

for me?

...A question you are asking yourself at this point in your education. This publication was prepared to help you consider Elon and to furnish information about admission to the College as you seek an answer to this question.



ELON COLLEGE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT



ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA 27244

GREETINGS:

I am honored to greet you on behalf of the students, faculty and trustees of Elon College. This brochure has been prepared to assist you in becoming acquainted with Elon.

There are more than 2500 colleges and universities in the United States. Each of them has its own character; they have widely differing philosophies; many have distinctive aims and objectives. We invite you to learn about Elon before you decide which of these institutions you will choose as the place where you will pursue further education.

Elon is church-related and strives to be Christian. We believe that this gives an extra dimension to the educational experience which can be very meaningful to the student during his college days and throughout his life.

Elon is relatively small and intends to continue to enroll fewer than 2000 students. We believe that the individual is important and we are committed to providing opportunities for individuals to study, grow, and develop.

Elon offers a quality education in the liberal arts tradition for the average and above-average student. We believe that every student deserves a program of excellence and we strive to provide such a program for the students who enroll here.

Many colleges and universities are much more permissive than Elon - we have no argument with them. Our policies and practices are in keeping with the heritage, traditions, aims and objectives of this institution. Students who do not wish to live in the type environment which we have should look elsewhere for an institution which will meet their needs.

Read this brochure, visit the campus, interview our personnel in admissions, and talk with students and faculty. We hope that when you know Elon many of you will want to study with us. Let us know if we can be of assistance to you.

Sincerely yours,

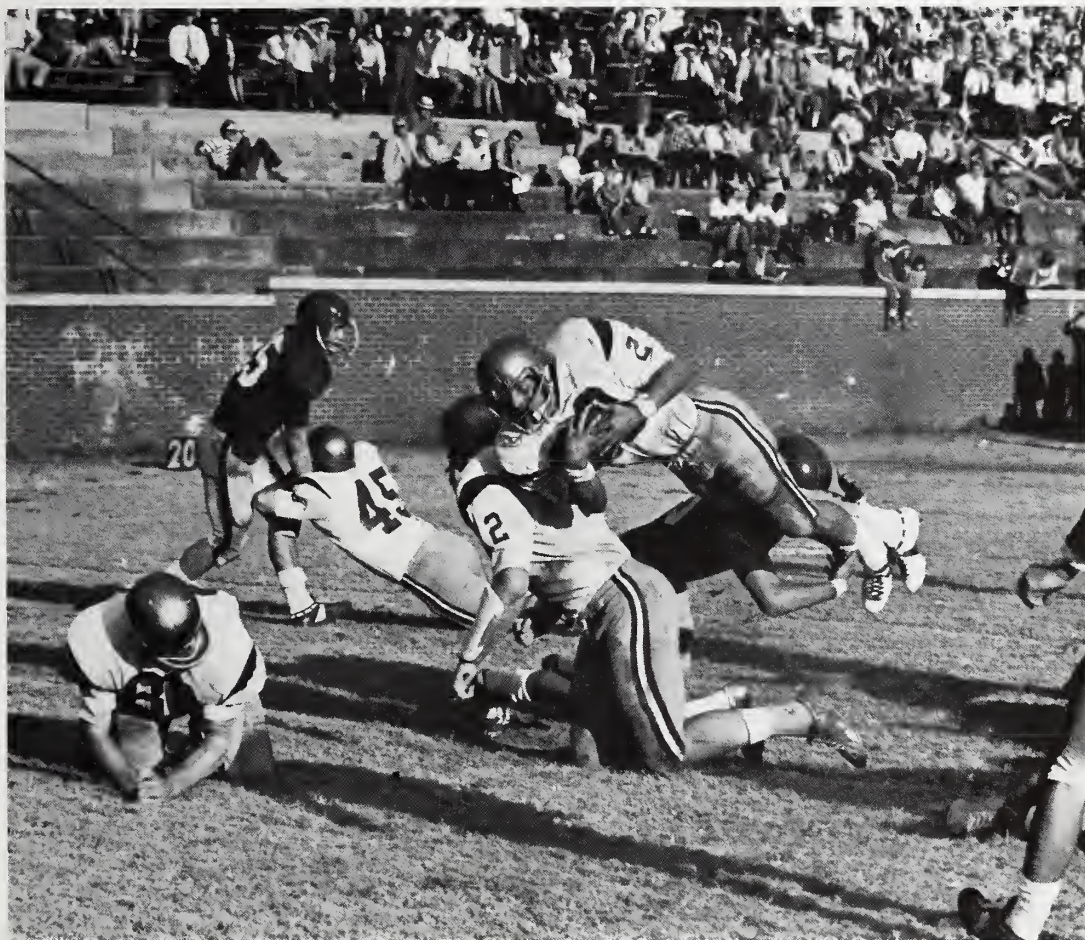
J. E. Daniel
President



To make possible ever-widening and enriching opportunities in higher education, Elon College has created effective academic programs, attracted a good faculty, and established a sound basis for financial operations.



The College operates on the 4-1-4 calendar, which provides a four-month fall semester ending prior to Christmas holidays, a one-month winter term, and a four-month spring semester. During the one-month term, the student takes only one course, and the professor teaches one course. Thus, there is opportunity for concentrated work, innovative teaching, and intensive study.



Although Elon takes justifiable pride in its many significant accomplishments, it recognizes a pressing need for continuing study and re-evaluation of its objectives and requirements.





The impact of the institution is apparent. Each year students from more than twenty-five states and several foreign countries study at Elon. Teachers, doctors, ministers, lawyers, and people in other professions who are Elon alumni serve in almost every part of the country. Their contributions as responsible, productive citizens are especially noteworthy.



Having experienced remarkable accomplishment the College is continuing its development to help meet its stated objectives. The future of industry, government, education, and religion depends on highly educated leadership, and Elon College will continue to strive to provide this type of education.



Introduction

Aims and Objectives

The Charter of Elon College states, "The objects of the corporation are to provide equipment and facilities necessary to the well-being and success of a college offering Christian training and instruction in the liberal arts, sciences and/or any specific field of higher education and learning that may appear expedient or useful. . ."

As a church-related college, Elon College believes that it is its responsibility to promote the church vocations as well as to offer instruction designed to provide a thorough and sound pre-theological education.

Historically the College has played a significant role in teacher education. A program of instruction and experiences

designed to prepare teachers for elementary and secondary schools continues to be a major objective of the College.

Elon College senses a definite responsibility to the community in which it is located and seeks to provide cultural and educational opportunities for the citizens of the area.

In accordance with the provisions of the charter, it is the aim of Elon College to help each student to acquire:

1. A philosophy of life which is founded upon and motivated by the beliefs and spiritual values of the historic Christian Church, and which will be reflected throughout his life in terms of high ethical standards, wholesome attitudes, and significant religious insights and devotion.
2. An understanding of his responsibilities and rights as a citizen in a democratic culture, a recognition of the intrinsic worth of other individuals, and an intelligent awareness of world cultures, conditions, events, and issues.
3. A love of learning sufficient to promote his continued intellectual and cultural growth which comes out of sharing in an invigorating intellectual and cultural climate during his college career.
4. A basic knowledge in the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences, and an appreciation of the mutual relationships existing among these areas.
5. An understanding of the content and an achievement of competence in the procedures of at least one field of knowledge as preparation

sufficient for graduate or professional study.

6. The ability to think critically, logically, and creatively, and to communicate effectively by means of the written and spoken language.
7. A sensibility to esthetic values through experience and study in the fine arts and through opportunity to develop competence and excellence in the performing arts.
8. A knowledge of the principles of health and physical fitness, and skills useful for participation in wholesome recreational activities.

9. A recognition of his abilities and aptitudes through counseling and guidance in the choice of an appropriate vocation.

Faculty

Faculty members of Elon College are dedicated teachers, chosen because of their academic preparation, individual initiative, and potential for development. The educational background of the faculty is represented by undergraduate and graduate degrees from many outstanding institutions. Elon has a good faculty which is devoted to its task.



History

Elon College was chartered on March 11, 1889, "to afford instruction in the liberal arts and sciences." Its establishment was the result of determination on the part of the Christian Church to have a school which would prepare young people for leadership in the churches.

The Christian Church was formed in 1794 by the Reverend James O'Kelly and a group of dissenters from the Methodist Church who organized the first democratically governed church to arise on American soil and named it "Christian, to the exclusion of all party and sectarian names."

Two schools were forerunners of Elon College: The Graham College established in 1851 as Graham Institute, at Graham, North Carolina; and the Suffolk Collegiate Institute, established in 1872 at Suffolk, Virginia. The Southern Christian Convention, in an extraordinary session in Graham, North Carolina, in 1888 voted to establish a college. The name "Elon", the Hebrew word for oak, was selected for the institution, which opened its doors in 1890 with 108 students.

In 1931, the Christian Church merged with the Congregational Churches to form the Congregational Christian denomination. The Congregational Christian Churches merged with the Evangelical and Reformed Church in 1957 to form the United Church of Christ. The Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches supported the College until the formation of the Southern Conference of the United Church of Christ in 1965. Elon is presently affiliated with this Conference.

In recent years great strides have been made by the College to improve the physical plant in order to provide additional facilities; to enrich and strengthen its academic program; and to give increased emphasis and meaning to its role as a Christian college that Elon College may give even greater opportunities and render greater service to the young men and women who seek to further their education at the College.

Campus and Buildings

The Elon campus is beautiful, spacious, and rich in stalwart native oak trees. Shrubbery, concrete and brick walks, driveways, and a massive brick wall, enclosing twenty-five acres of the campus, contribute to its attractive appearance.

The campus is designed and equipped to serve its living and learning community. Buildings housing the classrooms and laboratories have been extensively renovated and new equipment and furniture have been provided. The McEwen Dining Hall, William S. Long Student Center, Iris Holt McEwen Library, Harper Center, and nine dormitories have been completed since 1956. Completed in 1970 were a new office-classroom building, and a new physical education facility, which includes an olympic-size swimming pool. The present living and dining facilities serve a resident student body of approximately 1,000.



Travel Information

Visitors to the College are welcome at all times. The administrative offices are open Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. until 5 P.M. The admissions office hours on Saturday are from 8:00 A.M. until 12:00 noon. Administrative officers and members of the faculty are available at other times by appointment made in advance.

Elon College is in the town of Elon College, N.C., a community adjacent to Burlington, 17 miles east of

Greensboro, and 64 miles west of Raleigh. It is on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railway and is accessible to air line services at Greensboro. It is also served by the Carolina Coach Company, which affords bus services to all parts of the country, and by Burlington city buses, which pass the campus each hour. The telegraph address is Burlington and the College is served by the Burlington telephone exchange. The number is 584-9711, Area Code 919.

Scholastic Sessions

The College's regular session is divided into a 4-1-4 calendar. The fall semester is a four-month term, ending prior to Christmas holidays, followed by a one-month winter term and a four-month spring term. It also offers evening classes on a regular basis and a summer school session of two terms of five weeks each.

Evening Classes

In 1948 adult education classes were initiated, primarily for teachers in the Elon College area. Four years later courses for veterans were begun, and in 1954 the College established evening classes on a regular basis, offering the regular liberal arts program. Classes are scheduled in accordance with student demand.

Summer School

The Summer School offers courses for regular students and for recent high school graduates who wish to accelerate completion of the four-year college program, and professional training for public school teachers who wish further study for purposes of certification or toward the bachelor's degree.

The Summer School is an integral part of the instructional program of the College, and courses are carefully selected from those taught in the regular academic sessions. Instruction is by regular members of the faculty.

There are two summer terms of five weeks each, and students may attend either one term or both terms. Six semester hours are considered a full course load for each.

In general, admission and degree requirements, administrative regulations, student self-government and honor system, although subject to some modification in the summer, are basically the same for the Summer School as for the regular sessions.

Special Summer Programs

Elon College Music Festival

Instrumental Methods are taught junior and senior high school students and band directors. The Festival is held annually in June.

Programs for In-Service Elementary Teachers

A two weeks' session in Mathematics and a two weeks' session in Communication Skills are offered these teachers.

All-Sports Camps

Basketball, football, tennis, and swimming camps are held for elementary, junior, and senior high school students.



Admission

Admission Procedures

Students desiring to enter Elon should write to the Director of Admissions for an application form. A full statement of the student's high school record and the recommendation of the principal or the guidance director is obtained by the College. Admission to the College is based on (a) the high school record with emphasis on the student's rank in class or previous college work in the case of transfer students, (b) the recommendations, (c) scores on tests administered by the high school, and (d) scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board. The College recommends personal interviews with the Director of Admissions.

A student applying for admission for the fall semester should have his completed application submitted to the College by March 1. A student applying for admission for the spring semester should have his completed application submitted by December 1. The completed application should be returned to the Admissions Office, accompanied by an application fee of ten dollars, which is not refundable. Upon notice of acceptance, a deposit of fifty dollars is due. In order to reserve a dormitory room, a student pays a room reservation fee of seventy-five dollars. Acceptance fees and total room reservation fees are not refundable for the fall semester after May 1, and for the spring semester after December 15 except upon a doctor's certificate of inability to enter. After May 1, \$25 of the fall room deposit is refundable to August 1. Acceptance and room reservation fees are applied to the student's account when he enters school.

Entrance Requirements

For admission to Elon College as a candidate for a degree, the applicant must be a graduate of an accredited four-year high school and must satisfy the Committee on Admissions and Credits as to his intellectual, physical, emotional, social, and moral fitness to undertake the academic work at the College.

Admission to freshman status and degree candidacy requires secondary school work in the following subject matter areas and no fewer than the following number of units in these areas: English, 4; one foreign language, 2; mathematics, 2; history, 1; and science, 1. Two units in algebra or one each in algebra and plane geometry satisfy the mathematics requirement. Additional units will be accepted from the following areas, with the number in a given area not more than that indicated: Bible, 2; economics or social science, 1; English, 4; French, 2; German, 2; history, 4; Latin, 4; mathematics, 4; music, 1; science, 4; Spanish, 2; vocational subjects, 3.

No credit toward the foreign language requirement is allowed for fewer than 2 units of a foreign language.

Entrance Examinations

Applicants for admission to Elon College are required to submit their scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.

The Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement tests are given at testing centers throughout the United States and, upon sufficient notice, in foreign countries on designated dates in

November, December, January, March, May, and July. Advanced Placement tests are given at the testing centers in May.

The Scholastic Aptitude test is scheduled for morning, and it is recommended that applicants wishing to enter at the beginning of the summer or fall semester take the test in November or December, preferably in November.

The applicant should have test results sent directly to the College.

The student should write directly to the College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N.J., for the Bulletin of Information, which contains an application blank, lists of testing centers and dates, and rules on applications, fees, reports, and the conduct of testing.

Acceptance On Condition

Students who have been graduated from a secondary school but do not meet the requirements in subject matter areas and units may be accepted on condition. The maximum deficiency is two units and must be removed at Elon before the beginning of the sophomore year. Students entering with a deficiency may not be able to complete degree requirements in eight regular semesters.

Special Students

The College admits a limited number of special students. These include:

1. Those who wish only private instruction in the Department of Fine Arts. They are admitted if instructors are able to schedule lessons for them.

2. Persons 21 years of age or older who are not high school graduates or candidates for a degree but wish to take class work. Such applicants are accepted on the basis of maturity, seriousness of purpose, and background sufficient to do the class work desired. Techniques for measuring these criteria are determined by departmental chairmen, who report their findings and recommendations to the Committee on Admissions and Credits.
3. College graduates who are interested in study at the College. They are admitted if they fulfill the requirements for admission to the desired courses.

Advanced Placement

Applicants for admission to freshman status may be placed in advanced classes in fields in which they have demonstrated superior ability and understanding. This is done by the Dean of the College upon recommendation of the departmental chairmen.

Elon participates in the Advanced Placement program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Through satisfactory achievement in Advanced Placement tests, freshmen may receive a limited amount of credit or advanced placement in the following fields: biology, chemistry, English, history, Latin, mathematics, and physics.

Applicants who seek advanced placement should submit an application form, write the Dean of the College at an early date that they wish advanced placement, and arrange with

the College Entrance Examination Board for the Advanced Placement tests.

Credit by Examination

Elon participates in the College Level Examination Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Credit may be obtained in the following fields: Accounting, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, History, Mathematics, and Psychology. Credit by departmental examinations may also be obtained.

Applicants who seek credit by examination should write to the Dean of Instruction for further details.

Admission Requirements for Transfer Students

A student wishing to transfer to Elon College must be able to meet admission requirements in effect at the time of his application and to provide proof of his eligibility to return to the institution from which he is transferring.

Transferable Credits

Credit is given for satisfactory work in accredited institutions insofar as it parallels the work offered at Elon. However, no transfer credit is allowed for a course in which the grade is below that of "C", except in direct transfer.

Direct Transfer

Graduates of accredited junior colleges may obtain direct transfer of credits.



Expenses and Financial Aid

General Costs

Elon College invests in its educational program for the student approximately the same amount that he is asked to pay for his college education. This is possible because of endowment funds and other sources of revenue.

The cost of attending Elon is reasonable. A resident student's tuition, room and board, for the scholastic year amount from \$2029 to \$2179. For a non-resident student, the cost of a year's tuition is \$1280. The student taking the evening classes pays \$40 per semester hour. The

estimated cost of books is \$75 to \$100 for the scholastic year.

Of the estimated \$100 for books, the student needs about \$60 for purchases from the bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

Student Government Association fee is required of all full-time students during registration. The fee covers activities of that organization.

These estimates do not include fees for special courses and special laboratory work, which depend upon the course of study undertaken, nor personal expenses, which vary with the individual student. For the student who must earn money toward his college expenses, there are a number of

The following tables show the expenses for each semester which must be paid to the College upon registration:

Day Classes	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester
Tuition	\$660.00*	\$60.00	\$560.00*
Board	\$231.00	62.00	\$231.00
Rooms			
Moffitt, Staley	177.50	20.00	177.50
Barney, Brannock, Hook	140.00	20.00	140.00
Carolina, Smith, New, Virginia	127.50	20.00	127.50
West	115.00	20.00	115.00
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese			
Atkinson, Wicker	102.50	20.00	102.50

Dormitories for Women are Staley, New, Virginia and West.

For a student who is part-time during the regular term or takes courses during the Winter Term only, a special fee of \$120.00 for the commuter student and \$200.00 for the boarding student will be charged for the Winter Term.

Evening Classes

Fall and Spring Semesters

Each semester hour

\$40.00

*For a 15-semester hour load; extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

opportunities for work. The proceeds must be applied to these expenses.

is made for special diets. All dormitory students are required to board in the College dining hall.

Room Rent

The cost of dormitory accommodations varies slightly according to the dormitory and room selected.

Students changing rooms without permission of the proper dean are charged for both rooms. Student-owned furniture is not permitted in the dormitories.

Board Costs

The cost of board is subject to change without notice. Double charge

Costs Covered By Tuition

Included in the tuition fees are costs of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health service, post office box, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester hours of work, inclusive, each semester. No charge is made for band or choir. Full-time students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

Budget Payment Plans

The Insured Tuition Payment Plan of Boston, well-known in the educational field offers two convenient payment programs for parents who desire to budget the annual cost in monthly installments. Both programs include insurance protection which covers the balance of the cost of the entire educational program in the event of the death or disability of the insured parent.

There is a Prepayment program which you begin before the first payment is due at the School and end before graduation. You pay as you go. Consequently, there is no interest charge.

There is also an Extended Repayment Plan. This program takes advantage of low cost loan facilities. It reduces the monthly payments and spreads the cost out over a longer period of time.

The earlier you start a program, the smaller your payments and the longer the term of your insurance protection. Information about these two programs is sent to the parents of each incoming student. If you would like information in advance, write to:

**RICHARD C. KNIGHT INSURANCE
AGENCY, INC.
INSURED TUITION PAYMENT PLAN**

Saint James Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist parents in financing the education of their sons and daughters. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.

Application, Acceptance, and Room Reservation Fees

Each prospective student pays an application fee of \$10 when his application for admission is submitted. This fee is not refundable under any condition.

All Dormitory Students. To complete acceptance and to reserve a dormitory room, a deposit of \$125 is due within the time specified in the letter of acceptance. This deposit is credited to the student's account. The full amount is refundable up to May 1, 1972, with written notification of withdrawal. After May 1, \$25 is refundable to August 1, 1972. A forfeited deposit can only be refunded upon a doctor's statement of applicant's inability to enroll.

If a dormitory student decides to commute, the Admissions Office must be notified before May 1, in order to get full credit for the room deposit.

All Commuter Students. To complete acceptance, a deposit of \$50 is due within the time specified in the letter of acceptance. It is not refundable after May 1, 1972, except upon a doctor's statement of applicant's inability to enroll.

Business Education Course

When a student takes the entire one-year Business Education course, which includes English, accounting, shorthand, typewriting, office machines, and office management, the cost is the same as for any other full-time load.

Special Fees

Fine Arts Courses

For extension and part-time students, special fees are charged for piano, organ, voice, band and orchestral instruments, and art courses. The fees for each semester are as follows:

Three lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	\$ 125.00
Two lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	90.00
One lesson each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	50.00
Practice fee, pipe organ (6 hours a week)	15.00
Practice fee, small pipe organ (6 hours a week)	10.00

Other Special Fees

Fewer than 12 semester hours, each semester hour	\$ 40.00
Auditing liberal arts courses, each	25.00

Graduation, Diploma, and Certificate Fees

Graduation	\$ 20.00
Diploma in piano, organ, voice, each	10.00
Certificate, Secretarial	6.50

Miscellaneous Fees

Late registration	\$ 2.00
Late registration, after classes begin	5.00
Special tests or examinations on current course taken at other than regular time	5.00
Changing to another course after classwork begins	1.00
Changing dormitory room after registration	2.00
Transcript (no charge for initial transcript)	1.00
Re-Enrollment after removal from classes for failure to pay accounts when due	5.00
Failure to make account payments when due	1.00
Key deposit	5.00

The student is charged the value of furniture removed from a dormitory room without permission of the Business Office.

A student's transcript may be withheld if his financial obligations to the College have not been fulfilled.

Refunds

1. Courses dropped after 6 class hours are payable in full.
2. Evening courses dropped within two weeks after classes begin are subject to a rebate of 50 percent of the cost involved. All courses are payable in full after two weeks of classes. The student who withdraws from school in the allowed two-week period is eligible for a prorated refund.
3. Tuition and fees are refunded on a pro rata basis in case of withdrawal from the College or course during the first 6 class hours of the semester, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business Office at time of withdrawal. Refunds after the first six class hours are made on a pro rata basis when a student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician. Any part of a week will be considered as a full week for the purpose of charging tuition and fees.
4. Charges for room and board are made for the semester for which the student enrolls, and refunds are made on a pro rata basis for board only, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business Office at time of withdrawal. No reduction in board charges is made for absences of less than two full consecutive weeks. When a student is permitted to withdraw and adjustments are involved for board, any part of a week will be considered as a full week for purposes of board charges.
5. Refunds for private lessons in music and art are made on a pro rata basis only when the student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician.
6. In the event that a student does not fulfill graduation requirements, he is entitled to a refund of \$15.00 of the graduation fee. A student who does not fulfill requirements for a secretarial certificate is entitled to a refund of \$3.25 of the certificate fee.

The College reserves the right to change any and all fees.

Financial Aid

Entering freshmen may gain consideration for all types of financial assistance by obtaining Parents' Confidential Statement or Student's Confidential Statement forms for financial independent students from their high schools, completing the forms and submitting them to the College Scholarship Service in Princeton, New Jersey, preferably before February 1 of the year of expected fall enrollment. The Financial Aid Office at Elon College receives from College Scholarship Service a copy of the Parents' Confidential Statement or the Student's Confidential Statement and a financial need analysis report for each applicant. These data aid in determining the amount of assistance to be offered by the College.

Upperclassmen ordinarily must apply for financial assistance each year. The renewal of financial aid is contingent upon satisfactory work in college. One application enables the student to be

considered for all the available types of financial assistance for which he is eligible, including scholarships, loans and work assignments. Each recipient must have a satisfactory record of achievement and citizenship.

In order that it may help as many deserving students as possible, the College generally makes only one award of any kind to an individual.

Student Employment

College Work-Study. Students from low-income families who need a job to help pay for college expenses are potentially eligible for employment by their colleges under federally supported Work-Study Programs. Students may work up to 15 hours weekly while attending classes full time. During the summer or other vacation periods, students may work full time. To work under this program, a student must be in good standing and enrolled on a full-time basis.

Student Self-Help Program. This program is maintained by the College to provide students part-time employment on campus to help defray their college expenses.

Off-Campus Employment. The College strives to help as many students as possible find part-time employment in the surrounding community.





students will be assigned advisers from their major department. Transfer students are assigned advisers from their major department. The advisers assist their advisees with registration and meet with them periodically during the year for counseling.

Placement Services. The Placement Office, which assists seniors and alumni in finding employment after graduation, is under the supervision of the Director of Financial Aid and Placement. Campus interviews are arranged with visiting representatives of industry, business, and educational and governmental agencies. Credentials of students registering with the office are made available to interested employers on a confidential basis. No charge is made for this service, except for official copies of the student's college transcript.

Health Services. The medical fee, which is included in the general fee, covers all emergency, dispensary, and routine nursing services, and treatment by the College physician. This fee does not cover cases in which a physician, other than the College physician, is called.

For each school year, effective two days before, and terminating two days after, a plan of students' accident and health insurance is provided. The cost is included in the regular college fees.

Campus Living. Dormitories are modern and attractive. Each room is furnished with single beds, bureaus, desks, and chairs. The student brings pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, towels and such other articles as a waste basket, rugs, and

Student Life

Student Personnel Services

Counseling Services. The College maintains a counseling staff, under the direction of the Dean of Instruction, to assist students in vocational and educational guidance. Psychological testing and vocational information are available through this office. Students desiring assistance are urged to consult members of the counseling staff.

Advisory Program. Members of the counseling staff serve as academic advisers for each freshman and will continue to serve as advisers for these students until they become sophomores. At that time, these

lamps. Dormitories are opened at 2:00 p.m. the day before registration each term. They will be closed during Thanksgiving, Christmas, Spring, and Summer vacations. Rooms will be vacated and dormitories will be locked no later than 6:00 p.m. on the day classes end before these vacation periods. All students are required to room in the dormitories unless they are living with their parents, relatives, or spouses with this exception: if a student is to be twenty-one prior to September 1 of the academic year, and if permission is obtained from the Dean of Students prior to the preceding March 1, the student will be permitted to live off campus. The College will assume no responsibility for location or approval of off campus facilities and will not serve as an intermediary in any way between the student and his landlord.

Students have access to laundry facilities in the dormitories. A commercial laundry and dry cleaners are adjacent to the campus.

Meals are served in the College dining hall, which is opened for the evening meal before the first day of registration and is closed after the evening meal of the last day of final examinations. For vacation periods, it is closed after the evening meal of the last day of classes and is opened with the evening meal the day before classes are resumed.

Freshman Orientation

All Freshmen are invited to the campus for a two-day orientation program. Discussions, lectures and assemblies are held to assist the student in preparing for the beginning of his college life.

Student Government

Students of Elon College govern themselves through a well established program which has the full support and cooperation of the faculty and administration.

General student affairs are handled through the Student Senate, composed of members elected by the student body. The heart of Student Government is the Honor System, initiated by the student body and approved by the faculty and the Board of Trustees of the College. The system is a code of student living, under which it is assumed that each student is a lady or gentleman and will act as one. Its essential principle is that the handling of offenses is a matter of student direction. Consideration of breaches against the Honor Code is a function of the Honor Court, which may recommend that a student found guilty of a dishonorable offense, such as lying, cheating, or stealing, be required to withdraw from the College immediately.

Each student who enrolls at Elon accepts the obligations of the Honor System and should recognize the full responsibility of the Honor Court for handling offenses under the code.

Religious Life

Elon College is a church-related institution and is concerned with its obligation to maintain a Christian academic community. Each student is required to take two courses in religion as partial fulfillment of study for the bachelor's degree. Majors are offered in religion, philosophy, and religious education.

The College provides the services of a campus minister and a chaplain. Religious chapel is held weekly, giving a student the opportunity to attend chapel at a time when classes are not scheduled.

A student is encouraged to attend the religious activities of his church. The Elon College Community Church, just off the campus, is the College church, which is open to all students for worship. Some students and faculty teach in the local church or sing in the choir. Most denominations have churches within a few miles of the campus.

Denominational groups meet regularly for Bible study, group discussions, service projects, and social activities. All students are invited to participate in the fellowship.

A ministerial association for all students preparing for full-time church vocations meets weekly. This group sponsors devotions, provides assistance to local churches, sends deputation teams to local churches, and gives direction in various areas of church vocations.

Cultural Life

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus.

The Lyceum Series brings outstanding artists and performers to the campus during the year.

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, schedules a number of lectures and presents an annual Spring Symposium.

A number of distinguished scholars appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.

There are also recitals in Whitley Memorial Auditorium by members of the Music Department faculty and advanced students in music. Each year before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, the Elon Choir presents Handel's oratorio, *Messiah*.

Social Clubs

There are four social clubs for men students and four for women. Fraternities include Tau Kappa Epsilon, Iota Tau Kappa, Kappa Psi Nu, and Sigma Phi Epsilon; sororities are Delta Zeta, Zeta Tau Alpha, Sigma Sigma Sigma, and Phi Mu.



Honor Societies

Alpha Chi. The objective of this national scholastic society is the stimulation, development, and recognition of scholarship and those elements of character that make scholarship effective for good. To be eligible for membership, a student must be a junior or senior, must be of good standing, and must have distinguished himself by academic accomplishments of a high order.

Pi Gamma Mu. The North Carolina Alpha chapter of Pi Gamma Mu, National Social Science Honor Society, was chartered in 1929 and is one of four in North Carolina. Pi Gamma Mu is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies. Students and faculty members who attain distinction in the social sciences at Elon are eligible for nomination to membership. Nominations usually are made twice a year.

Service Organizations

Alpha Phi Omega. This is a national Collegiate Service Fraternity which presents a program of leadership, friendship and service. Members must qualify through service to the campus and continue this service as long as they remain in the chapter.

Circle K. This is a service organization for college students sponsored by Kiwanis International.

Sigma Mu Sigma. Men students who have shown evidence of campus leadership and are willing to subscribe to the principles of American democracy, constitutional government, and the improvement of college morale and campus activities are eligible for membership in this national fraternity. It is governed by Masonic principles.

Who's Who

A committee composed of members of the faculty, administration, and student body each year elects students to be listed in the national publication *Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities*. Selection is made on the basis of scholarship, participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to the College, and promise of future usefulness.

Athletics

Intramurals. The purpose of the intramural program is to give all students an opportunity for healthful activity and recreation. Men play touch football, soccer, basketball, volleyball, tennis, table tennis, shuffleboard, softball, horseshoes, bowling, and badminton, and have track and field events. Women participate in volleyball, tennis, table tennis, basketball, softball, archery, shuffleboard, and badminton.

Names and winning teams and individuals are inscribed on permanent trophies; individual awards are given in shuffleboard, tennis, and other sports.

The Intramural Council, composed of representatives of all social clubs, dormitories, and the day student group, is an advisory group for the Director of Physical Education and his staff and works to promote the program.

The Women's Athletic Association is the advisory and promotional group for intramural athletics for women. It is supervised by the Director of Physical Education for Women.

Intercollegiate. As a member of the Carolinas Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, Elon has teams which compete with teams from other colleges in football, basketball, wrestling, baseball, tennis, golf, and track.





Student Organizations

Class Organizations. Each class has its own organization and elects its officers and representatives to the Student Government each year.

Mathatians. Students who plan to enter the Christian ministry, religious education, social service or medical missions form the Mathatians, which meets each week for group discussions to discuss special problems in connection with church vocations and to plan and take part in service and field projects.

Elon Band. The Elon College Band is composed of three units: the Marching Band; the Concert Band; and

the stage band, the Emanons of Elon. One credit hour a semester is given for participation in the marching band. Two of the credit hours may be substituted for the requirement in physical education. Membership in the band is open to all members of the student body.

"E" Men's Club. The "E" Men's Club is the varsity athletic organization. All students who have been awarded an "E" for participation in intercollegiate athletics are members.

The Elon Choir. The Elon Choir, the student mixed chorus, presents concerts of sacred and secular music at the College and in various communities in North Carolina and other states and sing for College convocations and vesper services. Membership, which gives one credit hour a semester, is open to all students.

Elon College Community Orchestra. The College-Community Orchestra is made up of students and townspeople who enjoy active participation in a symphonic-type musical organization. Weekly rehearsals are held, with full-length concerts given in the fall and spring and other appearances at such occasions as the annual presentation of Handel's *Messiah*. One credit hour a semester is granted student participants.

Society for the Advancement of Management. This is a club open to all students in Business Administration or related fields. Its purposes are to sponsor programs for the betterment of all students and to promote the business, social, and economic welfare of the individual members of this organization.

Departmental Groups. In addition to the above-named organizations there are the following departmental groups: The Business Education Club, the French Club, the German Club, the Ionian Society, the Physical Education Majors Club, the Spanish Club, and the Student National Education Association. These clubs are active in promoting the interests of their respective departments.



Publications

Elon Colonnades. This is the College literary magazine. It is written and printed at least once each year by students interested in creative expression, both verse and prose.

Communicator. The College publishes a weekly newsletter containing information of general interest to members of the student body and faculty. The Publication is prepared by the College News Bureau which is located in the Classroom-Office Building.

Phi Psi Cli. The College Annual is edited by members of the student body. Its name commemorates the three former literary societies. *The Phi Psi Cli* office is located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Traditional Events

Faculty Reception. A reception for the freshman class is held at the President's home at the beginning of the school year.

Founders Day. A convocation honoring the founders of Elon College is held in the spring of each year.

Homecoming. Homecoming takes place in the fall, bringing back to the campus many former students. Entertainment includes a parade, a football game, and the homecoming dance. Students take great pride in decorating the campus for the occasion. Awards are made for the best decorations.

Parents Day. At some time during the year parents are invited to visit the campus and participate in several events planned especially for them.



General Regulations

Registration

Students must register on certain designated days in September, January, and February. Registration information is made available to all students.

Physical Examination

Every new student is required to have a physical examination prior to registration and must show evidence of having taken polio shots. Through the

cooperation of the Alamance County Tuberculosis Association, every student is given a free chest X-ray.

Classification

Classifications are made at the beginning of the college year in September.

A sophomore must have removed all entrance conditions and completed 24 hours of work toward a degree.

A junior must have completed 54 semester hours and a senior 84 semester hours of work toward a degree.

Schedule of Studies

Twelve hours of college work are considered the normal student load for freshmen. The normal student load for upperclassmen is considered to be fifteen hours of college work.

During the one-month winter term, three hours of college work are the normal load for all students.

Auditing Courses

Those who wish to attend certain courses regularly without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit may do so with the approval of the Registrar. The cost is \$25.00 for each course.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a student who begins a course must continue it except in unusual circumstances. Continuous subjects must be pursued to completion to earn credit toward a degree. Unless the student and his adviser consider it essential, a student should not change his schedule after registration. No course may be entered after 10 percent of its scheduled class meeting have been held.

Dropping Courses

There is no cut-off date for official withdrawal from classes up to the beginning of examination period at the end of the semester. However, a course dropped with official permission of the Registrar will be graded WP (passing at time of withdrawal) or WF (failing at time of withdrawal). A course

dropped without official permission of the Registrar is automatically graded WF.

Probation

At least "C" average (grade point average of 2.00) is necessary to satisfy the College's academic requirements. Records of students whose grades fall below this average in any term are reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing, which may suspend, warn, or place these students on probation.

Those on academic probation are expected to make a term average of "C" in their first probationary semester and a cumulative average of "C" in two probationary semesters, except that beginning students who, despite academic difficulties, prove themselves capable of doing college work are not required to achieve the cumulative "C" average.

The committee removes from probation those who make satisfactory progress and asks those who do not show adequate improvement to discontinue their studies. One academic term must elapse before students dropped for failure to maintain normal academic progress are eligible for reinstatement. Requests for reinstatement are sent to the Director of Admissions. A student who is suspended a second time for academic reasons is normally not readmitted to the college for further study.

When a student is suspended, placed or continued on probation, removed from probation, or warned, he and his parents receive official notification.



Continuance in College

Maintenance of a satisfactory grade of scholarship and evidence of the ability to appreciate and to cooperate with the ideals and standards of the College are necessary for continuance at Elon.

Dismissal

The College reserves the right to suspend or dismiss any student when it believes such action is in the best

interest of the College and/or the student. This may be done by the Administrative Cabinet of the College in executive session without the necessity of stating specific charges or reasons.

Withdrawal

A student who withdraws is expected to confer with his adviser and clear through the offices of the Dean of Students, the Dean of Instruction, and the Business Manager.

Absences From Class

Since students must attend classes regularly in order to derive maximum benefit from their courses, the College strictly and fairly enforces rules governing classes, and students are responsible for knowing the attendance regulations. The following is the general plan of the attendance regulations:

A student who has excessive absences in any class is reported by the faculty member to the Dean of Instruction. Members of the counseling staff will confer with the student. If the absences are not excusable, the student will be warned, and his parents and his faculty adviser will be apprised of the situation. If unwarranted absences continue, the Dean of Instruction may recommend to the Absence Committee that the student be suspended from the class or from the College.

Further details of the attendance regulations are available in mimeographed form and may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Students or the Office of the Registrar.

Attendance at Religious and Cultural Events

All students are encouraged to attend religious activities of the College and programs for cultural and intellectual enrichment offered on the campus. Students who attend these events may receive academic credit. Attendance at a minimum of 20 such events per year will earn one semester hour's credit.

Students attending these programs are expected to dress appropriately and to conduct themselves as ladies and gentlemen.

A schedule of religious and cultural events is published weekly.

Academic Reports

Students are graded at mid-semester as well as at the end of each semester. Mid-Semester grades serve as progress reports and are not entered on students' permanent records.

Dean's List

The purpose of the Dean's List is to recognize and encourage excellence in academic work. A student who has an average of "B" or above in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester is placed on the Dean's List for the following semester.

Absence From Tests and Examinations

Students who miss scheduled tests and examinations without excusable reasons may not make up such assignments. Authorization to make up tests missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Registrar. Authorization to make up final examinations missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Dean of Instruction.



Grading System and Quality Points

Graduation is dependent upon quality as well as upon quantity of work done. A student earns quality points as well as semester hours if his level of performance does not fall below that of "D."

Letter grades are used. They are interpreted in the table below, with the quality points for each hour of credit shown at right.

Grade		Quality Points
A	Superior work	4
B	Work above the average	3
C	Average work	2
D	Work below the average	1
F	An absolute failure	0
I	Incomplete	0
S	Satisfactory (not counted in cumulative avg.)	—
U	Unsatisfactory	0
WD	Medical withdrawal	—
WF	Failing at time of withdrawal	0
WP	Passing at time of withdrawal	0
NR	No Report	0

The minimum passing grade is "D." A grade of "F" indicates failure. The grade "I" is changed to "F" if work is not completed satisfactorily within one calendar year of the time the grades are given.

Grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," and "F" are permanent grades and may not be changed except in case of error. After an instructor has certified a grade to the Registrar, he may change it before the end of the next regular grading period. The change must be made in writing and have the written approval of the department chairman.

Work at Other Institutions

Students who plan to take courses at other institutions during summer sessions or by correspondence must have the prior written permission of the Registrar. He will give such permission for work only in fully accredited institutions after receiving a written statement from the chairman of the department in which the student is majoring. Credit is allowed only for courses of college level which also are allowed toward graduation by the institution conducting the summer school. After completion of such courses, the student presents an official transcript of his record to the Registrar. The maximum credit permitted for correspondence instruction is twelve semester hours.

Requirements for Graduation

Degree Requirements

Elon College offers three degrees, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Music Education and Radiologic Technology, and Associate in Arts in Secretarial Science.

Requirements for the Associate degree are listed under Special Programs.

Basic requirements for the Bachelor's degrees are a minimum of 126 semester hours of credit. Each student must have twice as many quality points as credit hours attempted.

There are a number of specific requirements. These are:

1. Satisfactory work in one major subject.



2. Completion of general education distribution as follows:
 - A. Humanities 24 s.h.
 - (1) Religion 6 s.h.
 - (2) Language and Literature 12 s.h.
choose from English, French, German, Latin, Spanish, Greek
 - (3) Other Humanities 6 s.h.
choose from art, humanities, music, philosophy, public speaking, religion
 - B. Social Sciences 12 s.h.
choose from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology
 - C. Mathematics and Natural Sciences 10 s.h.
choose from biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, natural sciences, physics

All candidates for secondary school certification must have at least one semester of laboratory science and at least one semester of Mathematics; the third semester may be either in Mathematics or science. Candidates for elementary school certification must take Mathematics 115 and 116 and Natural Science 171, 172.

 - D. Physical Education 2 s.h.
choose from activities courses
3. One full academic year of study at Elon, including the last term before graduation.
4. Participation in commencement exercises.

Students who have not had two years of one foreign language in high school must make up this deficiency by taking

the first year of a language without credit. Those who have had two years of one foreign language in high school may not take an elementary course in the same language for credit. Those who have had two high school units in one foreign language may undertake a second language with credit.

Physical Education must be taken during the first year. Students who have had one year of active duty in military service will receive credit for the Physical Education requirement (or the outstanding balance of this requirement) by bringing copy of their DD-214 Form to the Registrar's Office for verification. One or two semesters of marching band may be substituted for one or two semesters of Physical Education.

A student has the privilege of graduating under the provisions of the catalog under which he enters, provided that he completes his course of study within 5 years. After the interval of 5 years his credits will be subject to review by a faculty committee.

It is the student's responsibility to be familiar with the above requirements for graduation.

The Major

No later than the beginning of the junior year, each candidate for a Bachelor's degree must select a major from one of the following areas: Accounting, Biology, Business Administration, Business Education, Chemistry, Economics, Elementary Education, English, French, History, Mathematics, Music, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Religion, Religious Education, Social Science, and Spanish.

Students who select Radiologic Technology as a major must begin the required courses in the freshman year.

Before the beginning of the junior year, the student must complete at least 6 semester hours of "B" quality work in the field he chooses for his major; otherwise he must have special permission from the head of the department before he is accepted as a major. More than one major may be elected. An average grade of "C" in the major field is required for graduation.

All students are encouraged to take 6 semester hours in American history, 6 in European history, and 3 in public speaking. Those who plan graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree should take both French and German.

No more than 12 semester hours in art and applied music may be credited toward the Bachelor's degree.

Graduation With Honors

Candidates for graduation with an average of 3.87 or more quality points for each credit hour are graduated *summa cum laude*; those with 3.67 or above, *magna cum laude*; and those with 3.33 or above, *cum laude*. The average for honors is computed on all work attempted in college whether at Elon or another institution.



Department of Business Administration, Business Education and Accounting

The curriculums of this Department include the following areas of study: Accounting, Business Administration, and Business Education. Each of these areas of study allows the student to develop a competency in a special field of interest within a liberal arts framework and prepares him to meet the changing complexities of life and leadership in the business community. The basic curriculum required of all undergraduates of the College introduces the student to the humanities, social sciences, physical and biological sciences, and the fine arts.

The increased scope of government and business activities has greatly extended the field of accounting and has created an unprecedented demand for accountants both in government and in industry. This curriculum has been designed to meet that demand.

The business administration curriculum offers the student an opportunity to study all phases of business operation. It is particularly suited for (1) those students who are planning to operate their own businesses and are seeking a broad business background, (2) those who are preparing for positions in large organizations with training programs in which specialization is taught after employment, and (3) those who desire a general business background at the undergraduate level prior to taking more specialized graduate work. It meets the requirements for advanced study in professional schools of law, merchandising, economics, or public administration.

Teachers of business subjects at the secondary level are prepared in teacher training, which meets the requirements of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction for teaching certification. A semester of practice teaching is part of the program.

A great deal of day-to-day responsibility in large offices is in the hands of secretarial assistants and private secretaries to top executives. Those students in the business education curriculum who do not choose to become certified for teaching may take an alternate set of courses qualifying them to become office administrators.

Programs offering certification in the business skill subjects are available in a one-year course of study. The Associate in Arts degree is offered upon satisfactory completion of the two year program in secretarial science. These prepare students to become qualified as general office secretaries. If students who complete these programs elect to re-apply and continue in one of the four-year programs, the majority of the previous coursework is credited toward the degree in Business Education.

The Department is located on the third floor of the Alamance Building. Modern calculating machines including an electronic desk computer, electric typewriters, dictating equipment, and copying machines are available in the laboratories. Data processing equipment is available on a limited basis in cooperation with the College's data processing department. The laboratories are open extra hours on certain evenings with senior student assistants on duty.

Department of Economics

The economics major is designed to provide training for careers in three professional areas: government, education, and business. It also accommodates the student who, though not particularly interested in strictly professional training, desires a general acquaintance with social and economic organization.

The quantitative training available for the economics major, especially in statistics courses and economics seminars, will generally equip the student to cope with modern business managerial problems. For those economics majors interested in employment in government and education, it is desirable to contemplate at least one year of graduate work.

Equipment, such as office machines and calculators, is available. This enables the economics major to work with and to solve practical statistical and economic problems.

Department of Education and Psychology

The primary purposes of the Department of Education and Psychology are to provide preparation in educational and psychological foundations and to supervise student teaching experiences for those students desiring to become elementary or secondary public school teachers. The Department directs these students through a Teacher Education Program approved by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction. Students seeking early childhood or intermediate

certification major in Elementary Education, while those seeking secondary school certification major in a subject area. In addition, the Department offers courses in Education and Psychology which are available to all students.

The Department has a well equipped curriculum laboratory which contains a wide selection of professional books, public school textbooks, workbooks, standardized tests, audio-visual equipment and materials, and other materials used in public schools.

Faculty members in the Department who teach methods courses and who supervise student teachers have had experience in teaching and in administration in the public schools. Members of the Department serve on a Teacher Education Committee which functions as a study group for the Teacher Education curriculum and as a screening committee for candidates for a Teacher Education Program.

Department of English

The purposes of the Department of English are to help the student develop a clear, forceful, and natural style of writing; to introduce the student to the major literary types; to help him relate literature and the arts in general to life as he knows it; and, finally, to lead him to a love of literature and the arts by increasing his capacities for critical evaluation.

The Department includes two programs of study: one program leads to the A.B. degree with certification for teaching in the secondary schools; the other program emphasizes the liberal arts and culminates in the A.B. degree.

persons with a knowledge of this subject.

Through a dedicated staff the department meets the needs of a variety of students. Special interests of these staff members include algebra, number theory, and combinatorial analysis.

The curriculum is designed to complement other departments requiring particular courses in mathematics. Working in conjunction with the Department of Education, the Department of Mathematics offers courses required of those students who seek teaching certification at either the elementary or secondary school level.

A special topics course offered during the winter term affords the senior mathematics major an opportunity to explore new areas of mathematics or to study in depth some of the topics which are lightly touched upon in the regular courses.

Department of Natural Sciences

The Department of Natural Sciences aims to serve the entire student body. The Department offers programs for majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in biology, chemistry, and physics. For persons not majoring in the natural sciences, specially designed courses are offered in which a study of fundamental principles is combined with considerations of the effects of science upon society. These special courses, as well as other course offerings in the natural sciences, may be taken to satisfy

general education requirements for graduation.

The Department is housed in the Duke Science Building, with facilities for physics being located on the first floor, those for biology on the second floor, and those for chemistry and geology on the third floor. Duke Science Building was renovated in 1966; at that time the entire Department was almost completely supplied with new equipment and instrumentation.

Graduates in biology, chemistry, and physics are prepared to pursue graduate study, to enter related industrial and medical fields, or, when appropriate professional education courses are taken, to teach in secondary school.

Departments of Philosophy and Religion

The Departments of Philosophy and Religion combine the concerns of the humanities as a broad educational discipline with the more practical need for trained and effective leaders in the Christian Church and the world community. Development of critical thinking and objective evaluation is stressed in presenting the content of Western Christian and philosophical traditions and world religions.

Questions involving relationships among various fields of knowledge are explored with a view to making educational experiences meaningful and relevant. Special effort is made to help the individual student to develop a well examined philosophy of life.

The Religion Department offers the following majors: religion, and religious education, and students in the Philosophy Department major in philosophy. Each of these is designed to prepare the student for graduate studies in the special area of his choice. Graduating majors pursue such varied careers as law, medicine, counseling, personnel and social work, teaching, and church-related vocations.

In addition to his special academic training, each member of the teaching staff has had practical experience serving in religious and social institutions. This experience enables him to promote the combined objectives of the department and to assist students in making their vocational choices.

By means of seminars and supervised field work, students are introduced to some of the activities, situations, and problems with which they will be dealing in pursuing their chosen vocations.

Department of Physical Education

A major purpose of the Department of Physical Education is to organize and administer the programs of physical education and intramural sports open to all students. In addition, it administers those curricula designed for students who wish to become teachers of health and physical education, to coach athletic teams, and to become directors of intramural and interscholastic athletic programs.

Physical education courses are required of all students as a part of the general education requirements of the College. These courses provide the student with basic rules and skills of a number of games and activities, and emphasize proper health habits and attitudes.

The major in physical education receives training and instruction in theory, methods, organization, and administration of games, recreational activities, and athletic programs. Emphasis is also placed upon the principles of hygiene, the study of human anatomy and physiology as related to exercise and personal health problems, and the physical growth and development of the human organism.

The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium seats 4250 for basketball games, and it has 25,000 square feet of floor space for offices, classrooms, dressing and shower rooms for both men and women, laundry room, storage room, and a playing area large enough for three intramural basketball games to be played at the same time.

An annex to the gymnasium provides additional facilities for physical education. Included in the annex are an olympic-size indoor swimming pool, additional classrooms, offices, physical education basketball court, weight training room, handball court and a wrestling room.

Outdoor athletic fields have adequate space for football, baseball, soccer, and track.

Department of Social Sciences

The Department of Social Sciences offers a variety of liberal arts studies designed to provide a broader intellectual and cultural background for all students. For interested students, majors in history and political science, and courses leading to secondary school certification in history and the social sciences are available. Geography and sociology are related subject areas. Classroom lectures, field trips, visiting scholars, visual aids, symposia, and small discussion groups are utilized in the instructional program. Classes are conducted in well equipped classrooms and in a seminar room especially designed and furnished for the Department.

As an innovation in teaching procedure whereby the students receive individual attention and assistance, the Department has instituted a lecture-seminar approach in some classes. In these classes, two hours each week are given over to lectures. For the third hour the large group is divided into small discussion seminars led by an assistant under the supervision of the instructor.

Advanced students are encouraged to do independent study and research in special courses planned for the intensive study of selected topics and historical periods. During the winter term, qualified students are given the opportunity for study in England. Courses offered abroad permit the student to visit, examine, and assess the political, economic, and social processes of modern Britain and how they came to be.

Graduate majors from this department are prepared for a variety of fields of

employment as well as for further studies in graduate schools.

Department of Radiologic Technology

Elon College, in affiliation with the Duke University Medical Center, offers a B.S. degree program in Radiologic Technology. The first two academic years are spent at Elon College and 24 months are spent in the Department of Radiology at the Duke University Medical School. At Elon College, the student pursues a program in the liberal arts, and at Duke University, completes a program in Diagnostic Radiography and Clinical Experience. Upon completion of the program, the B.S. degree will be conferred by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Department of Home Economics

Home Economics courses are planned toward meeting the needs of any student who is concerned with the improvement of contemporary family living.

Clothing selection and construction, housing and home furnishings, food preparation and service, family relations, and child development are areas in which the student may focus his study.

This non-major department offers electives to all students interested in an opportunity to survey the cultural and practical values which can be derived from homemaking-education courses.

The Home Economics Department, housed on the third floor of Alamance Building, consists of a lecture room, a foods laboratory, a clothing laboratory, and a living-dining room.

Elon College is accredited by
The Southern Association of Colleges
and Schools

Member of

The American Council on Education

The Association of American Colleges

The American Association of University
Women

The North Carolina Association of
Colleges and Universities

The North Carolina Association
of Independent Colleges and Universities

The North Carolina Foundation of
Church-Related Colleges

The Council for Higher Education of the
United Church of Christ

Piedmont University Center

National Commission on Accrediting

Communications with the College

This bulletin contains pertinent information relative to the College, its philosophy, programs, policies, regulations, and course offerings. All students and prospective students are urged to read it carefully and completely.

Correspondence relating to official business should be addressed as follows:

President

- General information
- Gifts or bequests

Vice President

- Estate planning
- Federal grant programs

Dean of the College

- Academic program

Dean of Instruction

- Academic work of students in college

Dean of Students

- Housing
- Student Affairs

Business Manager

- Payment of student accounts
- Inquiries concerning expenses

Director of Development

- Public relations
- Contributions

Financial Aid and Placement Officer

- Information about scholarships, student loan funds, and work jobs
- Employment while in college
- Employment upon graduation

Registrar

- Requests for transcripts

Director of Admissions

- Admission
- Requests for applications, catalogs or bulletins

Director of Alumni Relations

- Alumni affairs

A photograph of a college campus scene. In the foreground, a large tree trunk is on the left. Two people are standing near the tree, looking towards the background. In the background, there is a building with arched windows and a path leading towards it. The scene is filled with trees and greenery.

Bulletin of
ELON COLLEGE
Elon College, N. C.
1974-75

Contents

Elon. . .For Me? 1

Introduction 10

Admission 15

Expenses and Financial Aid 19

Student Life 25

General Regulations 33

Requirements for Graduation 39

Academics 41

Bulletin of Elon College

Vol. 85 September 1973 No. 6

Published monthly with combined issues in January-February, March-April, July-August
and November-December at Elon College, N. C. 27244

Second Class postage paid at Elon College, N. C.



ELON . . .

for me?

...A question you are asking yourself at this point in your education. This publication was prepared to help you consider Elon and to furnish information about admission to the College as you seek an answer to this question.



ELON COLLEGE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT



ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA 27244

GREETINGS:

On behalf of the faculty, the trustees, and the more than 1,800 fine young men and women who make up the Elon College student body, I am happy to greet you.

This brochure has been prepared to help you become better acquainted with the educational, cultural and social opportunities offered by the College. I am sure we cannot answer all of your questions within these pages. I invite you, therefore, to call on me or our admissions personnel for any further information that will be helpful to you as you seek to choose the one institution that will best meet your needs.

Elon has always sought to provide a program of excellence in the liberal arts tradition and within the framework of Christian principles. Both academic competency and personal development are emphasized. The College program is designed to provide ample opportunity and challenge for students with varied interests, preparation, and capability.

Elon has an excellent faculty representing a diverse educational background. They are well prepared for and devoted to their task of teaching. Because the College remains relatively small, faculty members are able to know their students as persons, not just numbers, and provide individual guidance and assistance.

Elon students come from diverse social, economic, cultural and educational backgrounds, also. In any given year you will find among the student body young men and women coming from about twenty-five states and eight foreign countries, representing all major church denominations and religious bodies, and bringing with them a wide variety of vocational and life-style goals.

We hope you will read this brochure thoroughly. We invite you to visit the campus, interview our admissions personnel, and talk with students and faculty. If Elon seems to be the college you seek, we will welcome your application to live and study with us. If I personally may be of assistance to you, I want you to let me know.

Sincerely yours,

J. Fred Young

J. Fred Young
President



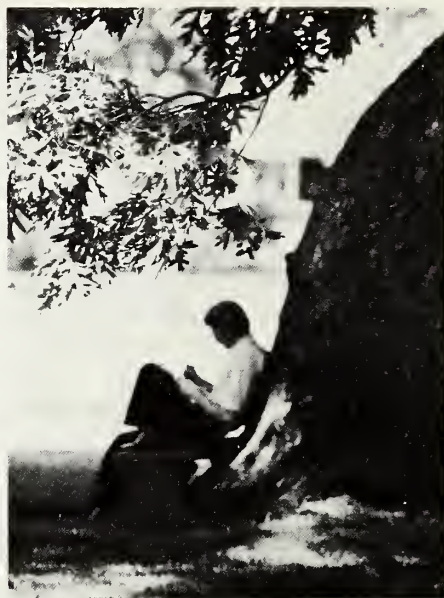
To make possible ever-widening and enriching opportunities in higher education, Elon College has created effective academic programs, attracted a good faculty, and established a sound basis for financial operations.



The College operates on the 4-1-4 calendar, which provides a four-month fall semester ending prior to Christmas holidays, a one-month winter term, and a four-month spring semester. During the one-month term, the student takes only one course, and the professor teaches one course. Thus, there is opportunity for concentrated work, innovative teaching, and intensive study.



Although Elon takes justifiable pride in its many significant accomplishments, it recognizes a pressing need for continuing study and re-evaluation of its objectives and requirements.

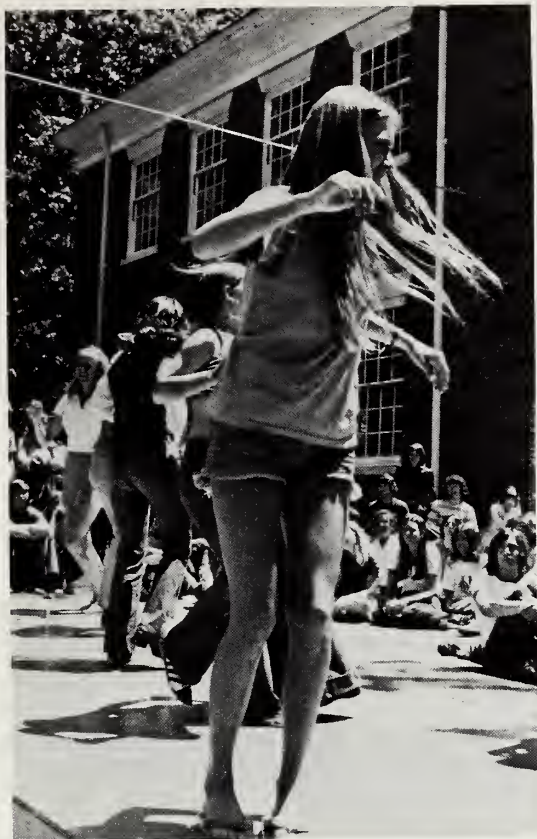


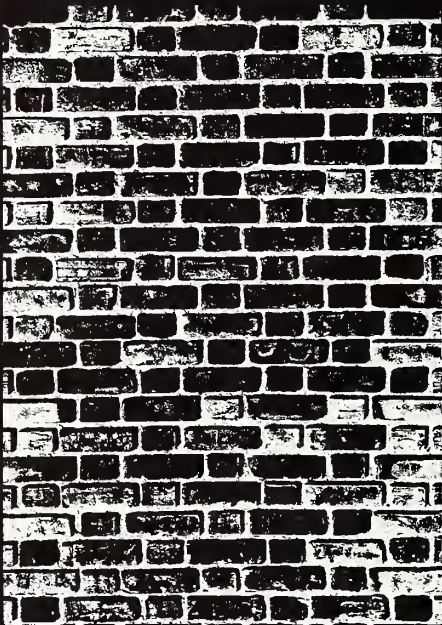


The impact of the institution is apparent. Each year students from more than twenty-five states and several foreign countries study at Elon. Teachers, doctors, ministers, lawyers, and people in other professions who are Elon alumni serve in almost every part of the country. Their contributions as responsible, productive citizens are especially noteworthy.



Having experienced remarkable accomplishment the College is continuing its development to help meet its stated objectives. The future of industry, government, education, and religion depends on highly educated leadership, and Elon College will continue to strive to provide this type of education.





Introduction

Aims and Objectives

The Charter of Elon College states, "The objects of the corporation are to provide equipment and facilities necessary to the well-being and success of a college offering Christian training and instruction in the liberal arts, sciences and/or any specific field of higher education and learning that may appear expedient or useful. . ."

As a church-related college, Elon College believes that it is its responsibility to promote the church vocations as well as to offer instruction designed to provide

a thorough and sound pre-theological education.

Historically the College has played a significant role in teacher education. A program of instruction and experiences designed to prepare teachers for elementary and secondary schools continues to be a major objective of the College.

Elon College senses a definite responsibility to the community in which it is located and seeks to provide cultural and educational opportunities for the citizens of the area.

In accordance with the provisions of the charter, it is the aim of Elon College to give each student the opportunity to acquire:

1. A philosophy of life which is founded upon and motivated by the beliefs and spiritual values of the historic Christian Church, and which will be reflected throughout his life in terms of high ethical standards, wholesome attitudes, and significant religious insights and devotion.
2. An understanding of his responsibilities and rights as a citizen in a democratic culture, a recognition of the intrinsic worth of other individuals, and an intelligent awareness of world cultures, conditions, events, and issues.
3. A love of learning sufficient to promote his continued intellectual and cultural growth which comes out of sharing in an invigorating intellectual and cultural climate during his college career.

4. A basic knowledge in the humanities, natural sciences, and social sciences, and an appreciation of the mutual relationships existing among these areas.
5. An understanding of the content and an achievement of competence in the procedures of at least one field of knowledge as preparation sufficient for graduate or professional study.
6. The ability to think critically, logically, and creatively, and to communicate effectively by means of the written and spoken language.
7. A sensibility to esthetic values through experience and study in the fine arts and through opportunity to develop competence and excellence in the performing arts.
8. A knowledge of the principles of health and physical fitness, and skills useful for participation in wholesome recreational activities.
9. A recognition of his abilities and aptitudes through counseling and guidance in the choice of an appropriate vocation.

Faculty

Faculty members of Elon College are dedicated teachers, chosen because of their academic preparation, individual initiative, and potential for development. The educational background of the faculty is represented by undergraduate and graduate degrees from many outstanding institutions. Elon has a good faculty which is devoted to its task.

History

Elon College was chartered on March 11, 1889, "to afford instruction in the liberal arts and sciences." Its establishment was the result of determination on the part of the Christian Church to have a school which would prepare young people for leadership in the churches.

The Christian Church was formed in 1794 by the Reverend James O'Kelly and a group of dissenters from the Methodist Church who organized the first democratically governed church to arise on American soil and named it "Christian, to the exclusion of all party and sectarian names."

Two schools were forerunners of Elon College: The Graham College established in 1851 as Graham Institute, at Graham, North Carolina; and the Suffolk Collegiate Institute, established in 1872 at Suffolk, Virginia. The Southern Christian Convention, in an extraordinary session in Graham, North Carolina, in 1888 voted to establish a college. The name "Elon", the Hebrew word for oak, was selected for the institution, which opened its doors in 1890 with 108 students.

In 1931, the Christian Church merged with the Congregational Churches to form the Congregational Christian denomination. The Congregational Christian Churches merged with the Evangelical and Reformed Church in 1957 to form the United Church of Christ. The Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches supported the College until the formation of the Southern Conference of the United

Church of Christ in 1965. Elon is presently affiliated with this Conference.

In recent years great strides have been made by the College to improve the physical plant in order to provide additional facilities; to enrich and strengthen its academic program; and to give increased emphasis and meaning to its role as a Christian college that Elon College may give even greater opportunities and render greater service to the young men and women who seek to further their education at the College.



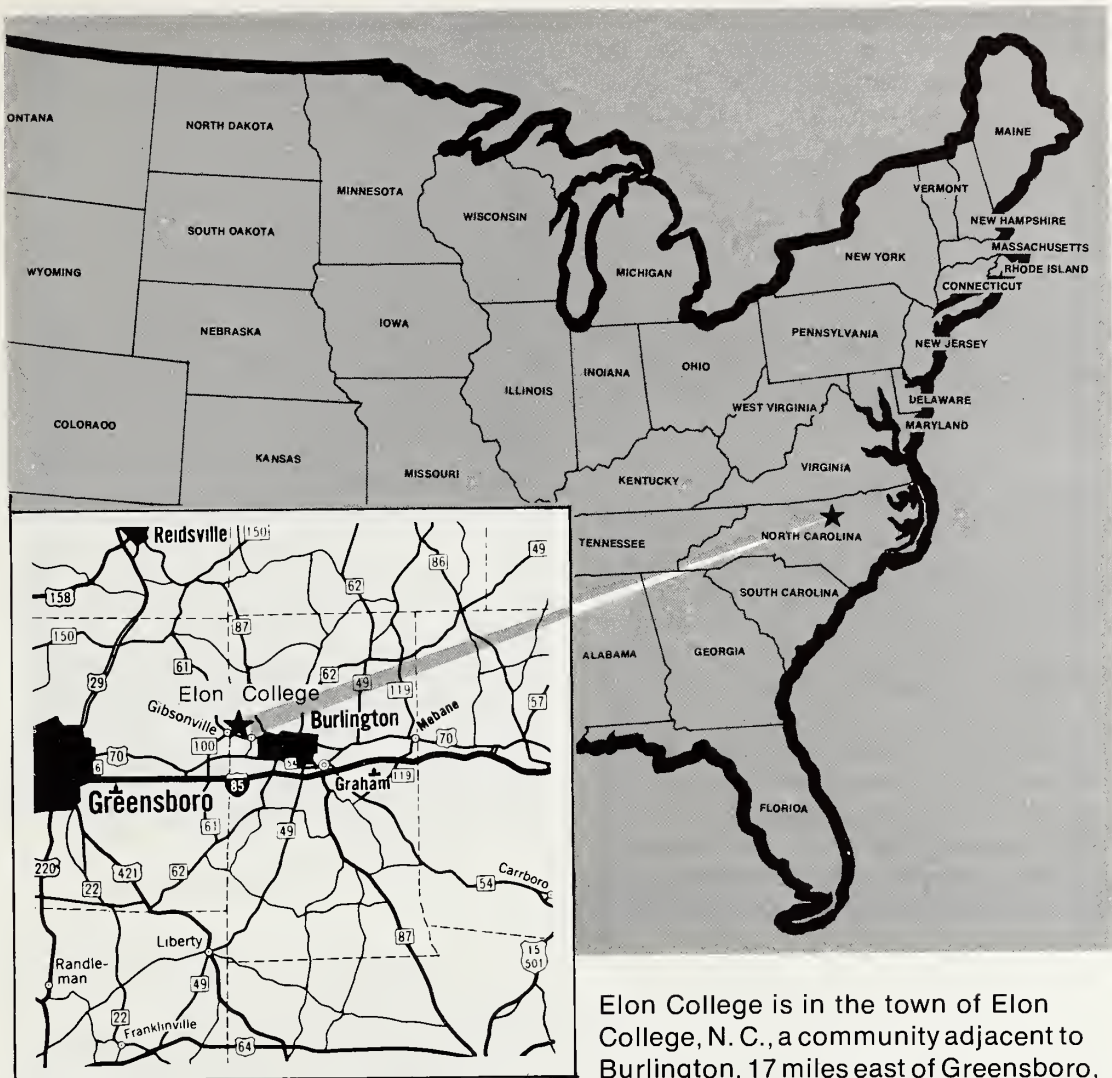
Campus and Buildings

The Elon campus is beautiful, spacious, and rich in stalwart native oak trees. Shrubbery, concrete and brick walks, driveways, and a massive brick wall, enclosing twenty-five acres of the campus, contribute to its attractive appearance.

The campus is designed and equipped to serve its living and learning community. Buildings housing the classrooms and laboratories have been extensively renovated and new equipment and furniture have been provided. The McEwen Dining Hall, William S. Long Student Center, Iris Holt McEwen Library, Harper Center, and nine dormitories have been constructed since 1956. Completed in 1970 were a new office-classroom building, and a new physical education facility, which includes an olympic-size swimming pool. The present living and dining facilities serve a resident student body of approximately 1,000.

Alamance Building houses administrative offices, classrooms, and the prayer room. Citizens of Alamance County contributed the money to build this structure after the old administration building was destroyed by fire in 1923. The Alamance Building was extensively renovated in the summer of 1967.

Carlton Building, renovated in the summer of 1973, was the gift of three trustees of the College, P. J. Carlton, H. A. Carlton and L. E. Carlton, and their sister, Mrs. J. Dolph Long. This structure houses the music and art departments, classrooms, a rehearsal hall, and faculty offices.



Travel Information

Visitors to the College are welcome at all times. The administrative offices are open Monday through Friday from 8 A.M. until 5 P.M. The admissions office hours on Saturday are from 8:00 A.M. until 12:00 noon. Administrative officers and members of the faculty are available at other times by appointment made in advance.

Elon College is in the town of Elon College, N. C., a community adjacent to Burlington, 17 miles east of Greensboro, and 64 miles west of Raleigh. It is on the North Carolina division of the Southern Railway and is accessible to air line services at Greensboro. It is also served by the Carolina Coach Company, which affords bus services to all parts of the country, and by Burlington city buses, which pass the campus each hour. The telegraph address is Burlington and the College is served by the Burlington telephone exchange. The number is 584-9711, Area Code 919.

Scholastic Sessions

The College's regular session is divided into a 4-1-4 calendar. The fall semester is a four-month term, ending prior to Christmas holidays, followed by a one-month winter term and a four-month spring term. During the one-month term opportunities are offered for travel and study abroad. Evening classes are also offered on a regular basis and a summer school session of two terms of five weeks each.

Evening Classes

Evening classes are scheduled in accordance with student demand.

Summer School

The Summer School is designed to meet the needs of the following persons: (1) students currently enrolled at Elon or other colleges who wish to accelerate completion of degree requirements, (2) new students who wish to begin college work prior to the fall term, (3) students who desire to make up deficiencies or improve their academic standing, (4) teachers in service who wish to keep abreast of current educational developments or renew certificates, and (5) members of the community who desire further educational fulfillment.

The Summer School is an integral part of the instructional program of the College, and courses are carefully selected from those taught in the regular academic sessions. Instruction is by regular members of the faculty. The classes are held in air conditioned classrooms.

There are two summer terms of five weeks each, and students may attend either one term or both terms. Six semester hours are considered a full course load for each.

In general, admission and degree requirements, administrative regulations, student self-government and honor system, although subject to some modification in the summer, are basically the same for the Summer School as for the regular sessions.

Special Summer Programs

Elon College Music Festival

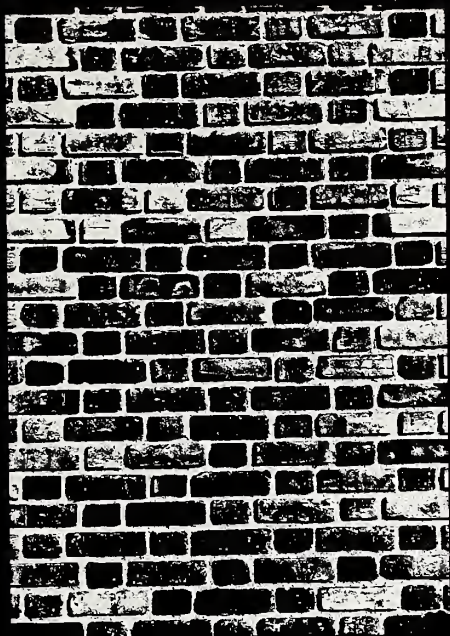
Instrumental Methods are taught junior and senior high school students and band directors. The Festival is held annually in June.

Programs for In-Service Elementary Teachers

A two weeks' session in Mathematics and a two weeks' session in Communication Skills are offered these teachers.

All-Sports Camps

Basketball, football, tennis, and swimming camps are held for elementary, junior, and senior high school students.



Admission

Admission Procedures

Students desiring to enter Elon should write to the Director of Admissions for an application form. A full statement of the student's high school record and the recommendation of the principal or the guidance director is obtained by the College. Admission to the College is based on (a) the high school record with emphasis on the student's rank in class or previous college work in the case of transfer students, (b) the recommendations, (c) scores on tests administered by the high school, and (d) scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test

of the College Entrance Examination Board. The College recommends personal interviews with the Director of Admissions.

A student applying for admission for the fall semester should have his completed application submitted to the College by March 1. A student applying for admission for the spring semester should have his completed application submitted by December 1. The completed application should be returned to the Admissions Office, accompanied by an application fee of ten dollars, which is not refundable. Upon notice of acceptance, a deposit of fifty dollars is due. In order to reserve a dormitory room, a student pays a room reservation fee of seventy-five dollars. Acceptance fees and total room reservation fees are not refundable for the fall semester after May 1, and for the spring semester after December 15 except upon a doctor's certificate of inability to enter. After May 1, \$25 of the fall room deposit is refundable to August 1. Acceptance and room reservation fees are applied to the student's account when he enters school.

Entrance Requirements

For admission to Elon College as a candidate for a degree, the applicant must be a graduate of an accredited four-year high school and must satisfy the Committee on Admissions and Credits as to his intellectual, physical, emotional, social, and moral fitness to undertake the academic work at the College.

Admission to freshman status and degree candidacy requires secondary school work in the following subject matter



areas and no fewer than the following number of units in these areas: English, 4; one foreign language, 2; mathematics, 2; history, 1; and science, 1. Two units in algebra or one each in algebra and plane geometry satisfy the mathematics requirement. Additional units will be accepted from the following areas, with the number in a given area not more than that indicated: Bible, 2; economics or social science, 1; English, 4; French, 2; German, 2; history, 4; Latin, 4; mathematics, 4; music, 1; science, 4; Spanish, 2; vocational subjects, 3.

No credit toward the foreign language requirement is allowed for fewer than 2 units of a foreign language.

Entrance Examinations

Applicants for admission to Elon College are required to submit their

scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Entrance Examination Board.

The Scholastic Aptitude and Achievement tests are given at testing centers throughout the United States and, upon sufficient notice, in foreign countries on designated dates in November, December, January, March, May, and July. Advanced Placement tests are given at the testing centers in May.

The Scholastic Aptitude test is scheduled for morning, and it is recommended that applicants wishing to enter at the beginning of the summer or fall semester take the test in November or December, preferably in November.

The applicant should have test results sent directly to the College.

The student should write directly to the

College Entrance Examination Board, P.O. Box 592, Princeton, N. J., for the Bulletin of Information, which contains an application blank, lists of testing centers and dates, and rules on applications, fees, reports, and the conduct of testing.

Acceptance On Condition

Students who have been graduated from a secondary school but do not meet the requirements in subject matter areas and units may be accepted on condition. The maximum deficiency is two units and must be removed at Elon before the beginning of the sophomore year. Students entering with a deficiency may not be able to complete degree requirements in eight regular semesters.

Special Students

The College admits a limited number of special students. These include:

1. Those who wish only private instruction in the Department of Fine Arts. They are admitted if instructors are able to schedule lessons for them.
2. Persons 21 years of age or older who are not high school graduates or candidates for a degree but wish to take class work. Such applicants are accepted on the basis of maturity, seriousness of purpose, and background sufficient to do the class work desired. Techniques for measuring these criteria are determined by departmental chairmen, who report their findings and recommendations to the Committee on Admissions and Credits.

3. College graduates who are interested in study at the College. They are admitted if they fulfill the requirements for admission to the desired courses.

Advanced Placement

Applicants for admission to freshman status may be placed in advanced classes in fields in which they have demonstrated superior ability and understanding. This is done by the Dean of Instruction upon recommendation of the departmental chairmen.

Elon participates in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Through satisfactory achievement in Advanced Placement tests, freshmen may receive a limited amount of credit or advanced placement in the following fields: biology, chemistry, English, history, Latin, mathematics, and physics.



Applicants who seek advanced placement should submit an application form, write the Dean of Instruction at an early date indicating their desire for advanced placement, and arrange with the College Entrance Examination Board for the Advanced Placement tests.

Credit by Examination

Elon participates in the College Level Examination Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Credit may be obtained for the following courses, provided the student scores at least the 50th percentile on the examination:

History 111, 112, 211, 212; Biology 111-112; Mathematics 121; Chemistry 111-112; Psychology 211; Accounting 211-212; Economics 221, 222; English 211, 212.

Credit by departmental examinations may also be obtained.

The maximum number of hours which can be received through credit by examination is 26.

Applicants who seek credit by examination may receive further details from the office of the Dean of Instruction.

Credit / No Credit Courses

Students are allowed the opportunity to take two one-semester courses outside the requirements for their major on a credit-no credit (Pass/Fail) basis.

Independent Study

Students are permitted to engage in independent study of catalog courses,

special topics, and research projects. Details concerning the procedure for engaging in independent study may be obtained from the office of the Dean of Instruction.

Admission Requirements for Transfer Students

A student wishing to transfer to Elon College must be able to meet admission requirements in effect at the time of his application and to provide proof of his eligibility to return to the institution from which he is transferring.

Transferable Credits

Credit is given for satisfactory work in accredited institutions insofar as it parallels the work offered at Elon. However, no transfer credit is allowed for a course in which the grade is below that of "C", except in direct transfer.

Direct Transfer

Graduates of accredited junior colleges may obtain direct transfer of credits.



Expenses and Financial Aid

General Costs

Elon College invests in its educational program for the student approximately the same amount that he is asked to pay for his college education. This is possible because of endowment funds and other sources of revenue.

The cost of attending Elon is reasonable. A resident student's tuition, room and board for the scholastic year range from \$2029 to \$2179. For a non-resident student, the cost of a year's tuition is \$1280. The student taking the evening classes pays \$40 per semester hour. The

estimated cost of books is \$75 to \$100 for the scholastic year.

Of the estimated \$100 for books, the student needs about \$60 for purchases from the bookstore at the opening of the fall semester.

Student Government Association fee is required of all full-time students during registration. The fee covers activities of that organization.

These estimates do not include fees for special courses and special laboratory work, which depend upon the course of study undertaken, nor personal expenses, which vary with the individual student. For the student who must earn money toward his college expenses, there are a number of opportunities for work. The proceeds must be applied to these expenses.

Room Rent

The cost of dormitory accommodations varies slightly according to the dormitory and room selected.

Students changing rooms without permission of the proper dean are charged for both rooms. Student-owned furniture is not permitted in the dormitories.

Board Costs

The cost of board is subject to change without notice. Double charge is made for special diets. All dormitory students are required to board in the College dining hall.

The following tables show the expenses for each semester which must be paid to the College upon registration:

Day Classes	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester
Tuition	\$660.00*	\$60.00	\$560.00*
Board	\$231.00	62.00	\$231.00
Room			
Moffitt, Staley	177.50	20.00	177.50
Barney, Brannock, Hook	140.00	20.00	140.00
Carolina, Smith, Sloan, Virginia	127.50	20.00	127.50
West	115.00	20.00	115.00
North, Cox, Lambeth, Neese, Wicker	102.50	20.00	102.50

Dormitories for Women are Staley, Sloan, Virginia and West.

For a student who is part-time during the regular term or takes courses during the Winter Term only, a special fee of \$120.00 for the commuter student and \$200.00 for the boarding student will be charged for the Winter Term.

Evening Classes	Fall and Spring Semesters
Each semester hour	\$40.00

* For a 15-semester hour load: extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

Costs Covered By Tuition

Included in the tuition fees are costs of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health service, post office box, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester hours of work, inclusive, each semester. No charge is made for band or choir. Full-time students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

Budget Payment Plans

The Insured Tuition Payment Plan of Boston, well-known in the educational

field, offers two convenient payment programs for persons who desire to budget the annual cost in monthly installments. Both programs include insurance protection which covers the balance of the cost of the entire educational program in the event of the death or disability of the insured parent.

There is a Prepayment program which you begin before the first payment is due at the College and end before graduation. You pay as you go. Consequently, there is no interest charge.

There is also an Extended Repayment Plan. This program takes advantage of low cost loan facilities. It reduces the monthly payments and spreads the cost out over a longer period of time.

The earlier you start a program, the smaller your payments and the longer the term of your insurance protection. Information about these two programs is sent to the parents of each incoming student. If you would like information in advance, write to:

Richard C. Knight Insurance Agency, Inc.
Insured Tuition Payment Plan
6 Saint James Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist students and parents in financing an education. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.

Application, Acceptance, and Room Reservation Fees

Each prospective student pays an application fee of \$10 when his application for admission is submitted. This fee is not refundable under any condition.

All Dormitory Students. To complete acceptance and to reserve a dormitory room, a deposit of \$125 is due within the time specified in the letter of acceptance. This deposit is credited to the student's account. The full amount is refundable up to May 1, 1974, with written notification of withdrawal. After May 1, \$25 is refundable to August 1, 1974. A forfeited deposit can only be refunded upon a doctor's statement of applicant's inability to enroll.

If a dormitory student decides to commute, the Admissions Office must be notified before May 1, in order to get full credit for the room deposit.

All Commuter Students. To complete acceptance, a deposit of \$50 is due within the time specified in the letter of acceptance. It is not refundable after May 1, 1974, except upon a doctor's statement of applicant's inability to enroll.

Business Education Course

When a student takes the entire one-year Business Education course, which includes English, accounting, shorthand, typewriting, office machines, and office management, the cost is the same as for any other full-time load.

Refunds

1. Courses dropped after 6 class hours are payable in full.
2. Evening courses dropped within two weeks after classes begin are subject to a rebate of 50 percent of the cost involved. All courses are payable in full after two weeks of classes. The student who withdraws from school in the allowed two-week period is eligible for a prorated refund.
3. Tuition and fees are refunded on a pro rata basis in case of withdrawal from the College or course during the first 6 class hours of the semester, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business

Special Fees

Fine Arts Courses

For extension and part-time students, special fees are charged for piano, organ, voice, band and orchestral instruments, and art courses. The fees for each semester are as follows:

Three lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	\$125.00
Two lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	90.00
One lesson each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	50.00
Practice fee, pipe organ (6 hours a week)	15.00
Practice fee, small pipe organ (6 hours a week)	10.00

Other Special Fees

Fewer than 12 semester hours, each semester hour	\$ 40.00
Auditing liberal arts courses, each	25.00

Graduation, Diploma, and Certificate Fees

Graduation	\$ 22.50
Diploma in piano, organ, voice, each	10.00
Certificate, Secretarial	6.50

Miscellaneous Fees

Late registration	\$ 2.00
Late registration, after classes begin	5.00
Special tests or examinations on current course taken at other than regular time	5.00
Changing to another course after classwork begins	1.00
Changing dormitory room after registration	2.00
Transcript (no charge for initial transcript)	1.00
Re-Enrollment after removal from classes for failure to pay accounts when due	5.00
Failure to make account payments when due	1.00
Key deposit	5.00

The student is charged the value of furniture removed from a dormitory room without permission of the Business Office.

A student's transcript may be withheld if his financial obligations to the College have not been fulfilled.

Office at time of withdrawal. Refunds after the first six class hours are made on a pro rata basis when a student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician. Any part of a week will be considered as a full week for the purpose of charging tuition and fees.

4. Charges for room and board are made for the semester for which the student enrolls, and refunds are made on a pro rata basis for board only, provided the student receives permission from the Dean of Students and checks out through the Business Office at time of withdrawal. No reduction in board charges is made for absences of less

than two full consecutive weeks. When a student is permitted to withdraw and adjustments are involved for board, any part of a week will be considered as a full week for purposes of board charges.

5. Refunds for private lessons in music and art are made on a pro rata basis only when the student withdraws from college because of illness and presents a statement from the attending physician.
6. In the event that a student does not fulfill graduation requirements, he is entitled to a refund of \$15.00 of the graduation fee. A student who does not fulfill requirements for a secretarial certificate is entitled to a refund of \$3.25 of the certificate fee.

The College reserves the right to change any and all fees.

Financial Aid

Entering freshmen may gain consideration for all types of financial assistance by obtaining Parents' Confidential Statement or Student's Financial Statement forms for financially independent students from their high schools, completing the forms and submitting them to the College Scholarship Service, preferably before February 1 of the year of expected fall enrollment. The Financial Aid Office at Elon College receives from College Scholarship Service a copy of the Parents' Confidential Statement or the Student's Financial Statement and a financial need analysis report for each applicant. These data aid in determining

the amount of assistance to be offered by the College.

Upperclassmen ordinarily must apply for financial assistance each year. The renewal of financial aid is contingent upon satisfactory work in college. One application enables the student to be considered for all the available types of financial assistance for which he is eligible, including scholarships, loans and work assignments. Each recipient must have a satisfactory record of achievement and citizenship.

In order that it may help as many deserving students as possible, the College generally makes only one award of any kind to an individual.



Student Employment

College Work-Study. Students from low-income families who need a job to help pay for college expenses are potentially eligible for employment by their colleges under federally supported Work-Study Programs. Students may work up to 15 hours weekly while attending classes full time. During the summer or other vacation periods, students may work full time. To work under this program, a student must be in good standing and enrolled on a full-time basis.

Student Self-Help Program. This program is maintained by the College to provide students part-time employment on campus to help defray their college expenses.

Off-Campus Employment. The College strives to help as many students as possible find part-time employment in the surrounding community.





Student Life

Student Personnel Services

Counseling Services. The College maintains a counseling staff, under the direction of the Dean of Instruction, to assist students in vocational and educational guidance. Psychological testing and vocational information are available through this office. Students desiring assistance are urged to consult members of the counseling staff.

Advisory Program. Members of the counseling staff serve as academic advisers for each freshman and will continue to serve as advisers for these

students until they become sophomores. At that time, these students will be assigned advisers from their major department. Transfer students are assigned advisers from their major department. The advisers assist their advisees with registration and meet with them periodically during the year for counseling.

Placement Services. The Placement Office, which assists seniors and alumni in finding employment after graduation, is under the supervision of the Director of Placement. Campus interviews are arranged with visiting representatives of industry, business, education and government. Credentials of students registering with the office are made available to interested employers on a confidential basis. No charge is made for this service, except for official copies of the student's college transcript.

Health Services. The medical fee, which is included in the general fee, covers all emergency, dispensary, and routine nursing services, and treatment by the College physician. This fee does not cover cases in which a physician, other than the College physician, is called.

For each school year, effective two days before, and terminating two days after, a plan of students' accident and health insurance is provided. The cost is included in the regular college fees.

Campus Living. Dormitories are modern and attractive. Each room is furnished with single beds, bureaus, desks, and chairs. The student brings pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bed spreads, towels and such other articles as a waste basket, rugs, and

lamps. Dormitories are opened at 2:00 p.m. the day before registration each term. They will be closed during Thanksgiving, Christmas, Spring, and Summer vacations. Rooms will be vacated and dormitories will be locked no later than 6:00 p.m. on the day classes end before these vacation periods. All students are required to room in the dormitories unless they are living with their parents, relatives, or spouses with this exception: if a student is to be twenty-one prior to September 1 of the academic year, and if permission is obtained from the Dean of Students prior to the preceding March 15, the student will be permitted to live off campus. The College will assume no responsibility for location or approval of off campus facilities and will not serve as an intermediary in any way between the student and his landlord.

Students have access to laundry facilities in the dormitories. A commercial laundry and dry cleaners is adjacent to the campus.

Meals are served in the College dining halls, which are opened for the evening meal before the first day of registration and closed after the evening meal of the last day of final examinations. For vacation periods, they are closed after the evening meal of the last day of classes and opened with the evening meal the day before classes are resumed.

Freshman Orientation

All Freshmen are invited to the campus for a two-day orientation program. Discussions, lectures and assemblies are held to assist the student in preparing for the beginning of his college life.

Student Government

Students of Elon College govern themselves through a well-established program which has the full support and cooperation of the faculty and administration.

General student affairs are handled through the Student Senate, composed of members elected by the student body. The heart of Student Government is the Honor System, initiated by the student body and approved by the faculty and the Board of Trustees of the College. The system is a code of student living, under which it is assumed that each student is a lady or gentleman and will act as one. Its essential principle is that the handling of offenses is a matter of student direction. Consideration of breaches against the Honor Code is a function of the Honor Court, which may recommend that a student found guilty of a dishonorable offense, such as lying, cheating, or stealing, be required to withdraw from the College immediately.

Each student who enrolls at Elon accepts the obligations of the Honor System and should recognize the full responsibility of the Honor Court for handling offenses under the code.

Religious Life

Elon College is a church-related institution and is concerned with its obligation to maintain a Christian academic community. Each student is required to take two courses in religion as partial fulfillment of study for the bachelor's degree. Majors are offered in religion, philosophy, and religious education.

The College provides the services of a campus minister and a chaplain. Religious chapel is held weekly, giving a student the opportunity to attend chapel at a time when classes are not scheduled.

A student is encouraged to attend the religious activities of his church. The Elon College Community Church, just off the campus, is the College church, and is open to all students for worship. Some students and faculty teach in the local church or sing in the choir. Most denominations have churches within a few miles of the campus.

Groups meet regularly for Bible study, group discussions, service projects, and social activities. All students are invited to participate in the fellowship.

A ministerial association for all students preparing for full-time church vocations meets weekly. This group sponsors devotions, provides assistance to local churches, sends deputation teams to local churches, and gives direction in various areas of church vocations.

Cultural Life

Each year a variety of programs is offered for the cultural and intellectual enrichment of the campus.

The Lyceum Series brings outstanding artists and performers to the campus during the year.

The Liberal Arts Forum, sponsored by the Student Government Association, schedules a number of lectures and presents an annual Spring Symposium.

A number of distinguished scholars appear on campus under the Visiting Scholars Program of the Piedmont University Center, an inter-institutional effort dedicated to the enrichment of the offerings of the member institutions.

There are also recitals in Whitley Memorial Auditorium by members of the Music Department faculty and advanced students in music. Each year before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, the Elon Choir presents Handel's oratorio, *Messiah*.

Social Clubs

There are six social clubs for men students and three for women. Fraternities include Tau Kappa Epsilon, Iota Tau



Kappa, Kappa Psi Nu, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Kappa, and Sigma Phi Epsilon; sororities are Zeta Tau Alpha, Sigma Sigma Sigma, and Phi Mu.

Honor Societies

Alpha Chi. The objective of this national scholastic society is the stimulation, development, and recognition of scholarship and those elements of character that make scholarship effective for good. To be eligible for membership, a student must be a junior or senior, must be of good standing, and must have distinguished himself by academic accomplishments of a high order.

Pi Gamma Mu. The North Carolina Alpha chapter of Pi Gamma Mu, National Social Science Honor Society, was chartered in 1929 and is one of four in North Carolina. Pi Gamma Mu is a member of the Association of College Honor Societies. Students and faculty members who attain distinction in the social sciences at Elon are eligible for nomination to membership. Nominations usually are made twice a year.

Service Organizations

Alpha Phi Omega. This is a national Collegiate Service Fraternity which presents a program of leadership, friendship and service. Members must qualify through service to the campus and continue this service as long as they remain in the chapter.

Circle K. This is a service organization for college students sponsored by Kiwanis International.

Who's Who

A committee composed of members of the faculty, administration, and student body each year elects students to be listed in the national publication *Who's Who in American Colleges and Universities*. Selection is made on the basis of scholarship, participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to the College, and promise of future usefulness.

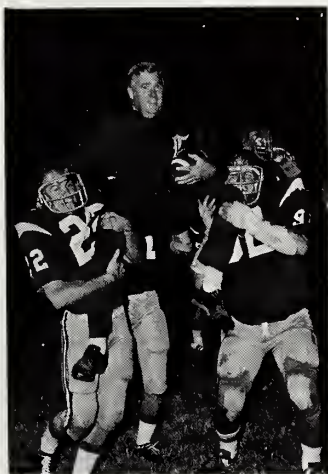
Athletics

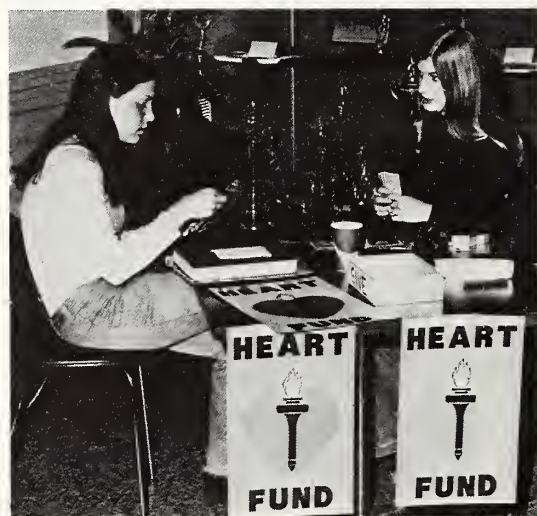
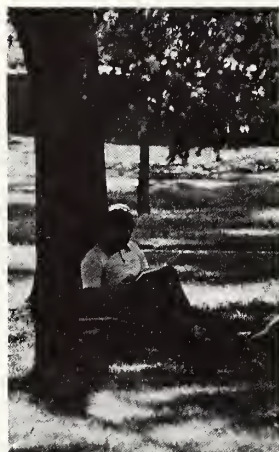
Intramurals. The purpose of the intramural program is to give all students an opportunity for healthful activity and recreation. Men play touch football, soccer, basketball, volleyball, tennis, table tennis, shuffleboard, softball, horseshoes, bowling, and badminton, and have track and field events. Women participate in volleyball, tennis, table tennis, basketball, softball, archery, shuffleboard, and badminton.

Names of winning teams and individuals are inscribed on permanent trophies; individual awards are given in shuffleboard, tennis, and other sports.

The Intramural Council, composed of representatives of all social clubs, dormitories, and the commuter student group, is an advisory group for the Director of Physical Education and his staff and works to promote the program.

The Women's Athletic Association is the advisory and promotional group for intramural athletics for women. It is supervised by the Director of Physical Education for Women.







Intercollegiate. A member of the Carolinas Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, Elon has teams which compete with teams from other colleges in football, basketball, wrestling, baseball, tennis, golf, track, soccer, women's volleyball, cross-country, swimming, and women's basketball.

Student Organizations

Class Organizations. Each class has its own organization and elects its officers and representatives to the Student Government each year.

Mathatians. Students who plan to enter the Christian ministry, religious education, social service or medical missions form the Mathatians, which meets each week for group discussions to discuss special problems in connection with church vocations and to plan and take part in service and field projects.

Elon Band. The Elon College Band is composed of three units: the Marching

Band; the Concert Band; and the stage band, the Emanons of Elon. Two of the credit hours in Marching Band may be substituted for the requirement in physical education. Membership in the band is open to all members of the student body.

"E" Men's Club. The "E" Men's Club is the varsity athletic organization. All students who have been awarded an "E" for participation in intercollegiate athletics are members.

The Elon Choir. The Elon Choir, the student mixed chorus, presents concerts of sacred and secular music at the College and in various communities in North Carolina and other states and sings for College convocations and vesper services. Membership, which gives one credit hour a semester, is open to all students.

Elon College Community Orchestra. The College-Community Orchestra is made up of students and townspeople who enjoy active participation in a symphonic-type musical organization. Weekly rehearsals are held, with full-length concerts given in the fall and spring and other appearances at such occasions as the annual presentation of Handel's *Messiah*. One credit hour a semester is granted student participants.

Society for the Advancement of Management. This is a club open to all students in Business Administration or related fields. Its purposes are to sponsor programs for the betterment of all students and to promote the business, social, and economic welfare of the individual members of this organization.

Departmental Groups. In addition to the above-named organizations there

are the following departmental groups: the Business Education Club, the French Club, the German Club, the Ionian Society, the Physical Education Majors Club, the Spanish Club, and the Student National Education Association. These clubs are active in promoting the interests of their respective departments.

Publications

Elon Colonnades. This is the College literary magazine. It is published by students interested in creative expression, both verse and prose.

Communicator. The College publishes a weekly newsletter containing information of general interest to members of the student body and faculty. The Publication is prepared by the College News Bureau which is located in the Classroom-Office Building.

Phi Psi Cli. The College Annual is edited by members of the student body. Its name commemorates the three former literary societies. *The Phi Psi Cli* office is located in the William S. Long Student Center.

Traditional Events

Alumni Day. This day is one of the highlights of the alumni year and the time for class reunions. The Alumni Association honors its outstanding alumnus of the year at the Alumni Banquet. Alumni Day is scheduled normally for the Saturday preceding the Spring Graduation.

Faculty Reception. A reception for the freshman class is held at the President's

home at the beginning of the school year.

Founders Day. A convocation honoring the founders of Elon College is held in the spring of each year.

Homecoming. Homecoming takes place in the fall, bringing back to the campus many former students. Entertainment includes a parade, a football game, and the homecoming dance. Students take great pride in decorating the campus for the occasion. Awards are made for the best decorations.

Parents Day. At some time during the year parents are invited to visit the campus and participate in several events planned especially for them.

Spring Weekend. Each spring the students plan a weekend of social activities centering around concerts by well-known music groups.





General Regulations

Registration

Students must register on certain designated days in September, January, and February. Registration information is made available to all students.

Physical Examination

Every new student is required to have a physical examination prior to registration and must show evidence of having taken polio shots. Through the cooperation of the Alamance County Tuberculosis Association, every student is given a free chest X-ray.

Classification

Classifications are made at the beginning of the college year in September.

A sophomore must have removed all entrance conditions and have completed 24 hours of work toward a degree.

A junior must have completed 54 semester hours, and a senior 84 semester hours of work toward a degree.

Schedule of Studies

Twelve hours of college work are considered the normal student load for freshmen. The normal student load for upperclassmen is considered to be fifteen hours of college work.

During the one-month winter term, three hours of college work are the normal load for all students.

Auditing Courses

Those who wish to attend certain courses regularly without doing the assigned preparation or receiving credit may do so with the approval of the Registrar. The cost is \$25.00 for each course.

Change of Course

Registration is for an entire course, and a student who begins a course must continue it except in unusual circumstances. Continuous subjects must be pursued to completion to earn credit toward a degree. Unless the student and

his adviser consider it essential, a student should not change his schedule after registration. No course may be entered after 10 per cent of its scheduled class meetings have been held.

Dropping Courses

There is no cut-off date for official withdrawal from classes up to the beginning of examination period at the end of the semester; however, a course dropped with official permission of the Registrar will be graded WP (passing at time of withdrawal) or WF (failing at time of withdrawal). A course dropped without official permission of the Registrar is automatically graded WF.

Probation

At least "C" average (grade point average of 2.00) is necessary to satisfy the College's academic requirements. Records of students whose grades fall below this average in any term are reviewed by the Committee on Academic Standing, which may suspend, warn, or place these students on probation.

Those on academic probation are expected to make a term average of "C" in their first probationary semester and a cumulative average of "C" in two probationary semesters, except that beginning students who despite their academic difficulties prove themselves



capable of doing college work, are not required to achieve the cumulative "C" average.

The committee removes from probation those who make satisfactory progress and asks those who do not show adequate improvement to discontinue their studies. One academic term must elapse before students dropped for failure to maintain normal academic progress are eligible for reinstatement. Requests for reinstatement are sent to the Director of Admissions. A student who is suspended a second time for academic reasons is normally not readmitted to the college for further study.

When a student is suspended, placed or continued on probation, removed from probation, or warned, he and his parents receive official notification.

Continuance in College

Maintenance of a satisfactory grade of scholarship and evidence of the ability to appreciate and to cooperate with the ideals and standards of the College are necessary for continuance at Elon.

Dismissal

The College reserves the right to suspend or dismiss any student when it believes such action is in the best interest of the College and/or the student. This may be done by the Administrative Cabinet of the College in executive session without the necessity of stating specific charges or reasons.

Withdrawal

A student who withdraws is expected to confer with his adviser and clear

through the offices of the Dean of Students, the Dean of Instruction, and the Business Manager.

Absences From Class

Since students must attend classes regularly in order to derive maximum benefit from their courses, the College strictly and fairly enforces rules governing classes, and students are responsible for knowing the attendance regulations. The following is the general plan of the attendance regulations:

A student who has excessive absences in any class is reported by the faculty member to the Dean of Instruction. Members of the counseling staff will confer with the student. If the absences are not excusable, the student will be warned, and his parents and his faculty adviser will be apprised of the situation. If unwarranted absences continue, the Dean of Instruction may recommend to the Absence Committee that the student be suspended from the class or from the College.

Further details of the attendance regulations are available in mimeographed form and may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Students or the Office of the Registrar.



Attendance at Religious and Cultural Events

All students are encouraged to attend religious activities of the College and programs for cultural and intellectual enrichment offered on the campus. Students who attend these events may receive academic credit. Attendance at a minimum of 20 such events per year will earn one semester hour's credit.

Students attending these programs are expected to dress appropriately and to

conduct themselves as ladies and gentlemen.

A schedule of religious and cultural events is published weekly.

Academic Reports

Students are graded at mid-semester as well as at the end of each semester. Mid-semester grades serve as progress reports and are not entered on students' permanent records.

Dean's List

The purpose of the Dean's List is to recognize and encourage excellence in academic work. A student who has an average of "B" or above in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester is placed on the Dean's List for the following semester.

Absence From Tests and Examinations

Students who miss scheduled tests and examinations without excusable reasons may not make up such assignments. Authorization to make up tests missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Registrar. Authorization to make up final examinations missed for excusable reasons is obtained from the Office of the Dean of Instruction.

Grading System and Quality Points

Graduation is dependent upon quality as well as upon quantity of work done.



A student earns quality points as well as semester hours if his level of performance does not fall below that of "D."

Letter grades are used. They are interpreted in the table below, with the quality points for each hour of credit shown at right.

Grade	Quality Points
A Superior work	4
B Work above the average	3
C Average work	2
D Work below the average	1
F An absolute failure	0
I Incomplete	0
S Satisfactory (not counted in cumulative avg.)	—
U Unsatisfactory	0
WD Medical withdrawal	—
WF Failing at time of withdrawal	0
WP Passing at time of withdrawal	0
NR No Report	0

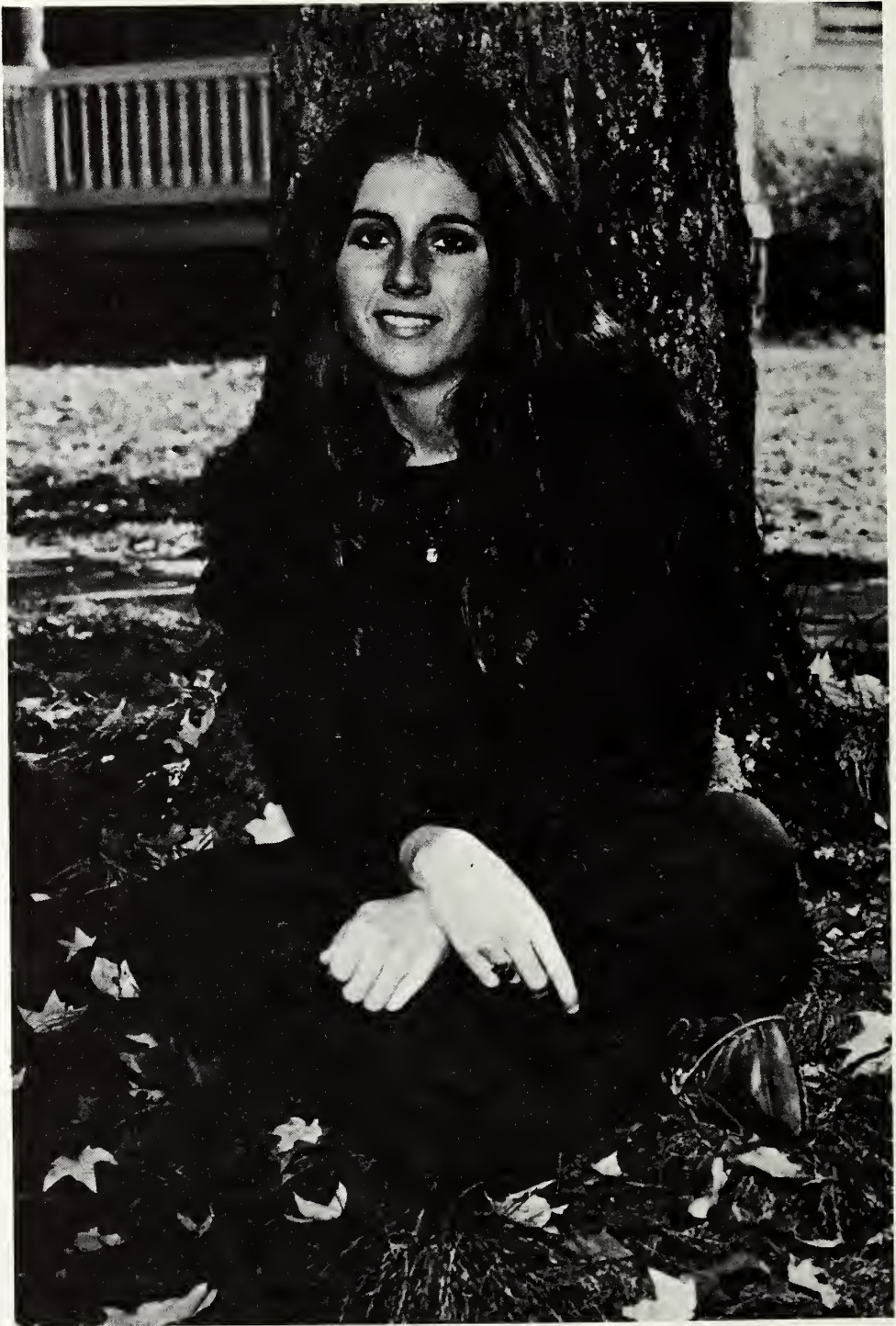
The minimum passing grade is "D." A grade of "F" indicates failure. The grade "I" is changed to "F" if work is not completed satisfactorily within one calendar year of the time the grades are given.

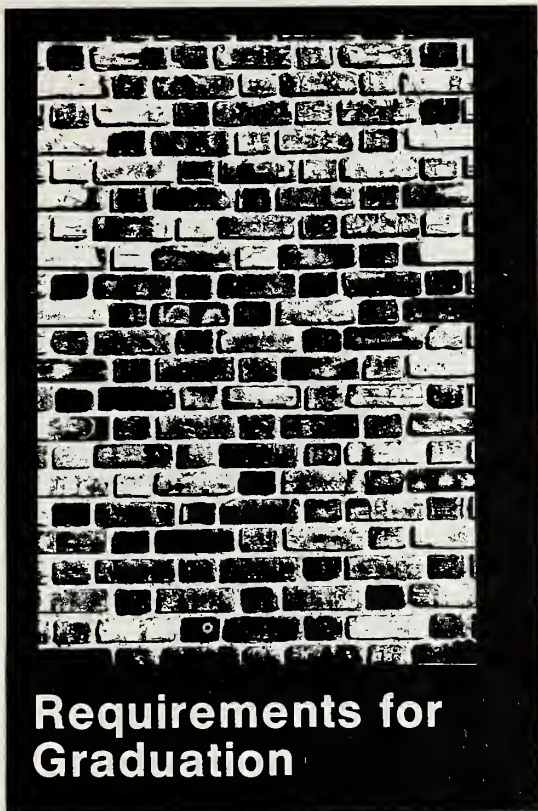
Grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," and "F" are permanent grades and may not be changed except in case of error. After an instructor has certified a grade to the Registrar, he may change it before the end of the next regular grading period. The change must be made in writing and have the written approval of the department chairman.



Work at Other Institutions

Students who plan to take courses at other institutions during summer sessions or by correspondence must have the prior written permission of the Registrar. He will give such permission for work only in fully accredited institutions after receiving a written statement from the chairman of the department in which the student is majoring. Credit is allowed only for courses of college level which also are allowed toward graduation by the institution conducting the summer school. After completion of such courses, the student presents an official transcript of his record to the Registrar. The maximum credit permitted for correspondence instruction is twelve semester hours.





Degree Requirements

Elon College offers three degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Music Education and Medical Technology, and Associate in Arts in Secretarial Science.

Requirements for the Associate degree are listed under Special Programs.

Basic requirements for the bachelor's degrees are a minimum of 126 semester hours of credit. Each student must have twice as many quality points as credit hours attempted.

There are a number of specific requirements. These are:

1. Satisfactory work in one major subject.
2. Completion of general education distribution as follows:
 - A. Humanities 24 s.h.
 - (1) Religion 6 s.h.
 - (2) Language and Literature 12 s.h.
choose from English, French, German, Latin, Spanish, Greek
 - (3) Other Humanities 6 s.h.
choose from art, humanities, music, philosophy, public speaking, religion
 - B. Social Sciences 12 s.h.
choose from economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology
 - C. Mathematics and Natural Sciences 10 s.h.
choose from biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, natural sciences, physics
3. One full academic year of study at Elon, including the last term before graduation.

4. Participation in commencement exercises.

Students who have not had two years of one foreign language in high school must make up this deficiency by taking the first year of a language. Those who have had two years of one foreign language in high school may not take an elementary course in the same language for credit. Those who have had two high school units in one foreign language may undertake a second language with credit.

Physical Education must be taken during the first year. Students who have had one year of active duty in military service will receive credit for the Physical Education requirement (or the outstanding balance of this requirement) by bringing a copy of their DD-214 Form to the Registrar's Office for verification. One or two semesters of marching band may be substituted for one or two semesters of Physical Education.

A student has the privilege of graduating under the provisions of the catalog under which he enters, provided that he completes his course of study within five years. After the interval of five years his credits will be subject to review by a faculty committee.

It is the student's responsibility to be familiar with the above requirements for graduation.

The Major

No later than the beginning of the junior year, each candidate for a bachelor's degree must select a major from one of the following areas:

Accounting, Biology, Business Administration, Business Education, Chemistry, Economics, Elementary Education, English, French, History, Mathematics, Medical Technology, Music, Music Education, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Religion, Religious Education, Social Science, and Spanish.

Students who select Medical Technology as a major should begin the required courses in the freshman year.

Before the beginning of the junior year, the student must complete at least 6 semester hours of "B" quality work in the field he chooses for his major; otherwise he must have special permission from the head of the department before he is accepted as a major. More than one major may be elected. An average grade of "C" in the major field is required for graduation.

All students are encouraged to take 6 semester hours in American history, 6 in European history, and 3 in public speaking. Those who plan graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree should take both French and German.

Graduation With Honors

Candidates for graduation with an average of 3.87 or more quality points for each credit hour are graduated *summa cum laude*; those with 3.67 or above, *magna cum laude*; and those with 3.33 or above, *cum laude*. The average for honors is computed on all work attempted in college whether at Elon or another institution.

Academics

Table of Academic Structure

Department	Major Fields of Study	Combined Programs or Pre-Professional	Degrees	Related Fields of Study (no major offered)
Business Administration, Business Education and Accounting	Accounting Business Administration Business Education	one-year Secretarial two-year Secretarial	A.B. A.B. A.B. A.A.	
Economics	Economics		A.B.	
Education and Psychology	Elementary Education (Early Childhood and Intermediate)		A.B.	Psychology Professional Courses for Secondary Education
English	English.		A.B.	Speech
Fine Arts	Music Music Education		A.B. B.S.	Art Fine Arts
Foreign Languages	French Spanish		A.B. A.B.	Greek German Latin
Mathematics	Mathematics		A.B.	
Natural Sciences	Biology Chemistry Physics Medical Technology Radiologic Technology	Pre-medical* Pre-dental* Pre-optometry* Pre-veterinarian* Pre-nursing*	A.B. A.B. A.B. B.S. B.S.	Geology
Philosophy	Philosophy	Pre-ministerial*	A.B.	
Physical Education and Health	Physical Education		A.B.	
Religion	Religion Religious Education	Pre-ministerial*	A.B. A.B.	
Social Sciences	Social Science History Political Science	Pre-law*	A.B. A.B. A.B.	Geography Sociology
Home Economics				Home Economics

*Special programs for preparation in the fields are available.

Department of Business Administration, Business Education and Accounting

The curricula of this Department include the following areas of study: Accounting, Business Administration, and Business Education. Each of these areas of study allows the student to develop a competency in a special field of interest within a liberal arts framework and prepares him to meet the changing complexities of life and leadership in the business community. The basic curriculum required of all undergraduates of the College introduces the student to the humanities, social sciences, physical and biological sciences, and the fine arts.

The increased scope of government and business activities has greatly extended the field of accounting and has created an unprecedented demand for accountants both in government and in industry. This curriculum has been designed to meet that demand.

The business administration curriculum offers the student an opportunity to study all phases of business operation. It is particularly suited for (1) those students who are planning to operate their own businesses and are seeking a broad business background, (2) those who are preparing for positions in large organizations with training programs in which specialization is taught after employment, and (3) those who desire a general business background at the undergraduate level prior to taking more specialized graduate work. It meets the requirements for advanced study in professional schools of law, merchandising, economics, or public administration.

Teachers of business subjects at the secondary level are prepared in teacher education, which meets the requirements of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction for teaching certification. A semester of student teaching is part of the program.

A great deal of day-to-day responsibility in large offices is in the hands of secretarial assistants and private secretaries for top executives. Those students in the business education curriculum who do not choose to become certified for teaching may take an alternate set of courses qualifying them to become office administrators.

Programs offering certification in the business skill subjects are available in a one-year course of study. The Associate in Arts degree is offered upon satisfactory completion of the two-year program in secretarial science. These prepare students to become qualified as general office secretaries. If students who complete these programs elect to re-apply and continue in one of the four-year programs, the majority of the previous coursework is credited toward the degree in Business Education.

The Department is located on the third floor of the Alamance Building. Modern calculating machines including an electronic desk computer, electric typewriters, dictating equipment, and copying machines are available in the laboratories. Data processing equipment is available on a limited basis in cooperation with the College's data processing department. The laboratories are open extra hours on certain evenings with senior student assistants on duty.

Department of Economics

The economics major is designed to provide training for careers in three professional areas: government, education, and business. It also accommodates the student who, though not particularly interested in strictly professional training, desires a general acquaintance with social and economic organization.

The quantitative training available for the economics major, especially in statistics courses and economics seminars, will generally equip the student to cope with modern business managerial problems. For those economics majors interested in employment in government and education, it is desirable to contemplate at least one year of graduate work.

Equipment, such as office machines and calculators, is available. This enables the economics major to work with and to solve practical statistical and economic problems.

Department of Education and Psychology

The primary purposes of the Department of Education and Psychology are to provide preparation in educational and psychological foundations and to supervise student teaching experiences for those students desiring to become elementary or secondary public school teachers. The Department directs these students through a Teacher Education Program approved by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction. Students seeking early childhood or

intermediate certification would major in Elementary Education, while those seeking secondary school certification would major in a subject area. In addition, the Department offers courses in Education and Psychology which are available to all students.

The Department has a well-equipped curriculum laboratory which contains a wide selection of professional books, public school textbooks, workbooks, standardized tests, audio-visual equipment and materials, and other materials used in public schools.

Faculty members in the Department who teach methods courses and who supervise student teachers have had experience in teaching and in administration in the public schools. Members of the Department serve on a Teacher Education Committee which functions as a study group for the Teacher Education curriculum and as a screening committee for candidates for a Teacher Education Program.

Department of English

The purposes of the Department of English are to help the student develop a clear, forceful, and natural style of writing; to introduce the student to the major literary types; to help him relate literature and the arts in general to life as he knows it; and, finally, to lead him to a love of literature and the arts by increasing his capacities for critical evaluation.

The Department includes two programs of study: one program leads to the A.B. degree with certification for teaching in

the secondary schools; the other program emphasizes the liberal arts and culminates in the A.B. degree.

The Department is constantly expanding its library holdings and is developing a useful collection of recordings of literary works. It also makes use of microfilm equipment housed in the new library and audiovisual aids of various kinds.

Mindful of the need to keep abreast of positive developments in the art of teaching, the Department of English has instituted courses taught by team teachers and in some courses has begun to adopt an inter-disciplinary approach to literature. New courses in literature have been developed for the winter term which will be of particular interest to the advanced student.

The Department of English is the largest department at Elon College, and it reaches all students through its freshman and sophomore courses. Extensive study in language and literature prepares the English major for teaching or graduate work.



Department of Fine Arts

The Department of Fine Arts, as an integral part of the College, exists within the framework of the liberal arts program of the College. All students in the College are offered the opportunity to develop appreciation, knowledge, and skills in the visual arts and music. All courses and activities in these areas are open to any full-time student without payment of special fees.

Elon does not offer a major in art. However, course offerings meet the needs of students who wish to study art as a means of enhancing the appreciation and enjoyment of art as a part of their general cultural development, as a foundation which could serve as the basis for later specialization, or as an avenue for personal self-expression. Classroom and studio areas for art study are located on the first floor of Carlton Building.

The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music and a Bachelor of Science degree in music education are available to students who wish to make music their profession. The sequence of courses and activities leading to the degree may be chosen so as to provide specialized training for those planning careers as performers, teachers, or directors of music at all levels in the public schools, private studio teachers, or church organists or choirmasters, or those wishing to continue their professional education in graduate school. Instruction is given in all keyboard, band, and orchestral instruments and voice, with ensemble experience available in choir, band, orchestra, opera, and chamber groups.

Equipment for the study and practice of music is excellent. There are three concert grand pianos in addition to studio and practice instruments; a 45-rank auditorium pipe organ, a Dutch pipe organ (Grunewegen), and a three manual Tellers pipe organ soon to be installed; a two manual harpsichord; an electronic piano laboratory for eighteen students; stereophonic recording and sound reproducing equipment; and an excellent collection of books, records, and scores. Included among the latter are the complete works of such composers as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Schubert. Facilities for music study are in the Carlton Building and in Whitley Building, where the College auditorium also is located.

Department of Foreign Languages

The purposes of the Department of Foreign Languages are to develop an improved understanding of the nature and function of language; ability to understand and communicate with those of other tongues; understanding and command of one's native tongue; the broadening of one's intellectual horizons together with a deepening appreciation of one's own heritage through the study of another's; and sharpened perception of, and increased insight into, the ideological differences between peoples and their causes.

The Department offers courses leading to majors in French and Spanish, with additional study available in German, Latin, and Greek.

The Department of Foreign Languages is housed on the top floor of the Mooney

Building. There is a 28-place listen-and-respond laboratory with tape library for aural-oral work. Four classrooms are supplemented by a seminar room housing a small departmental library for the convenience of staff and students.

The curriculum of the Department is designed to meet several needs, including the training of teachers of Romance Languages and the preparation of those specializing in other fields for graduate research or other professional use or for travel.

Department of Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics, housed in the Duke Science Building, offers a sound and contemporary curriculum in mathematics. Emphasis is placed upon the areas of algebra and analysis, with attention also given to geometry and number theory. While due consideration is given to applications of mathematics, a special effort is made to acquaint the student with the theoretical aspects of mathematics through a reasonable amount of rigor and abstraction.

In addition to the required courses in mathematics and the general College requirements for graduation, a student majoring in mathematics is required to take courses in physics and is encouraged to elect courses in other natural sciences, logic, statistics, economics, and further courses in mathematics. Upon completion of his major the student is prepared to pursue graduate work in mathematics or to assume one of the many job opportunities available in industry for persons with a knowledge of this subject.

Through a dedicated staff the department meets the needs of a variety of students. Special interests of these staff members include algebra, number theory, and combinatorial analysis.

The curriculum is designed to complement other departments requiring particular courses in mathematics. Working in conjunction with the Department of Education, the Department of Mathematics offers courses required of those students who seek teaching certification at either the elementary or secondary school level.

A special topics course offered during the winter term affords the senior mathematics major an opportunity to explore new areas of mathematics or to study in depth some of the topics which are lightly touched upon in the regular courses.

Department of Natural Sciences

The Department of Natural Sciences aims to serve the entire student body. The Department offers programs for majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts Degree in biology, chemistry, and physics. For persons not majoring in the natural sciences, specially designed courses are offered in which a study of fundamental principles is combined with considerations of the effects of science upon society. These special courses, as well as other course offerings in the natural sciences, may be taken to satisfy general education requirements for graduation.

The Department is housed in the Duke Science Building, with facilities for physics

being located on the first floor, those for biology on the second floor, and those for chemistry and geology on the third floor. Duke Science Building was renovated in 1966; at that time the entire Department was almost completely supplied with new equipment and instrumentation.

Graduates in biology, chemistry, and physics are prepared to pursue graduate study, to enter related industrial and medical fields, or, when appropriate professional education courses are taken, to teach in secondary school.

Departments of Philosophy and Religion

The Departments of Philosophy and Religion combine the concerns of the humanities as a broad educational discipline with the more practical need for trained and effective leaders in the Christian Church and the world community. Development of critical thinking and objective evaluation is stressed in presenting the content of Western Christian and philosophical traditions and world religions.

Questions involving relationships among various fields of knowledge are explored with a view to making educational experiences meaningful and relevant. Special effort is made to help the individual student to develop a well examined philosophy of life.

The Religion Department offers the majors in religion and religious education, while students in the Philosophy Department major in philosophy. Each of these is designed to prepare the student for graduate studies

in the special area of his choice. Graduating majors pursue such varied careers as law, medicine, counseling, personnel and social work, teaching, and church-related vocations.

In addition to his special academic training, each member of the teaching staff has had practical experience serving in religious and social institutions. This experience enables him to promote the combined objectives of the department and to assist students in making their vocational choices.

By means of seminars and supervised field work, students are introduced to some of the activities, situations, and problems with which they will be dealing in pursuing their chosen vocations.

Department of Physical Education

A major purpose of the Department of Physical Education is to organize and administer the programs of physical education and intramural sports open to all students. In addition, it administers those curricula designed for students who wish to become teachers of health and physical education, to coach athletic teams, and to become directors of intramural and interscholastic athletic programs.

Physical education courses are required of all students as a part of the general education requirements of the College. These courses provide the student with basic rules and skills of a number of games and activities, and emphasize proper health habits and attitudes.

The major in physical education receives training and instruction in theory, methods, organization, and administration of games, recreational activities, and athletic programs. Emphasis is also placed upon the principles of hygiene, the study of human anatomy and physiology as related to exercise and personal health problems, and the physical growth and development of the human organism.

The Alumni Memorial Gymnasium seats 4250 for basketball games, and it has 25,000 square feet of floor space for offices, classrooms, dressing and shower rooms for both men and women, laundry room, storage room, and a playing area large enough for three intramural basketball games to be played at the same time.

An annex to the gymnasium provides additional facilities for physical education. Included in the annex are an olympic-size indoor swimming pool, additional classrooms, offices, physical education basketball court, weight training room, handball court and a wrestling room.

Outdoor athletic fields have adequate space for football, baseball, soccer, tennis, and track.

Department of Social Sciences

The Department of Social Sciences offers a variety of liberal arts studies designed to provide a broader intellectual and cultural background for all students. For interested students, majors in history and political science, and

courses leading to secondary school certification in history and the social sciences are available. Geography and sociology are related subject areas. Classroom lectures, field trips, visiting scholars, visual aids, symposia, and small discussion groups are utilized in the instructional program. Classes are conducted in well equipped classrooms and in a seminar room especially designed and furnished for the Department.

As an innovation in teaching procedure whereby the students receive individual attention and assistance, the Department has instituted a lecture-seminar approach in some classes. In these classes, two hours each week are given over to lectures. For the third hour the large group is divided into small discussion seminars led by an assistant under the supervision of the instructor.

Advanced students are encouraged to do independent study and research in special courses planned for the intensive study of selected topics and historical periods. During the winter term, qualified students are given the opportunity for study in England. Courses offered abroad permit the student to visit, examine, and assess the political, economic, and social processes of modern Britain and how they came to be.

Graduate majors from this department are prepared for a variety of fields of employment as well as for further studies in graduate schools.

Allied Health Programs

Elon College offers a B.S. degree in two allied health degree programs: Radiologic Technology and Medical Technology. Students in either of the programs pursue liberal arts and sciences at Elon College and complete the clinical area of the programs at hospitals and medical laboratories with which Elon is affiliated for this purpose.

Department of Home Economics

Home Economics courses are planned toward meeting the needs of any student who is concerned with the improvement of contemporary family living.

Clothing selection and construction, housing and home furnishings, food preparation and service, family relations, and child development are areas in which the student may focus his study.

This non-major department offers electives to all students interested in an opportunity to survey the cultural and practical values which can be derived from homemaking-education courses.

The Home Economics Department, housed on the third floor of Alamance Building, consists of a lecture room, a foods laboratory, a clothing laboratory, and a living-dining room.

**Elon College is accredited by
The Southern Association of Colleges
and Schools**

Member of:

The American Council on Education

The Association of American Colleges

**The American Association of University
Women**

**The North Carolina Association of
Colleges and Universities**

**The North Carolina Association
of Independent Colleges and
Universities**

**The North Carolina Foundation of
Church-Related Colleges**

**The Council for Higher Education of
the United Church of Christ**

Piedmont University Center

National Commission on Accrediting

Communications with the College

This bulletin contains pertinent information relative to the College, its philosophy, programs, policies, regulations, and course offerings. All students and prospective students are urged to read it carefully and completely.

Correspondence relating to official business should be addressed as follows:

President

- General information
- Gifts or bequests

Vice President

- Estate planning
- Federal grant programs

Dean of Instruction

- Academic program
- Academic work of students in college

Dean of Students

- Housing
- Student affairs

Business Manager

- Payment of student accounts
- Inquiries concerning expenses

Director of Development

- Public relations
- Contributions

Director of Financial Aid

- Information about scholarships, student loan funds, and work jobs
- Employment while in college

Director of Placement

- Employment upon graduation

Registrar

- Requests for transcripts

Director of Admissions

- Admission
- Requests for applications, catalogs or bulletins

Director of Alumni Relations

- Alumni affairs

Elon College / North Carolina 27244

August 1974

Elon



Calendar of Events — 1974-75

Fall Semester

September

- 9-10—Registration and Orientation
- 11—Drop-Add Day
- 12—First Day of Classes
- 14—Football at Mars Hill—7:30 p.m.—
Mars Hill
- 15—Faculty Organ Recital—Richard
Apperson—4 p.m.—Whitley
- 21—Football vs Savannah State—7:30
p.m.—Burlington
- 24—Lyceum—Gerald Goodman,
Harpist —8 p.m.—Whitley
Soccer vs Belmont Abbey—4 p.m.—
Home
- 25—Courses Dropped After This Date
Payable in Full
- 28—Soccer vs High Point—11 a.m.—
Home
Football at Guilford—2 p.m.—
Greensboro

October

- 1—Soccer vs Pfeiffer—4 p.m.—Home
- 5—Homecoming—Hall of Fame
Luncheon—11:30 a.m.—McEwen
Dining Hall
Soccer vs N. C. Wesleyan—11 a.m.—
Home
Football vs Carson-Newman—2 p.m.—
Burlington
- 7—Soccer at N. C. State—4 p.m.—
Raleigh
- 9—Visiting Scholar—Prof. Robin M.
Williams, Sociology
- 12—Soccer at Pfeiffer—2 p.m.—Mis-
enheimer
Football at Bluefield State—7:30 p.m.—
Bluefield
- 15—Soccer vs UNC-Chapel Hill—4 p.m.—
Home
- 18—Soccer vs East Carolina—4 p.m.—
Home
- 19—Football vs Presbyterian—7:30 p.m.—
Burlington
- 22—Soccer at Guilford—4 p.m.—
Greensboro
Lyceum—The Haddens, Piano Duo-
logues—8 p.m.—Whitley
- 24—Lyceum—The Haddens, Lecture
Duo-logues—8 p.m.—Whitley

- 25—Soccer vs Atlantic Christian— 4
p.m.—Home
- 26—Football at Catawba—7:30 p.m.—
Salisbury
- 27—Choral Vespers—Elon College
Choir—4 p.m.—Whitley
- 29—Visiting Scholar—Dr. R. L.
Brummet, Accounting
- 31—Soccer at Carolinas Conference
Playoffs

November

- 1—Soccer at Carolinas Conference
Playoffs
- 2—Soccer at Carolinas Conference
Playoffs
Parents Weekend
Football vs Wofford—7:30 p.m.—
Burlington
- 4—Mid-Semester Reports Due
Concert—Elon College-Community
Orchestra—8:30 p.m.—Whitley
- 8—Soccer at NAIA District 26 Play-
offs
- 9—Soccer at NAIA District 26 Playoffs
Football vs Newberry—7:30 p.m.—
Burlington
- 12—Religious Emphasis Week
- 13—Religious Emphasis Week
- 14—Religious Emphasis Week
- 16—Football vs Lenoir Rhyne—2 p.m.—
Burlington
- 19—Lyceum—Charles Lynam, Baritone
—8 p.m.—Whitley
- 23—Football at Winston-Salem State
—7:30 p.m.—Winston-Salem
- 26—Basketball vs Mars Hill—7:30
p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 27—Thanksgiving Holidays Begin at
Close of Classes
- 29—Basketball at Civitan Turkey
Classic—7 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 30—Basketball at Civitan Turkey Clas-
sic—7 p.m.—Alumni Gym

December

- 3—Thanksgiving Holidays End at
8 a.m.
- 4—Basketball at Lenoir Rhyne—7:30
p.m.—Hickory
- 5—Concert—Elon College Band—8
p.m.—Whitley

Announcements

New Dean of Student Affairs

William G. Long, Dean of Student Services and Associate Professor of Political Science at Kalamazoo College, has been named Dean of Student Affairs at Elon College to succeed W. Jennings Berry who had announced his intentions in February to resign that position in favor of heading the College's Counseling Center.

The appointment of Long as dean was announced by Dr. James A. Moncure, Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs, and becomes effective prior to the beginning of the academic year.

As Dean of Student Affairs, Long will be responsible for the administration of the student personnel staff; certain aspects of student life support systems; cocurricular, extracurricular and student center programs; and student judicial processes. He will also be an associate professor of political science.

Dean Long is a graduate of West Virginia University where he received both

his Bachelor's and Master's degrees in political science. He also holds a Master of Divinity degree with a major in religion and higher education from Yale University where he served as an Instructor in Political Science at New Haven College in Yale University.

Elon's new dean served as Dean of Men at the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill before going to Kalamazoo.

New Faculty

Four new faculty members have been appointed for the 1974-75 year and two additional faculty members will be named prior to the start of classes.

Dr. Gerald L. Francis has joined the Mathematics Faculty as Assistant Professor. A graduate of Appalachian State University, where he received his Bachelor's and Master's degrees, Dr. Francis received his doctorate from Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University and has been teaching at Appalachian for the past year.

A second new member of the Mathematics Department is Dr. Richard C. Haworth. He received his undergraduate degree from Wake Forest, Master's degrees from Duke and Appalachian and his doctorate at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University. He will be an Assistant Professor.

Miss Barbara Yarborough will be an Instructor in the Physical Education

BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

Vol. 86

No. 4

Opening Number - August 1974

Published quarterly with two issues in the third quarter at
Elon College, North Carolina, 27244.

Second Class Postage Paid at Elon College, N. C. 27244



department. She is a graduate of Winthrop College and received her master's degree from the University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill where she also served as an instructor for six years.

Joining the English Department will be Thomas Toher. He received his Bachelor's degree from Hobart College and his Master's from Clark University. He will be serving as a part-time instructor while completing requirements for his doctorate at Duke University.

Teaching positions in the Business Administration and Physical Education departments are expected to be filled by the first of September.

New Staff Members

Two new staff members have been appointed as admissions counselors. Larry B. McCauley, Jr. and Wayne Bowery, both of whom are recent graduates of Elon, will be working with Director of Admissions Stan Boone and Coordinator of Admissions and Financial Aid Marydell Bright in the recruitment of prospective students.

Mrs. Harriet B. Barnhardt has been named Coordinator of Medical Technology. She received her certification in medical technology at Duke University.

Staff Changes Announced

During the summer months, several changes have been made in the administrative staff that include changes in assignments.

Dr. Theo Strum, Dean of Instruction at Elon since 1969, has been named Dean of the College. She will be responsible for the operation of the academic program of the College.

Dean W. Jennings Berry, who announced his intentions to resign as Dean of Students last winter, will become director of the Counseling Center this fall. He will continue to serve as a member of the English faculty.

William G. Sharpe, who has served as Director of Publications and as Chaplain, will become Coordinator of Student Activities and will be working with the office of the Dean of Student Affairs.

Terry M. Wills, formerly Assistant Director of Athletics, will become Director of Intramurals and will direct programs for both men and women students.

Jerry R. Tolley will be a Special Assistant to the Dean of Student Affairs this year in addition to his coaching duties. Tolley will have responsibilities in on-campus housing for men students.

As director of the new Public Information Office, Melvin L. Shreves will be responsible for all external publications of the College and for the dissemination of all general and sports information pertaining to the College. He will also be assisting the Director of Institutional Relations in certain fund raising activities.

New Department Chairmen

Two new department chairmen have been named for the coming year. Dr. Robert Delp, Professor of History, will serve as Chairman of the Department of Social Science, and Dr. Charles Harris, Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Health, will be the new chairman of the Department of Physical Education and Health.

Four Faculty Members Resign

Four members of the Elon College faculty submitted their resignations during the summer months to accept other positions. These include Dr. H. Edwin Overcast, assistant professor of economics; Dr. Roger C. Grimson, associate professor of mathematics; Prof. Jerry L. Drake, assistant professor of physical education and health and coach of the baseball team; and Prof. John P. Gerlach, assistant professor of mathematics and physics.

Commencement

Bachelors degrees were awarded to 279 seniors and associate degrees were awarded to an additional 15 students at Commencement Exercises in May. Approximately 50 degree candidates were expected to complete requirements for graduation during the summer in time to get their degrees in August.

Teaching Award

The Daniels-Danieley Award for Excellence in Teaching was presented to Prof. William H. Barbee, Associate Professor of Mathematics, at a faculty luncheon in May. Barbee was the second member of the Elon faculty to receive this award.

Homecoming

Homecoming activities are scheduled for the weekend of October 5. The Elon College Fighting Christian football team will meet Carson-Newman in the Burlington Memorial Stadium at 2:00 p.m. Saturday.

Parents Weekend

Parents of all students will be invited to attend Parents Weekend, scheduled for November 2-3. Further information will be mailed at a later date.

Finances

Expenses for 1974-75

DAY CLASSES	Fall Semester	Winter Term	Spring Semester	Total
Tuition	\$720.00*	\$60.00	\$620.00*	\$1,400.00
Board	243.00	65.00	243.00	551.00
Rooms:				
Moffitt, Staley	177.50	20.00	177.50	375.00
Barney, Brannock, Hook	140.00	20.00	140.50	300.00
Carolina, Smith, Sloan, Virginia ...	127.50	20.00	127.50	275.00
West	115.00	20.00	115.00	250.00
Cox, Lambeth, Neese, Wicker, Pope,				
Byrd, Alexander, Practice House	102.50	20.00	102.50	225.00

*For a 15 semester hour load, extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra, applied music, and laboratory hours.

EVENING CLASSES

	Fall and Spring Semesters
Each semester hour	\$44.00

For a student not enrolled full-time during the regular term or takes courses during the Winter Term only, a special fee of \$132.00 for the commuter student and \$215.00 for the boarding student will be charged for the Winter Term instead of the above rates. Additional fees for tours depend on course selected.

Of the estimated \$125.00 for books, the student needs about \$75.00 for purchases from the Campus Shop at the opening of the fall semester.

Cost Covered By Tuition and Fees

Included in the tuition fees are cost of registration, use of the library, recreation facilities, student publications, health services, post office box, laboratory fees, and 12 to 15 semester

hours of work inclusive, each semester. No charge is made for band or choir. Full-time students (those who pay full fees) are covered by accident and health insurance which becomes effective two days before the opening of the college year and continues through two days after school closes.

Budget Payment Plans

The Insured Tuition Payment Plan of Boston, well-known in the educational field, offers two convenient payment programs for persons who desire to budget the annual cost in monthly installments. Both programs include insurance protection which covers the balance of the cost of the entire educational program in the event of the death or disability of the insured parent.

There is a Prepayment program which you begin before the first payment is due at the college and end before graduation. You pay as you go. Consequently, there is no interest charge.

There is also an Extended Repayment Plan. This program takes advantage of low cost loan facilities. It reduces the monthly payments and spreads the cost out over a longer period of time.

The earlier you start a program, the smaller your payments and the longer the term of your insurance protection.

Information about these two programs is sent to the parents of each incoming student. If you would like information in advance, write to:

Richard C. Knight Insurance Agency, Inc.

**Insured Tuition Payment Plan
6 Saint James Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02116**

Several banks, some savings and loan associations, and other financing institutions have developed plans to assist students and parents in financing an education. Parents who are interested in such plans and wish additional information should consult such private institutions. The College will be happy to render any possible assistance.

General Information

Dormitory Opening

Freshmen are expected to arrive on Monday, September 9, between 9:00 and 11:00 a.m. Dormitories will be open at 9:00 a.m. Upper-classmen should arrive on Monday afternoon, September 9. Students are not to arrive on campus prior to Monday.

Rooms are furnished with single beds, a double dresser, mirror, study desks and chairs, and a large built-in closet. Dormitories are equipped with coin-operated washers and dryers. A commercial laundry and a laundromat are adjacent to the campus. The student brings a pillow, pillow cases, sheets, blankets, bedspreads, and such other articles as a wastebasket, rugs, and lamps.

A linen service is available to students who wish to rent linens. Students will receive further information concerning this service.

Freshman Orientation

Freshman Orientation will begin on Monday, September 9, when freshmen arrive between 9:00 and 11:00 a.m. There will be a meeting for freshmen in Whitley Auditorium at 11:30 Monday. Commuting and boarding students are expected to be present for a full schedule of afternoon and evening activities. On Monday and Tuesday there will be completion of registration for classes, meetings with the Deans of Student Personnel, Counselors, and Student Government officials.

Band Practice

Both freshmen and upperclass band members must be present at the first band meeting on September 9 at 3:30 p.m. in the band room at which time a schedule of rehearsals will be announced.

Dining Hall Opening

Both dining halls will begin serving with the regular evening meal on Monday, September 9. A picnic lunch is planned for freshmen, 12:30 Monday.

New ID System

The College is initiating a new ID card system this fall and has purchased a new ID card camera that will produce a more durable and attractive ID card. A permanent ID card will be issued for each student enrolled on a full-time basis which means that all students will have to have a new ID card made this fall. The new camera will take one person's picture at a time, thus there will be no waiting for a minimum number of persons. After this fall, the only time that a new ID card will be made is in the event that one becomes lost.

Students will have their new ID cards made only after having registration in the gym. The yellow printed schedule card and/or a stamped receipt must be presented to have an ID card made. To qualify for an ID card, a student must be taking at least 12 semester hours of course work.

ID cards will be made in room 105 of the Mooney building on Tuesday, September 10, from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and from 2 to 4:30 p.m., and again on Wednesday, September 11, from 9 a.m. to 12 noon and from 2 to 4 p.m. In order to provide smoother and faster service, students must enter the building at the north entrance (Haggard Avenue side) and leave by the south entrance.

Off-Campus Housing

Students are required to live on campus with the following exceptions: (1) students living with parents, relatives, or spouses; (2) a student may live off campus if he is to be 21 prior to September 1 of the academic year, and if he obtains permission from the Dean

of Students no later than the preceding March 15. The College will assume no responsibility for location or approval of off campus facilities and will in no way serve as an intermediary between the student and his landlord.

Campus Living

Dormitories are modern and attractive. Each room is furnished with beds, bureaus, desks and chairs. The student brings pillows, pillowcases, sheets, blankets, bedspreads, towels and other articles, such as, a waste basket, rugs, and lamps. Dormitories are opened the day registration begins and are closed the day after the spring semester ends. They are closed during Christmas, spring, and summer vacations. Students who are unable to go home during vacation periods must make arrangements for temporary accommodations.

Women's Dormitory Regulations

The dormitories for women close at 11:30 p.m. Monday through Thursday; 1:30 a.m. on Friday and Saturday; and 12:00 midnight on Sunday.

Permission slips signed by parents are kept on file in the Office of the Associate Dean of Students. Only those women students who have the permission slips filed will be allowed to leave campus overnight except for regularly scheduled holidays.

More complete regulations and policies are furnished each student in the Student Handbook.

Post Office Boxes

Each dormitory student is required to have a post office box on campus. Post office boxes are located on the first floor of the William S. Long Student Center and the Harper Center for those students living in the Harper Complex. Combinations may be obtained in Alamanance 106.

4 - 1 - 4 Calendar

The 4-1-4 Calendar provides for a fall semester completed by December 19, a winter term running from January 6 through January 31, and a spring semester with examinations ending May 22—Commencement May 25 (see College Calendar, page 2).

Normal class load for freshmen is 12-14 hours in the fall and spring semesters; for upperclassmen, 15 hours. Additional hours may be added by those whose grade point average justifies the added work.

The normal load during the winter term is one 3-hour course. The faculty member teaches only one course. This concentrated term provides time for intensive study, remedial work, and repeating of courses with which the student has had difficulty in the fall.

Attendance

Regular class attendance is essential if students are to derive maximum benefit from their course.

Any student who has excessive absences in any class is reported by the faculty member to the Counseling Staff who will counsel with the student. If unwarranted absences continue the Dean of the College may recommend that the student be suspended from the class or from the College.

Academic Reports

Students are graded at mid-semester as well as at the end of each semester. Mid-semester grades serve as progress reports and are not entered on students' permanent records. Parents receive copies of these reports.

Dean's List

The purpose of the Dean's List is to recognize and encourage excellence in academic work. A student who has an average of at least a "B" and no grade

below a B in a minimum of 12 semester hours in any semester is on the Dean's List for the following semester.

Grading System

Graduation is dependent upon quality as well as upon quantity of work done. Twice as many quality points as semester hours attempted are required for graduation. The grading system is listed below:

Grade	Quality Points
A—Superior Work	4
B—Work above the average	3
C—Average Work	2
D—Work below the average	1
F—An absolute failure	0
I—Incomplete	0
S—Satisfactory	2
U—Unsatisfactory	

Probation

At least a "C" average (grade point average of 2.00) is necessary to satisfy the College's academic requirements. Records of students whose grades fall below this average in any term are reviewed by the committee on Academic Standing, which may suspend, or place those students on probation.

Physical Examination

Each new or readmitted student is required to have a complete physical examination before coming to school in September. The physician should complete the form furnished by the College, including evidence that the student has had polio vaccine, and the student should return the completed medical form to the Admissions Office no later than August 2. New or readmitted students will not be permitted to complete registration without the required physical examination.

Health Services

The College provides health services which cover all emergency, dispensary, routine nursing services, and treatment by the College physician. An accident and health insurance plan is provided for each full-time student to supplement coverage provided by parents. Coverage is provided up to 48 hours for actual travel time while enroute between home and school prior to opening of school and after close of school.

Guidance Services

Members of the Academic Counseling staff serve as academic advisers for freshmen. Faculty members from the student's major field of study serve as advisers during the sophomore, junior, and senior years. The Department of Academic Counseling administers psychological tests as needed, counsels with students concerning their academic progress, and makes recommendations to them.

Honor System

The Honor System is a code of living under which it is assumed that each student is a lady or gentleman and will act as one. Its essential principle is that the handling of offenses is a matter of student direction. Consideration of breaches against the Honor Code is a function of the Honor Court, which may recommend that a student found guilty of lying, cheating, or stealing be required to withdraw from the College immediately.

Each student who enrolls at Elon accepts the obligations of the Honor System.

Travel Information

Elon College is located within the town of Elon College, North Carolina, a community just west of Burlington, 17 miles east of Greensboro and 64 miles west

of Raleigh. The College is accessible by airline services at Greensboro, by city buses from Burlington and by buses of Carolina Coach Company.

Correspondence Guide

Matters of College Interest

Dr. Fred Young
President of the College

Dr. James A. Moncure
Vice President for Academic
and Student Affairs

Academic Questions Concerning Students

Dr. Theo Strum
Dean of the College

Student Affairs Other Than Academic

William G. Long
Dean of Student Affairs

Business Matters

W. E. Butler, Jr.
Business Manager

Financial Assistance

Barry Simmons
Director of Financial Aid

Development and Public Relations

S. Carlyle Isley
Director of Institutional Relations

Athletic Matters

S. S. Wilson
Athletic Director

Administrative offices are open from 8 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and from 1:30 to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday and by appointment at other times.

Communication Information

The telegraph address is Burlington and the zip code is 27244.

The College is served by the Burlington telephone exchange and the number

is (919) 584-9711. This number may be reached during weekdays between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 9:30 p.m. and Saturday from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon. At other times the numbers listed below should be used.

Dormitory Telephones

Barney	584-9015
Brannock	584-9096
Carolina, 1st floor	584-9041
Carolina, 2nd floor	584-9070
Carolina, 3rd floor	584-9066
Cox House	584-9053
Harper Lounge	584-9059
Hook	584-9058
Lambeth House	584-9005
Moffitt, 2nd floor	584-9046
Moffitt, 3rd floor	584-9027
Neese House	584-9664
Sloan, 1st floor	584-9032
Sloan, 3rd floor	584-9055
Smith, 1st floor	584-9077
Smith, 2nd floor	584-9002
Smith, 3rd floor	584-9048
Staley, 1st floor	584-9026
Staley, 2nd floor	584-9061
Staley, 3rd floor	584-9010
West, 1st floor breezeway ..	584-9018
West, 3rd floor breezeway ..	584-9040
Wicker House	584-9087
Virginia, 1st floor	584-9018
Virginia, 2nd floor	584-9049
Virginia, 3rd floor	584-9040



Winter Term Courses

The following European Travel Study Programs are being offered by Elon College during the Winter Term 1974-1975:

English 491 Studies in Britain

January 1-31. A study-tour emphasizing travel to places of literary interest in the British Isles and theater going. Cost approximately \$650.00 from Greensboro including tuition. Spending money is extra. Directed by Dr. Martha Smith. Open to freshmen, sophomores, juniors and seniors.

History 491 Studies in British History

January 1-31. Cost approximately \$650.00 from Greensboro. Includes tuition but not spending money. Brochures available first day of classes. Directed by Dr. George Troxler and Prof. Dennis Beskow. Open to sophomores, juniors and seniors.

Music 481 Music Studies in London

January 1-31. Not limited to music students. Open to anyone who enjoys fine music. Study-tour to places of interest in and around London, with attendance at varied musical events. Events at Oxford and Cambridge optional. Cost approximately \$650.00 from Greensboro including tuition. Spending money is extra.

Students must register for Winter Term travel courses and pay \$50.00 deposit by October 1, 1974.

Registration Schedule

Guide for Fall Semester, 1974
Monday-Tuesday, September 9-10, 1974

All Students register at the time indicated below.

September 9, Monday

- 1:30- 2:00 P.M. Pre-registered Freshmen*(F-J), All 1-Yr. Secretarial
- 2:00- 2:30 P.M. Pre-registered Freshmen*(K-O), All 2-Yr. Secretarial, All Radiologic Technology
- 2:30- 3:00 P.M. Pre-registered Freshmen*(P-T)
- 3:00- 3:30 P.M. Pre-registered Freshmen*(U-Z)
- 3:30- 4:00 P.M. Pre-registered Freshmen*(A-E)

September 10, Tuesday

- 9:00- 9:30 A.M. Seniors*(M-Z)
- 9:30-10:00 A.M. Seniors*(A-L)
- 10:00-10:30 A.M. Juniors*(R-Z)
- 10:30-11:00 A.M. Juniors*(I-Q)
- 11:00-11:30 A.M. Juniors*(A-H)
- 11:30-12:00 Noon Sophomores*(R-Z)
- 1:30- 2:00 P.M. Sophomores*(I-Q)
- 2:00- 2:30 P.M. Sophomores*(A-H)
- 2:30- 3:00 P.M. **Non** Pre-registered Freshmen*(R-Z)
- 3:00- 3:30 P.M. **Non** Pre-registered Freshmen*(I-Q)
- 3:30- 4:00 P.M. **Non** Pre-registered Freshmen*(A-H)
- 6:30- 7:30 P.M. All Evening Students, All Special Students*

*Register in accordance with current classification

After September 10—Late registration fee will be charged. Class tickets held for those pre-registered and/or prepaid will be released if registration is not completed on or before this date.

September 11, Wednesday—Late registration and/or emergency course changes in Memorial Gymnasium. **No schedule changes will be made after this date.**

September 12, Thursday—Classes begin.

September 16, Monday—Last day for late registration.

Registration Information

All Pre-Registered and Prepaid Students (Prepaid by August 26, 1974)

1. Go to Jordan Gymnasium at scheduled time.
2. Pick up printed schedule (also meal ticket and ID cards if applicable) and information forms at Section I.
3. Complete registration at Section III ("Final Check Desk").

All Pre-Registered Students (Not prepaid by August 26, 1974)

1. Go to Memorial Gymnasium at scheduled time.
2. Go directly to Section IV-A and pick up registration materials. (Use outside door, southwest corner of Gym.)
3. Proceed through Section IV-B (Cashier's Lane).
4. Complete registration at Section V-A ("Final Check Desk"). Enrollment cards must be turned in here. **Registration is not complete until this has been done.**

All Other Students

1. Go to Memorial Gymnasium at scheduled time.
2. Obtain blank enrollment cards, information forms and charge cards at Section I.
3. Go to Section II (Adviser's Section). See available adviser in your major department. (If major is undecided, see Academic Counselor.)
4. Go to Section III (Class Ticket Section) and have class tickets reserved. Enrollment cards will be validated here.
5. Proceed to Section IV-B (Cashier's Lane).
6. Complete registration at Section V-B ("Final Check Desk"). Enrollment cards must be turned in here. **Registration is not complete until this has been done.**

Important Information — Changes

No changes in schedule may be made on registration day. Wednesday, September 11, has been set aside for any emergency schedule changes which were not made during the four day change period in May. **It is the responsibility of the student to have all registration errors corrected on September 11. No changes will be made after September 11.**

Car Registration

Parking permits may be obtained in the Office of the Dean of Students, 115 Alamance Bldg.

Veterans Information

Information pertaining to veterans benefits is available in Room 106, Classroom-Office Bldg.

1974-75 Athletic Schedules

Football Schedule 1974

Sept. 14—Mars Hill*, Away
Sept. 21—Savannah State, Home
Sept. 28—Guilford*, Away
Oct. 5—Carson-Newman (Homecoming), Home
Oct. 12—Bluefield State Univ., Away
Oct. 19—Presbyterian, Home
Oct. 26—Catawba*, Away
Nov. 2—Wofford, Home
Nov. 9—Newberry, Home
Nov. 16—Lenoir Rhyne*, Home
Nov. 23—Winston-Salem State, Away

*Denotes Conference Games

All Home games played at Burlington Memorial Stadium.

Soccer Schedule 1974

Sept. 24—Belmont Abbey, Home
Sept. 28—High Point (Tentative) Home
Oct. 1—Pfeiffer, Home
Oct. 5—N.C. Wesleyan (Homecoming)
Oct. 7—N. C. State, Away
Oct. 12—Pfeiffer, Away
Oct. 15—UNC-Chapel Hill, Home
Oct. 18—East Carolina, Home
Oct. 22—Guilford, Away
Oct. 25—Atlantic Christian, Home
Oct. 31)
Nov. 1) Conference Playoffs
Nov. 2)
November 8-9—District Playoffs

Basketball Schedule 1974

Nov. 26—Mars Hill, Home
Nov. 29-30—Civitan Turkey (Classic), Home
Dec. 4—Lenoir Rhyne, Away
Dec. 7—High Point, Away
Dec. 12—Atlantic Christian, Away
Dec. 27-28—Gardner-Webb (Tourney) Away

1975

Jan. 2—Gardner-Webb, Home
Jan. 4—Catawba, Away
Jan. 6—Belmont Abbey, Away
Jan. 11—High Point, Home
Jan. 15—Lenoir Rhyne, Home
Jan. 18—Guilford, Away
Jan. 21—Mars Hill, Away
Jan. 25—UNC-Wilmington, Away
Jan. 29—Campbell, Home
Feb. 1—Guilford, Home
Feb. 4—Gardner-Webb, Away
Feb. 6—Pfeiffer, Home
Feb. 8—Catawba, Home
Feb. 12—Campbell, Away
Feb. 15—Pfeiffer, Away
Feb. 17—Belmont Abbey, Home
Feb. 17—Belmont Abbey, Home
Feb. 20—UNC-Wilmington, Home
Feb. 22—Atlantic Christian, Home
Feb. 26-March 1—CC Tournament Lexington

Calendar of Events — 1974-75

(Cont.)

December

7—Basketball at High Point—7:30 p.m.—High Point	12—Fall Semester Classes End
8—Handel's "Messiah"—Elon College Choir—4 p.m.—Whitley	Basketball at Atlantic Christian—7:30 p.m.—Wilson
10—Christmas Carol Service—Elon College Choir—8 p.m.—Whitley	13—Reading Day
	16—Fall Semester Examinations
	17—Fall Semester Examinations

- 18—Fall Semester Examinations
- 19—Fall Semester Examinations
- 27—Basketball at Gardner-Webb Tournament—7 p.m.—Boiling Springs
- 28—Basketball at Gardner-Webb Tournament—7 p.m.—Boiling Springs

January

- 2—Basketball vs Gardner-Webb—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 4—Basketball at Catawba—730 p.m.—Salisbury
- 6—Registration Day for Winter Term
Basketball at Belmont Abbey—7:30 p.m.—Belmont
- 7—First Day of Winter Term Classes
- 11—Basketball vs High Point—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 15—Basketball vs Lenoir Rhyne—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 18—Basketball at Guilford—7:30 p.m.—Greensboro
- 21—Basketball at Mars Hill—7:30 p.m.—Mars Hill
- 25—Basketball at UNC-Wilmington—7:30 p.m.—Wilmington
- 29—Basketball vs Campbell—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 31—Winter Term Ends

Spring Semester

February

- 1—Basketball vs Guilford—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 3—Registration
- 4—Drop-Add Day
Basketball vs Gardner-Webb—7:30 p.m.—Boiling Springs
- 5—First Day of Classes
- 6—Basketball vs Pfeiffer—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 8—Basketball vs Catawba—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 12—Basketball vs Campbell—7:30 p.m.—Buie's Creek
- 14—Opera Performances
- 15—Opera Performances
Basketball vs Pfeiffer—7:30 p.m.—Misenheimer
- 17—Visiting Scholar—Dr. Lola May, Education

- Basketball vs Belmont Abbey—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 18—Courses Dropped After This Date Payable in Full
Lyceum—Charles Joyner, Folklorist—8 p.m.—Whitley
- 20—Basketball vs UNC-Wilmington—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 22—Basketball vs Atlantic Christian—7:30 p.m.—Alumni Gym
- 26—Visiting Scholar: Dr. John S. Dunne, Religion
- 27—Carolinas Conference Basketball Tournament—7 p.m.—Lexington
- 28—Carolinas Conference Basketball Tournament—7 p.m.—Lexington

March

- 1—Carolinas Conference Basketball Tournament—8 p.m.—Lexington
- 11—Lyceum—The Amanza Trio—8 p.m.—Whitley
- 23—Palm Sunday Choral Vespers—Elon College Choir—4 p.m.—Whitley
- 28—Mid-Semester Reports Due
- 28—Spring Vacation Begins at Close of Classes

April

- 7—Spring Vacation Ends at 8 a.m.
- 15—Lyceum—David Bruce-Payne, Organist—8 p.m.—Whitley
- 28—Concert—Elon College-Community Orchestra—8:30 p.m.—Whitley

May

- 8—Concert—Elon College Band—8 p.m.—Whitley
- 15—Spring Semester Classes End
- 16—Reading Day
- 19—Spring Semester Examinations
- 20—Spring Semester Examinations
- 21—Spring Semester Examinations
- 22—Spring Semester Examinations
- 24—Alumni Day
- 25—Commencement

Summer 1975 (Tentative dates)

- 1st session: June 9-July 11
- 2nd session: July 14-August 15
- Commencement: August 17

Bulletin of Elon College

Vol. 86

No. 4

Opening Number — August 1974

Second Class Postage Paid
at Elon College, N. C.

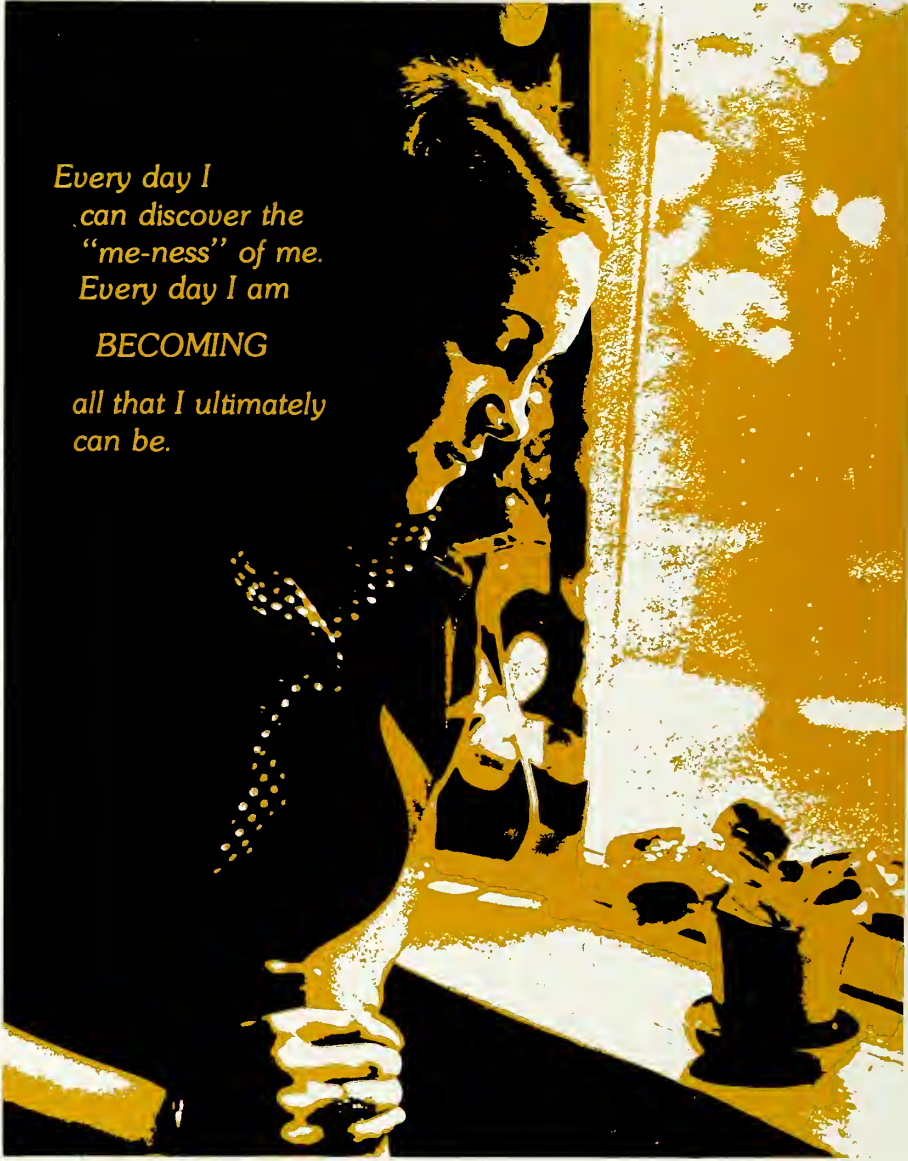
Address Correction Requested

Elon



"It is here that you need to face issues, face challenges, face reality and face yourself . . . We challenge you to believe in yourself as you thoughtfully and carefully evaluate the thinking of others."

Dr. J. F. Young
President, Elon College

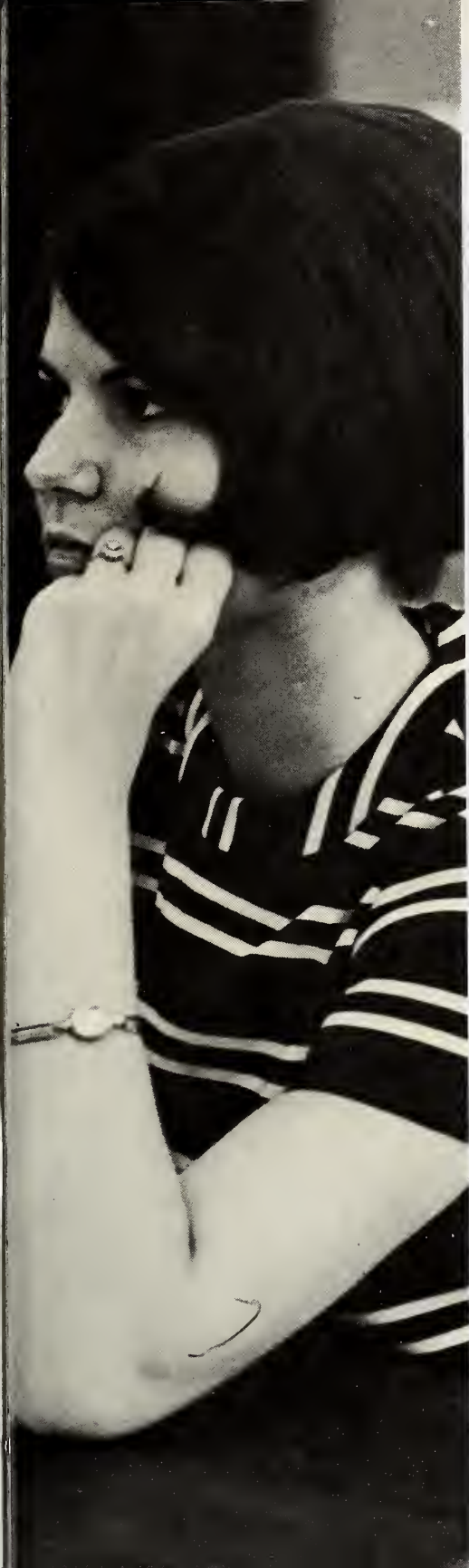


*Every day I
can discover the
"me-ness" of me.
Every day I am*

BECOMING

*all that I ultimately
can be.*

Never let me stop becoming . . .





*Every day I
can discover the
"me-ness" of me.
Every day I am*

BECOMING

*all that I ultimately
can be.*

Never let it

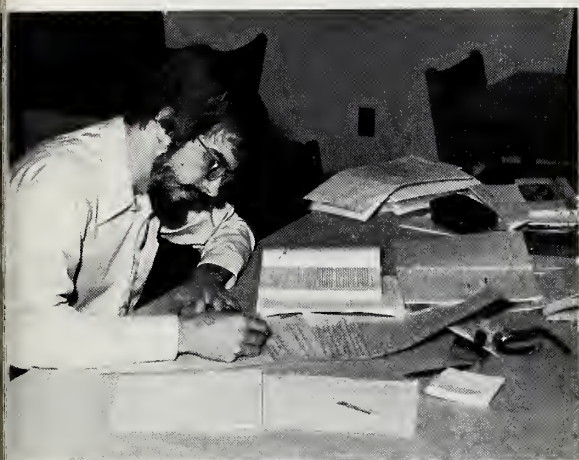
Bulletin of Elon College

Vol. 86
Viewbook

No. 5
September 1974

Published quarterly with two issues in the third quarter at Elon College, North Carolina, 27244.

Second Class Postage Paid at Elon College, N. C. 27244



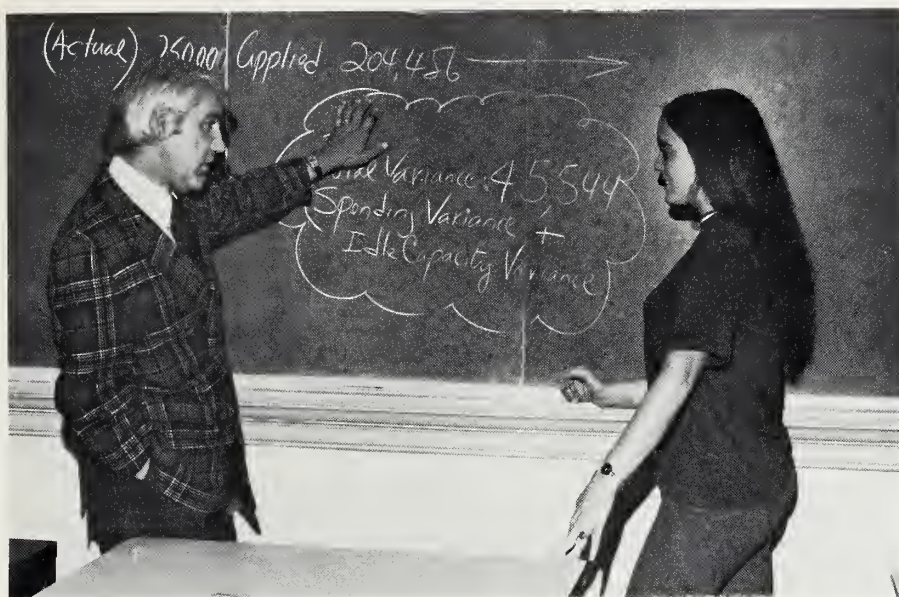
Class rings . . . Junior-Senior Proms . . .
 cramming for those last final high school
 exams . . . your friend's upcoming
 wedding . . . graduation invitations . . .
 Senior breakfast . . . Commencement
 Exercises . . . that trip to the beach to
 celebrate having survived it all . . . a
 helter-skelter summer . . . and with all of
 this, you are not forgetting even for a
 moment that Fall is just around the
 corner and you are asking . . . What
 now? . . . college? . . . what college?
 . . . Decisions . . .

I'm the Fighting Christian of Elon College.

If you will permit me, I would like to tell you a little about Elon to help you in making that important decision about which college is the right one for you.

Elon may be that college. Since we first opened our doors in 1890, there have been thousands of young people who have found Elon College to be their college and who have helped to make Elon College the type of institution of higher education that it is today.

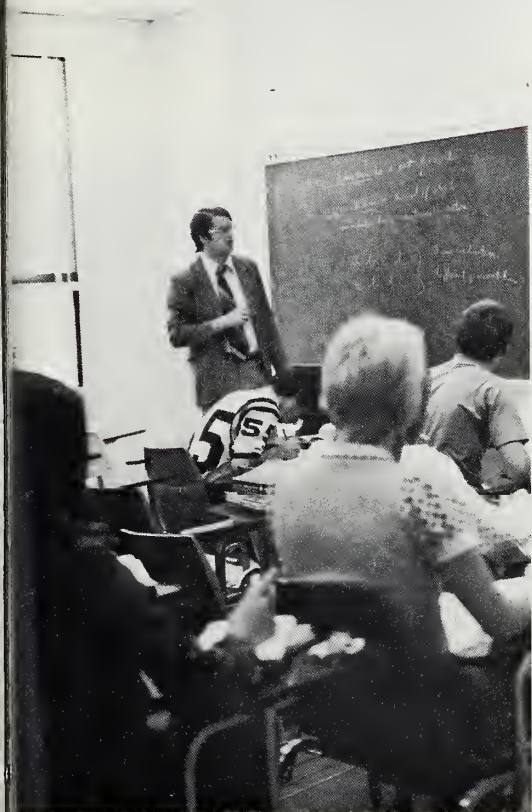




Elon is a liberal arts college.

There is a well-rounded curriculum in 30 fields of study. We offer the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Applied Arts, the Bachelor of Applied Science and the Associate in Arts degrees. Disciplines include accounting, economics, business administration, business education, history, social science, biology, chemistry, physics, music, elementary education, mathematics, religion, English, political science, music education, French, medical technology, philosophy, physical education, religious education, and Spanish.

We operate on the 4-1-4 calendar which provides for an exciting Winter Term program. This four-week "mini-term" in January and February offers students opportunities for travel-study abroad, independent study, and the chance to concentrate on one course in a short period of time. Some of these courses include an experimental study of history, music and literature in England, Ireland, France and other European countries.



Elon College is a church-related college.

The college was founded by the Southern Christian Church, now the Southern Conference of the United Church of Christ, in 1889. We offer majors in religion and religious education.





Elon College is a senior institution.

Our programs are geared toward a four-year term of study for the bachelor degrees although advanced students can finish their requirements in less time by taking additional work during summer sessions and by successfully passing equivalency examinations in a number of courses.





Elon is co-educational.

Since the first day of classes in 1890, Elon College has served both men and women students from all over the nation and various parts of the world. Our student body of approximately 2,000 students is about one-third women and two-thirds men. More than 60 percent of our students live on the campus. With over 100 faculty members, our low student-faculty ratio allows for more individual attention to the student on the part of the faculty.



Our faculty

Our faculty members are very talented people who are dedicated to the teaching profession rather than to research. All of them hold advanced degrees and over 36 percent have doctorate degrees. Their backgrounds are as varied as the institutions in which they were trained.



**College isn't all
lectures, labs and
homework.**





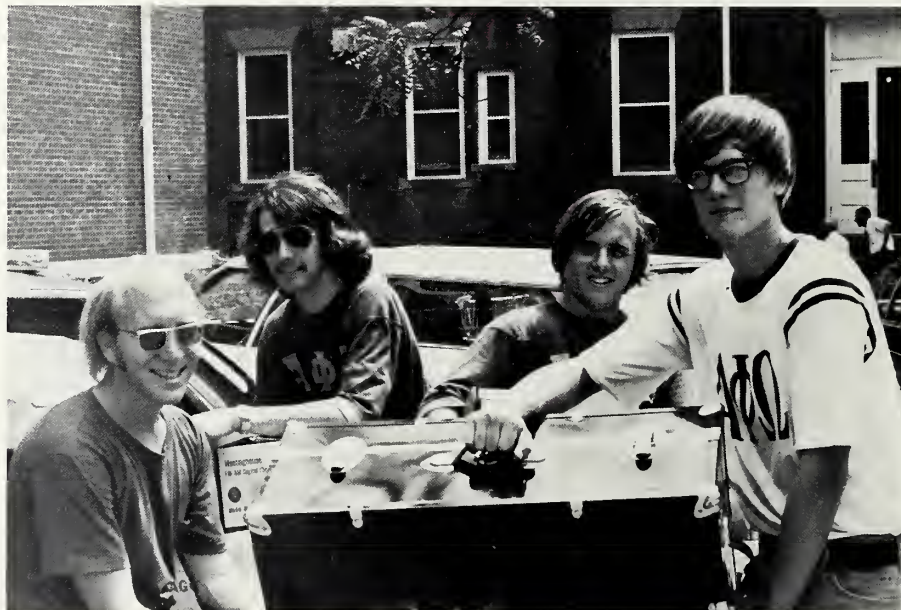
Extracurricular activities abound. The Student Government Association offers many opportunities for involvement in entertainment, communications, cultural events and self-government. These include such things as the year-book, student newspaper, literary magazine, radio station, homecoming and spring weekend committees, the Student Senate and Honor Court, and the Liberal Arts Forum.



Other avenues of involvement include clubs and organizations.

Elon has five social fraternities for men and three sororities for women in addition to several service fraternities and clubs. Departmental organizations are also quite active and add another dimension to college life.

There are several Bible Study Groups, a Sunday Morning Discussion Group and several organizations devoted to religious and spiritual growth and activities.



Elon's music program is tops.

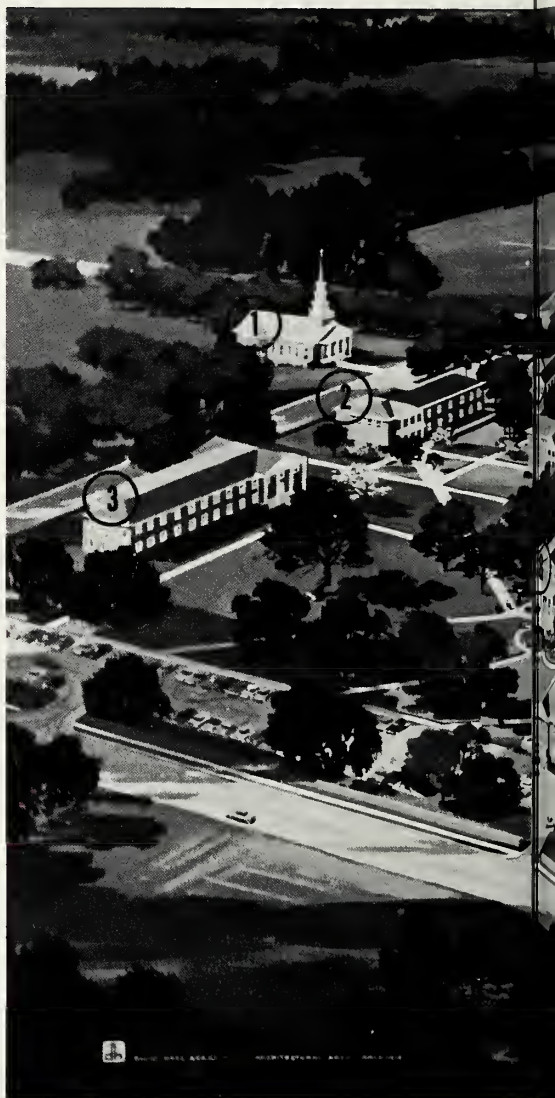
Elon's music program is another outstanding feature and extracurricular opportunity. We have an orchestra, a choir, a quartet, a marching band, a concert band and an internationally recognized jazz ensemble, the Emanons. Though most of the members of these groups are music majors, non-majors are also invited and encouraged to join if they have talents in this direction.



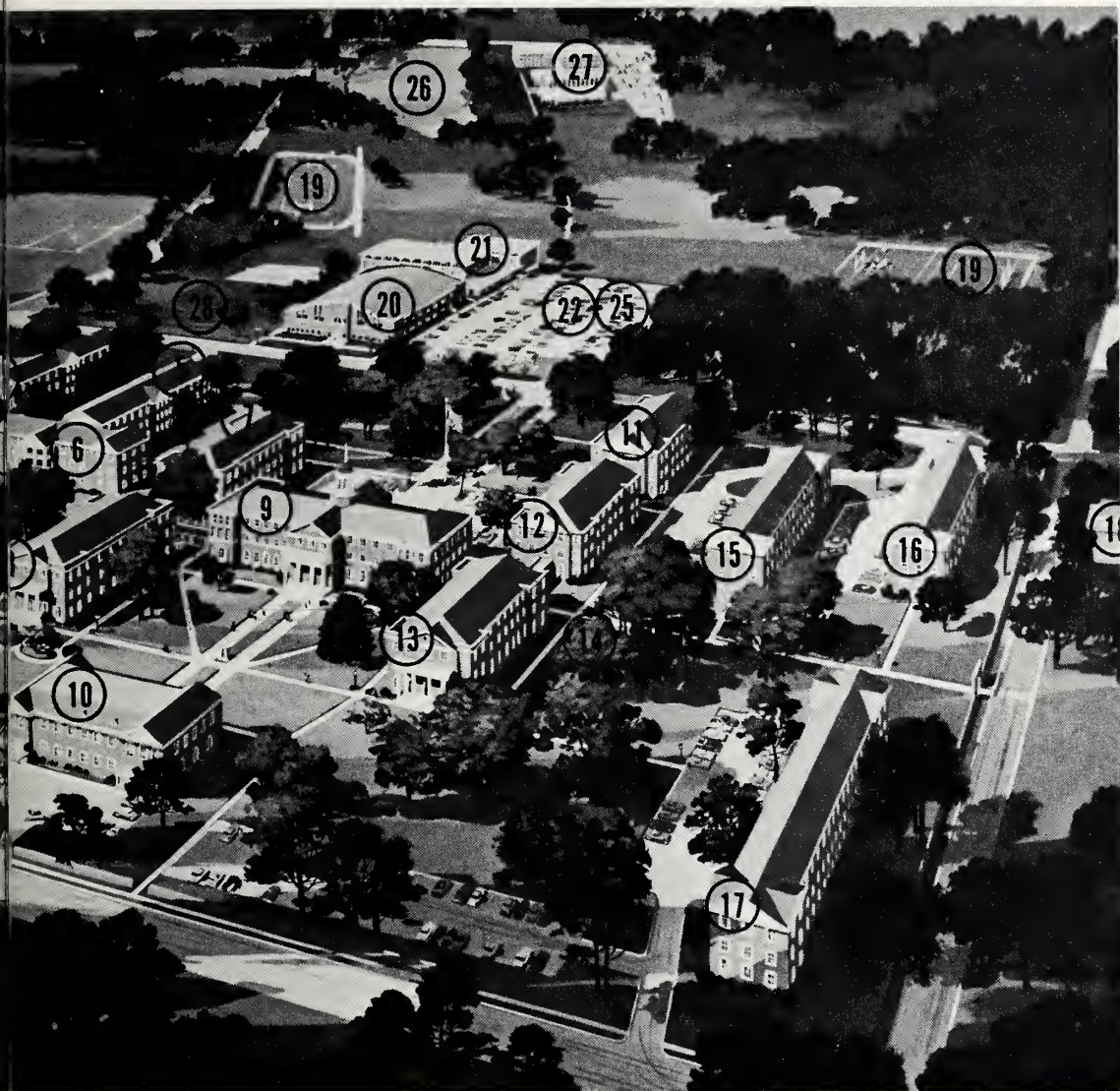
Elon's campus is spacious, yet compact.

The 95-acre campus provides for six academic buildings, a 95,000 volume library, four women's dorms, four men's dorms, two cafeterias, a student center and a gymnasium and physical education facility. There are four athletic fields for intercollegiate athletics and five others for intramural athletics and physical education instruction. Five hard-surface tennis courts, two gyms and an indoor swimming pool round out the recreational facilities.

The well-kept buildings and grounds are a real source of pride for everyone associated with Elon.



1. Elon College Community Church
2. McEwen Dining Hall
3. Iris Holt McEwen Library
4. Sloan Dormitory (women)
5. Virginia Hall (women)
6. West Dormitory (women)
7. Carlton Building
8. Whitley Auditorium
9. Alamance Building (information)
10. William S. Long Student Center



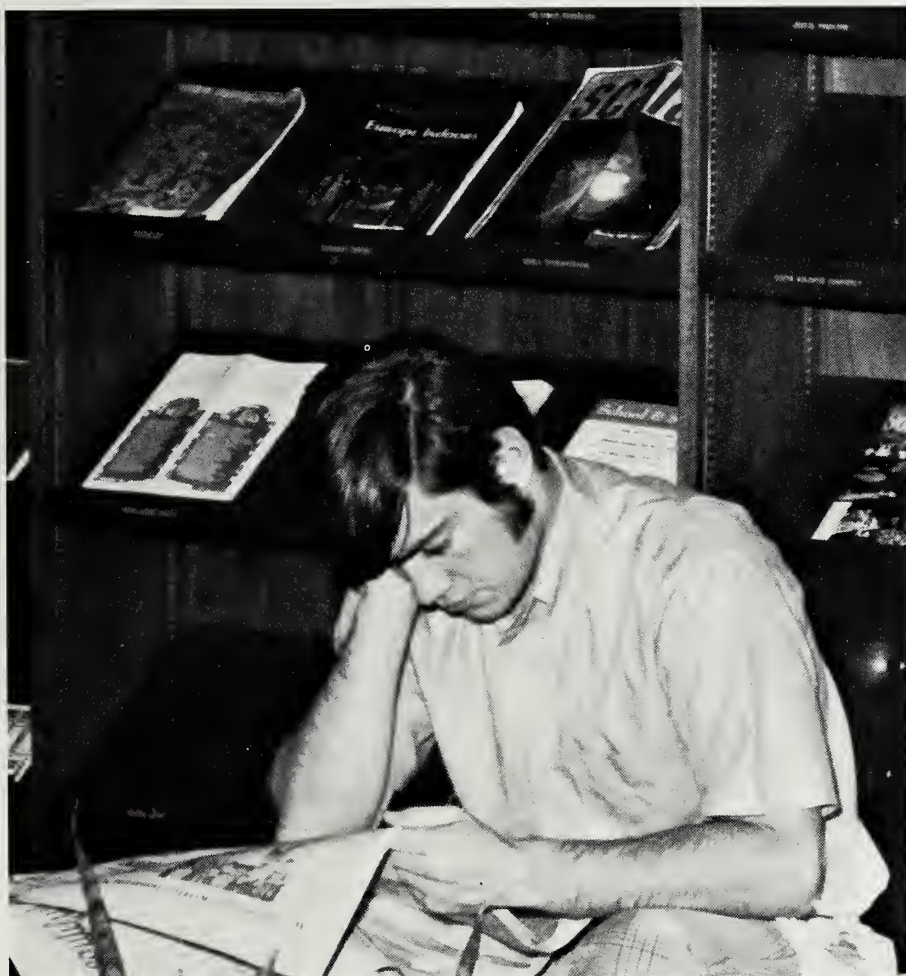
Key To Buildings

- | | |
|--|--|
| 6. Classroom-Office Building (admissions) | 21. Physical Education Facilities |
| 7. Duke Science Building | 22. North Hall |
| 8. Mooney Building | 23. Store Room |
| 9. Coffee House | 24. Carpenter's Shop |
| 10. Smith Hall (men) | 25. Power House |
| 11. Carolina Hall (men) | 26. Lake |
| 12. Barney, Brannock, and Hook Dormitories (men) | 27. Staley Hall, (women) Moffitt Hall, (men) |
| 13. President's Home | Harper Center |
| 14. Athletic Fields | 28. Tennis Courts |
| 15. Alumni Memorial Gymnasium | |

Teachers are also counselors.

If you think you might get lost in the hustle and bustle of college life, rest assured that you will have the assistance of capable counselors whenever you need them. These people, some of whom are full-time counselors and others who are teachers, will help you plan your class schedule and your program of study as well as lend a listening ear to any problem you might have.





And maybe you need money for college.

Money might be a problem during your college years and two offices are prepared to help you in this area. The financial aid office offers assistance to students and parents who need help in financing an education and the placement office helps find jobs for students while in college and career opportunities as they near graduation.

We might add here that Elon's total cost to students is among the lowest of any private institution in North Carolina. We pride ourselves in being able to hold down costs while providing quality education with modern facilities and equipment.

Elon has intercollegiate athletics for men and women.

Another exciting part of higher education is intercollegiate athletics. Elon fields teams in twelve sports for men and women students. More than 200 students participated on one or more of the teams last year.

In the fall, spectators and athletes alike enjoy football, soccer, cross country and women's volleyball. In the winter, it's basketball—men and women's brands—and wrestling. Spring brings baseball, golf, track and field, and tennis, the latter for both sexes.





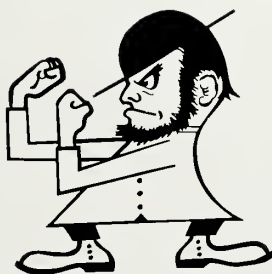
If we could brag a little, we would tell you that Elon's athletic teams won Carolinas Conference titles in football, baseball, and golf last year, district titles in football, wrestling and golf, a state championship in women's basketball and a regular season championship in men's basketball, a seventh place finish in the NAIA national golf championship tournament and the runner-up spot in the NAIA national football championship race after compiling a 12-0 record through the playoffs. In all sports last year, Elon athletic teams won over 75 percent of all contests.



Intramural programs offered too.

Intramural activities involve even more students in even more sports. Programs for men and women students are designed to include all students who wish to participate in as many different sports as there is interest. The College has a full-time intramural director who works closely with student personnel officers in the Dean of Students office to offer a wide variety of recreational and entertaining programs for students. This past summer, the College doubled the playing area for outdoor recreation by adding three more playing fields.





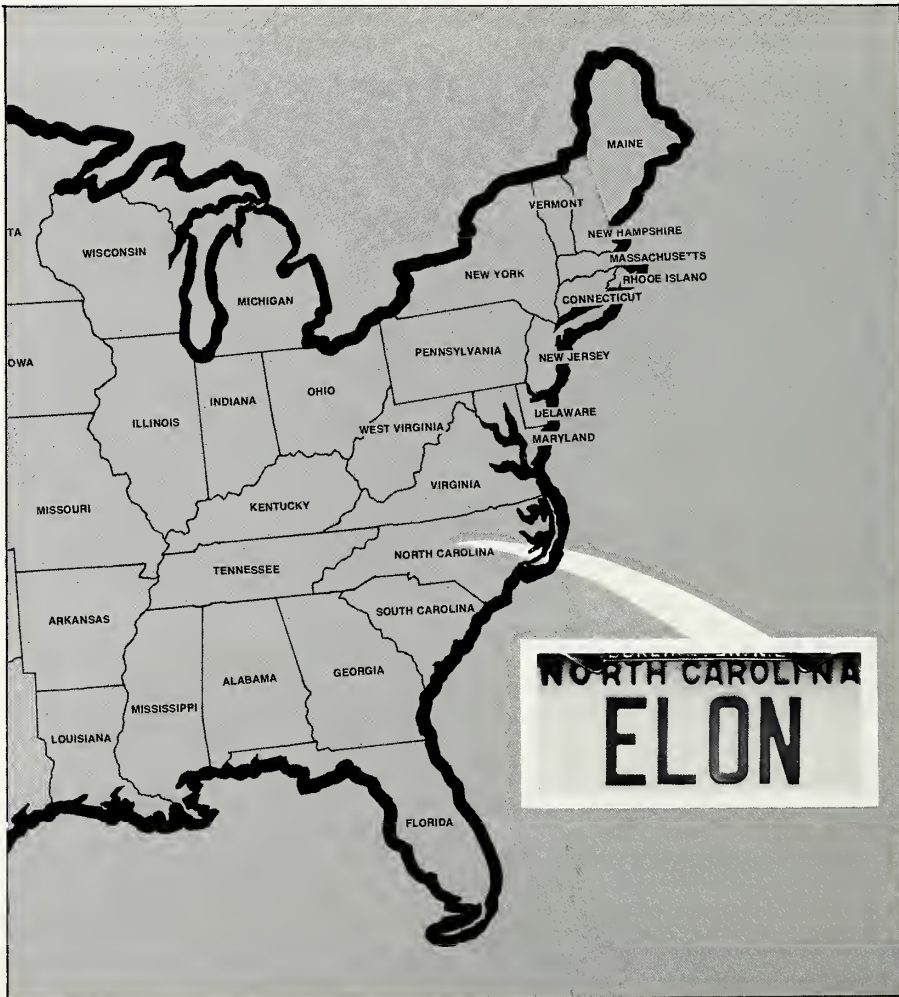
Here's where we are.

If you look at the map, you will see that Elon is convenient to many points of interest in North Carolina. The I-85 exit closest to us bears our name. We are easy to get to and from by automobile, rail or air and the climate includes mild winters and warm summers.

Several other fine institutions of higher education are within an hour of our campus and many of their programs

are open to Elon students. We are about four hours from the sandy shores of North Carolina's beautiful beaches and about three hours from mountain resorts and ski slopes.

We are located in the small college town of Elon College, but just minutes from the urban areas of Burlington and Greensboro.



But there is more to becoming an Elon College student than we have reflected here. You need more information and we have it.

Here are questions that are frequently asked by prospective students . . . and the answers pertaining to Elon.

What is the campus like?

The main campus consists of 33 buildings on 25 acres. Brick buildings, grass and oak trees create a quiet academic atmosphere. The best way to find out is to visit our campus.

From where do Elon College students come?

Students come from 28 states, the District of Columbia and 5 foreign countries. Seven hundred, ninety-five of the 2,005 students are commuters from surrounding areas.

What are the most important things about the academic life at Elon?

A new college student must learn to budget his time. Keeping up with assignments from day to day is absolutely essential. Considered as a whole, each student must learn to use time wisely!

With a degree from Elon, what can I do from that point?

Elon has programs in the fields of pre-law, pre-medical and dental, pre-laboratory technology, pre-ministerial and pre-nursing. Professors and counselors will be happy to discuss career opportunities in other areas with you.

Where can I do my laundry?

There are washers and dryers in the dorms for the students' use. There are also several dry cleaners in the area. There is also an optional linen service offered on campus. The service supplies sheets, blankets, pillowcases, and towels. You will receive more information about this in the pre-registration packet.

What is Elon's ratio of students and teachers in the classroom?

For every 18 students, there is one faculty member.

Can a freshman have a car on campus?

All students are permitted to have a car on campus. Cars are registered during the registration period.

What is the 4-1-4 system?

Elon is set up on the semester system. Fall semester begins in September and exams are scheduled before the Christmas break. During January there is the "mini-term" during which students take only one concentrated course and professors teach only one course. This "mini-term" provides opportunity for study abroad in history, language and music courses, for making up courses and for concentrated study in areas of interest. Spring semester begins in February and ends with exams in May.

How many courses will I take?

The average load for a freshman is from 12-15 semester hours. This is basically equivalent to 4 or 5 courses.

What is a semester hour?

A semester hour is a credit unit. Most courses carry a three-hour credit. Classes with labs are four-hour courses. Activity courses such as activity physical education courses, choir, band and college programs carry only one semester hour credit. These hours accumulate each year. Graduation requires 126 hours of credit. To gain sophomore status, a student must have acquired 24 semester hours.

Do I have to go to class?

Attendance in class is vital to the student. After five cuts a student is usually asked to come to the Counseling Office for a conference.

How long are the classes?

Classes (that you take) on Monday, Wednesday and Friday last 55 minutes. Those (taken on) Tuesday and Thursday are one hour and twenty minutes. It works out so that for each three-semester hour course, the student is in class for 3 hours each week.

Am I required to attend church or chapel?

Even though Elon is a church-related institution, there are no requirements for church or chapel attendance.

Are there any Saturday classes?

No—classes run Monday through Friday.

How many students attend Elon?

Enrollment in the fall of 1973 was 2,005 with approximately 1,200 men and 800 women.

What are the strongest majors at Elon?

In terms of numbers of students, business administration is the largest, followed by physical education and elementary education.

Is there a program for independent study?

Independent studies may be set up by students with their advisors in their departments. These approved studies receive academic credit upon satisfactory completion.

Is there any visitation at Elon?

Men may visit in women's dorms on Sunday between 2:00-5:00 p.m. Women students are not permitted in men's dorms.

Is there a curfew?

Women students are to be in the dorms at 11:30 on Monday-Thursday; on Friday and Saturday, curfew is 1:30 and Sunday curfew is 12:00. Men do not have curfews.

Is there a dress code?

Shoes must be worn in classrooms, dining halls, library, and office buildings.

Are parents informed of my grades?

Parents receive mid-term grade reports and final grades. Mid-term grades do not go on your record but rather serve as a progress report.

Can I choose my own roommate?

If you have a roommate preference, all efforts will be made to meet that request. If roommate problems should happen to arise, a suitable solution can be worked out with the Dean of Students.

Where and when do I sign up for classes?

You will receive a pre-registration packet containing information about classes and scheduling. You will organize and send in a tentative schedule. This will be finalized during registration in September.

What are the rules concerning alcohol and drugs on campus?

College policy prohibits the possession or use of intoxicants and (the use of) illegal drugs.

How much does it cost to attend Elon?

	Fall	Winter	Spring
Tuition	\$720.00	\$60.00	\$620.00
SGA Fee	\$12.50		\$12.50
Room	\$127.50 - \$177.50	\$20.00	\$127.50 - \$177.50
Board	\$243.00	\$65.00	\$243.00

Payments are due on or before registration for each semester.

Must the full amount be paid at once?

No. When you receive your letter of acceptance an acceptance fee of \$50 and a room deposit of \$75.00 are due. These deposits are deductible from your fall payment. (You will receive a bill in August).

What kind of financial aid is available?

There are two basic types - gift and self-help aid. Gift aid consists of scholarships and grants which are free money and do not have to be repaid - these include North Carolina Scholarships, institutional, academic, and music scholarships and athletic grants-in-aid. Self-help money involves an obligation on the part of the recipient. National District Student Loans, Guaranteed Loans and North Carolina Teachers Scholarship Loans have to be repaid under most circumstances. Under work study the student receives a monthly stipend for work on campus.

How does one apply for financial aid?

- Complete a PCS or SFS which you can get from your high school counselor and mail to appropriate place named on cover.
- Request an Elon Financial Aid application, complete and return to Elon.

What is a PCS and SFS?

- (a) If you are a dependent student (live at home, your parents claim you as a tax deduction or contribute more than \$600.00 to your support per year), you file a Parents Confidential Statement.
- (b) If you are an independent (completely self-supporting - must be documented by a verified statement), you file a Student Financial Statement. Being married does not necessarily mean you are an "independent."

What happens if you do not qualify for financial aid?

All is not lost. You may participate in our institutional work program and there is a budget payment plan available through the Richard C. Knight Agency—write us for information. In addition, you may apply through your local bank for a Federally Insured Student Loan.

Does a student apply for a special kind of financial aid?

No. One application covers the entire program except for Basic Educational Opportunity Grant. and Federally Insured Student Loan. These require special applications. All other assistance comes in a package kind of award which will probably include some scholarship money, some loan and some campus work.

If you are interested in learning more about Elon College, please do the following. Send us one of the cards in this viewbook requesting an application. Then plan a visit to Elon College. The best way to decide about any college or university is through a personal visit. We suggest that you come on a weekday so that you can get a good look at the campus running on a regular class day schedule.

If you have other questions, please contact us. The College phone number is (919) 584-9711.

The other card? It's for a friend who might want to know about
Elon too. Pass it on—with our thanks.

ELON COLLEGE

Information Request Card

Please Print

Date _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City and State _____

I am now attending _____

I expect to graduate in _____

- ☐ I would like admissions information about Elon College.
- ☐ I would like financial aid or scholarship information.
- ☐ I would like to visit Elon on _____
- ☐ Other _____

ELON COLLEGE

Information Request Card

Please Print

Date _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City and State _____

I am now attending _____

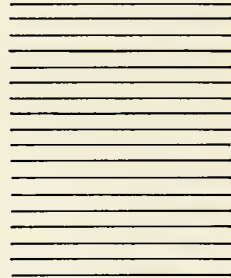
I expect to graduate in _____

- ☐ I would like admissions information about Elon College.
- ☐ I would like financial aid or scholarship information.
- ☐ I would like to visit Elon on _____
- ☐ Other _____

First Class
Permit No. 5
Elon College
North Carolina

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

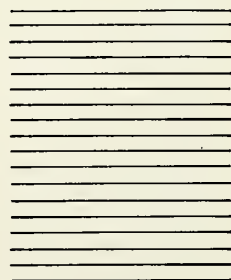
Director of Admissions
Elon College
Elon College, North Carolina 27244



First Class
Permit No. 5
Elon College
North Carolina

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States

Director of Admissions
Elon College
Elon College, North Carolina 27244





Elon can be your way of becoming . . .

- . . . a person with high ethical standards, with beliefs that will enable you to function as a Christian in society.
- . . . an aware, intelligent citizen who recognizes his rights and duties in a democratic society.
- . . . a person who never, never stops learning.
- . . . a person who can appreciate the interrelationship between the humanities, natural sciences and the social sciences.
- . . . a person proficient in one area . . . a person able to lead another in that same direction.
- . . . an articulate person . . . a person who is able to express himself both in writing and in speech.
- . . . a person who realizes the importance of a good mind and a healthy, disciplined body.
- . . . a person who is able to become an integral part of society.

Elon College
Elon College, North Carolina 27244

Bulletin of
ELON COLLEGE



Film Series
Music
Symposiums
Drama
Lectures
Entertainment
Worship Services



PUBLIC PROGRAMS

Richard Apperson, Organ Recital

SEPTEMBER 12

Professor Richard Apperson will be presented in the year's first faculty recital in Whitley Auditorium at the College's magnificent pipe organ. Apperson has been a member of Elon's music faculty since 1968. As a student here, he studied under Dr. Fletcher Moore and then did additional work at Union Theological Seminary in New York.

Mac Frampton Triumvirate

SEPTEMBER 21

The Triumvirate features the dazzling keyboard acrobatics of Mac Frampton, whose background in classical music won him the bronze



medal in the 1969 International Van Cliburn Piano Competition, and is rounded out by the intricate drum work of Lenny Balistreri and the driving percussion bass of Neal Starkey. Their unique brand of musical showmanship reaches well beyond rock to include an astonishing variety of tastes, moods and styles. This Lyceum Series program will be presented in Whitley Auditorium.

'Elizabeth R' Film Series

The mystery and power of Elizabeth I is recreated in this powerful and colorful drama produced by the BBC. It stars award-winning Glenda Jackson in the title role and depicts one of the most exciting and colorful periods in English history. The six episodes, shown on the dates listed below, follow Elizabeth through her gradual transition from a young, pretty princess to a wrinkled, ugly, thumb-sucking old woman. Another Lyceum Series program for presentation in Whitley Auditorium.

SEPT. 28--The Lion's Cub

OCT. 5--The Marriage Game

OCT. 12--Shadow in the Sun

OCT. 19--Horrible Conspiracies

OCT. 26--The Enterprise of England

NOV. 2--Sweet England's Pride

'An Evening With Irv Weiner'

SEPTEMBER 29

"The Mr. Fingers Show" reveals Irv Weiner as a true master of the much abused performing art of magic. Aside from being a magical purist and perfectionist, he is also an entertainer and showman of the highest order. This presentation of the Student Union Board will amaze audiences of all ages as Weiner demonstrates ESP, mental control and the sleight of hand in Whitley Auditorium.



Terry Cofield and Jeff Ishee

OCTOBER 7

Terrell Cofield, a member of the Elon music faculty since 1968, is no stranger to Elon audiences. The music department presents the superb soprano in a faculty voice recital with an equally talented baritone, Jeff Ishee of Greensboro and a former faculty member at Chowan College. Mrs. Cofield's latest musical and theatrical triumphs were scored in the lead role of "Oh, Penelope," an original musical that was well received during the recent Bicentennial observations.

Worship Services

OCTOBER 28 and APRIL 28

In an effort to bring together the surrounding community and the campus community in a worship experience, two programs featuring noted pulpit speakers will be presented under the auspices of the Campus Minister. Speaker for the October 28 service will be Dr. John A. Redhead of Greensboro, a theologian known for his sound Biblical study and clear contemporary application. The Elon College Choir will provide special music. The April speaker will be announced at a later date.

Choral Vespers With College Choir

OCTOBER 31

This annual event will feature the Elon College Choir, under the direction of Prof. Richard Apperson, in a program of traditional and contemporary religious music. The guest minister, Dr. Robert Delp, will also share the stage of Whitley Auditorium at 4 p.m. to read from the Scriptures and lead the congregation in prayer.

Robert Langston, Organ Recital

NOVEMBER 5

Robert Langston, a 27-year-old native of London, is on his first American tour and comes to Elon on a personal invitation of Dr. C. Fletcher Moore, chairman of the Fine Arts Department at Elon. He has been organist and director of music at St. Bride's, a famous London church. He promises to bring a very exciting program to Elon.

"Pops" Concert

NOVEMBER 8

A cabaret happening, a Boston Pops concert, a "Chicago" tribute, all viewed from a bandstand-side table, attended by costumed waiters and waitresses! This will be the scene in Alumni Gymnasium for the second annual Pops Concert that benefits the music department's scholarship fund. Some of the groups featured in the program include the College-Community Orchestra, the Emanons, the College Choir and other ensembles. Admission is charged for this special event.

Woman In Life and Art

The symposium on Woman in Life and Art, which is sponsored by the English Department with partial funding by the North Carolina Humanities Committee, is a series of six sessions with each session exploring the relation of woman to a significant segment of human experience. The schedule of the six sessions is as follows:

- | | |
|---------|---|
| Nov. 9 | --Woman's Role in History: Past, Present and Future--Dr. Mollie C. D. Abernathy, Queens College |
| Nov. 16 | --Woman As Portrayed in Art--Slide Commentary by Dr. Donald Cuspit, UNC-Chapel Hill |
| Nov. 18 | --Woman as Martyr--Showing of the fine French film "Jeanne d'Arc" |
| Nov. 23 | --Woman in the Judaic-Christian Traditions--Dr. Stewart Henry, Duke Divinity School |
| Nov. 30 | --Woman in Literature--Panel discussion with members of the Elon College faculty |
| Dec. 7 | --Woman in Politics--Panel of women active in politics to be announced at a later date |

Col. Winfred Meibohm, Lecturer

MARCH 24

The annual Pi Gamma Mu Lecture will be delivered by Col. Winfred Meibohm, a former member of the Elon faculty who is now associated with the National Marine Fisheries Service of the U. S. Department of Commerce in Washington. His topic will be "Interest Pressure Groups in Washington."



Nevin Miller, Scottish Baritone

MARCH 29

Nevin Miller, who is known to many through the Senator Emerson Foundation television and radio programs, is a most versatile baritone in as much as his range of music stretches from light to classical. But his specialty is Scottish folk songs which he will perform at Elon under the auspices of the Lyceum Series.



Competition: Virtue or Vice?

APRIL 4-7

During the annual Spring Symposium of the Liberal Arts Forum, noted speakers (to be announced at a later date) will argue four basic positions on the question of competition:

- Competition is neither virtue nor vice.
- Competition is a vice.
- Competition is a virtue.
- Competition is both virtue and vice.

All of the programs of the Spring Symposium will be held during the evening hours in Whitley Auditorium. A detailed program will be published in late March.

Bulletin of
ELON COLLEGE
Elon College, N. C. 27244

Vol. 88--No. 5--October, 1976--Published
quarterly with two issues in the third quarter
at Elon College, North Carolina 27244.
Elon College admits students of any race,
color, sex, and national or ethnic group.

Opera Scenes

NOVEMBER 11

Prof. Terrell Cofield, who has studied extensively under Maestro Luigi Ricci in Rome, will direct her voice students in a number of scenes from famous operas. Mrs. Cofield has directed opera performances at Elon for the past several years, but the variety of this year's format is sure to prove popular.

Y. G. Srimati, Indian Instrumentalist



NOVEMBER 16

Y. G. Srimati is perhaps the most versatile and articulate of India's great musical and watercolor artists. She is a master virtuoso on sitar,

veena, tambura and the bowed instrument equivalent to our cello, the dilruba. She is also skilled on the drums of India, the northern tabla and the southern mridangam. She has a beautiful singing voice and does the songs of the religious culture of India, accompanying herself on her instruments. A real treat for local audiences.

UNC-Greensboro Dance Company

NOVEMBER 18



The UNC-Greensboro Dance Company returns to the Elon campus after receiving an enthusiastic reception last spring. The student company will perform a full length presentation of ballet and modern dance. The graduate and undergraduate students of the company have performed throughout North Carolina and have been praised for their professional standards and abilities.

Elon College Band Concerts

1976-77

Schedule of Public Programs

SEPTEMBER

- 12 Richard Apperson, Faculty Organ Recital—Whitley—4 p.m.
- 21 The Mac Frampton Trivumvirate, Lyceum Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 28 "The Lion's Cub," No. 1 of the Lyceum "Elizabeth R" Film Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 29 "An Evening with Irv Weiner," magician—Whitley—8 p.m.

OCTOBER

- 5 "The Marriage Game," No. 2 of the Lyceum "Elizabeth R" Film Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 7 Terry Cofield and Jeff Ishee, Music Department Voice Recital—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 12 "Shadow of the Sun," No. 3 of the Lyceum "Elizabeth R" Film Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 19 "Horrible Conspiracies," No. 4 of the Lyceum "Elizabeth R" Film Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 26 "The Enterprise of England," No. 5 of the Lyceum "Elizabeth R" Film Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 28 Worship Service—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 31 Elon College Choir, Choral Vespers—Whitley—4 p.m.

NOVEMBER

- 2 "Sweet England's Pride," No. 6 of the Lyceum "Elizabeth R" Film Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 5 Robert Langston, Music Department Organ Recital—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 8 Pops Concert—Alumni Gymnasium—8 p.m. Admission charged.
- 9 "Woman's Role in History," Woman in Life and Art Symposium—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 11 Opera Scenes—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 16 Y. G. Srimati, Indian instrumentalist, Lyceum Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- "Woman As Portrayed in Art," Woman in Life and Art Symposium—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 18 UNC-Greensboro Dance Company—Whitley—8 p.m.
- "Woman As Martyr," Woman in Life and Art Symposium—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 23 "Woman in the Judaic-Christian Traditions," Woman in Life and Art Symposium—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 30 "Woman in Literature," Woman in Life and Art Symposium—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.

DECEMBER

- 2 Elon College Band Winter Concert—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 5 "Messiah," Elon College Choir—Whitley—4 p.m.
- 7 "Woman in Politics," Woman in Life and Art Symposium—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 9 Christmas Carol Service, Elon College Choir—Whitley—8 p.m.

JANUARY

- 24 "Diary of a Country Priest," No. 1 of the Liberal Arts Forum Film Series—Whitley—7:30 p.m.

- 31 "Shop on Main Street," No. 2 of the Liberal Arts Forum Film Series—Whitley—7:30 p.m.

FEBRUARY

- 7 "Lower than the Angels," No. 1 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Whitley—7:30 p.m.

'God and the Dark Night of Soul' Film Commentary Series

This series of films, sponsored by the Liberal Arts Forum under a grant from the North Carolina Humanities Committee, deals with the dark times of faith's testing—in the encounters with suffering, persecution, injustice and the dreadful evil that befalls the innocent. The commentators will help to add a type of reflection which should make the series a true exploration of faith.

- Jan. 24—"Diary of a Country Priest"; Dr. William O'Grady of St. John's College
- Jan. 31—"Shop on Main Street"; Mr. Elie Wiesel, author
- Feb. 8—"The Virgin Spring"; Dr. Carlyle Maurer of Duke University
- Feb. 14—"A Man for All Seasons"; Dr. Edward Goerner of Notre Dame University

'The Ascent of Man' Film Series

Dr. Jacob Bronowski, a brilliant and articulate scholar, charts man's progress from the vantage point of the scientist-philosopher in the film series "The Ascent of Man." The 13-program series is presented as a part of the Lyceum Series.

- Feb. 7--Lower than the Angels
- Feb. 13--The Harvest of the Seasons
- Feb. 15--The Grain in the Stone
- Feb. 21--The Hidden Structure
- Feb. 22--Music of the Spheres
- Feb. 28--The Starry Messenger
- Mar. 1--The Majestic Clockwork
- Mar. 7--The Drive for Power
- Mar. 8--The Ladder of Creation
- Mar. 22--World Within World
- Mar. 28--Knowledge of Certainty
- Apr. 4--Generation Upon Generation
- Apr. 5--The Long Childhood

Alpha-Omega Players

February 16



Company from Rockport, Texas, will present

ELON COLLEGE BULLETIN

DECEMBER 2 and
MAY 5

Under the direction of Prof. Jack O. White and Dr. David Bragg, the Elon College Band will present its annual fall and spring concerts in

Whitley Auditorium. The band will perform the works of a variety of contemporary and traditional composers. More detailed programs will be announced prior to the concerts.

"Messiah"



DECEMBER 5

The highlight of the Christmas season on the Elon campus is the annual presentation of Handel's "Messiah," as performed by the

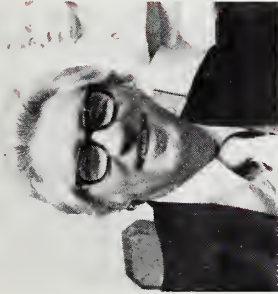
Elon College Choir and guest soloists Charles Lynam, an Elon alumnus, and Terrell Coffield. Many area people have never missed a performance in the 45 years that it has been presented here. The Oratorio was first performed in Dublin in 1742 under the direction of the composer and the first American performance was in Boston in 1818.

Christmas Carol Service

DECEMBER 9

The Elon College Choir and Director Richard Apperson invite you to join them in their annual Christmas Carol Service in Whitley

Auditorium. A program of traditional carols for the yuletide season has attracted children and adults of all ages to this annual event for years. There is no better way to get into the Christmas spirit than to join in the singing with your neighbors and the choir. Dr. Robert Delp will read from the Scriptures and lead prayers.



7:30 p.m. Lower than the Angels, No. 1 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Whitley—7:30 p.m.

- 10 "Educating Space Age Children," Loretta Long, former star of "Sesame Street"—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 13 "The Harvest of the Seasons," No. 2 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 14 "A Man for All Seasons," No. 4 of the Liberal Arts Forum Film Series—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 15 "The Grain in the Stone," No. 3 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 16 "Hackberry Cavalier," Alpha-Omega Players Dinner Theater—McEwen Dining Hall—6 p.m. Admission Charged
- 21 "The Hidden Structure," No. 4 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 22 "Music of the Spheres," No. 5 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 28 "The Starry Messenger," No. 6 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.

MARCH

- 1 "The Majestic Clockwork," No. 7 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 7 "The Drive for Power," No. 8 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 8 "The Ladder of Creation," No. 9 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 14 Elon College Community Orchestra Concert—Whitley—8:30 p.m.
- 15 Ron Hudson, guitarist, Lyceum Series—Whitley—8 p.m.
- 22 "World Within World," No. 10 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 23 Avery County High Mountain Cloggers—McEwen Dining Hall—7 p.m.
- 24 "Interest Pressure Groups in Washington," Col. Winfred Meibohm—Pi Gamma Mu Lecture—McEwen Dining Hall—7:30 p.m.
- 28 "Knowledge of Certainty," No. 11 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—7:30 p.m.
- 29 Nevyn Miller, Scottish baritone, Lyceum Series—Whitley—8 p.m.

APRIL

- 4 "Generation Upon Generation," No. 12 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—4 p.m.
- Liberal Arts Forum Spring Symposium—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 5 "The Long Childhood," No. 13 of The Ascent of Man Film Series—Mooney Theater—4 p.m.
- Liberal Arts Forum Spring Symposium—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 6 Liberal Arts Forum Spring Symposium—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 7 Liberal Arts Forum Spring Symposium—Whitley—7:30 p.m.
- 25 Elon College Community Orchestra Concert—Whitley—8:30 p.m.
- 28 Worship Service—Whitley—7:30 p.m.

MAY

- 5 Elon College Band Spring Concert—Whitley—8 p.m.
- All programs, unless otherwise noted, are open to the general public free of charge.

BULLETIN OF ELON COLLEGE

Vol. 88—No. 5—October 1976—Published quarterly with two issues in the third quarter at Elon College, North Carolina 27244. Elon College admits students of any race, color, sex, and national or ethnic origin.

company from Rockport, Texas, will present "Hackberry Cavalier" in McEwen Dining Hall at 6 p.m. The dinner theater is sponsored by the Student Union Board.

College-Community Orchestra Concerts

MARCH 14 and
APRIL 25

The College-Community Orchestra of Elon College, which is under the direction of Dr. Malvin Arley, will perform in two formal concerts in

the spring in addition to their central role in the Pops Concert in November. The orchestra is composed of musicians who are students and faculty members at the college and members of the community at large. The orchestra's annual concerts have been noted for their excellence and are traditionally well attended.



Ron Hudson, Classical Guitarist

MARCH 15



Ron Hudson's musical career began in the mountains of a small Indian village in northern Guatemala. At the age of 17, he came to the

United States to continue his musical education. He has performed in many Latin American countries as well as Europe and his third album of classical and popular songs has just been released. This is another of the Lyceum Series programs.

Avery County Mountain Cloggers

MARCH 23

These state champion cloggers from western North Carolina have entertained Tarheels from Murphy to Manteo, and have appeared on regional television telecasts several times. They return to the Elon campus by popular demand under the sponsorship of the Student Union Board.

Bulletin of
ELON COLLEGE
Elon College, N. C. 27244

Vol. 88--No. 5--October, 1976--Published
quarterly with two issues in the third quarter
at Elon College, North Carolina 27244.
Elon College admits students of any race,
color, sex, and national or ethnic group.

Bulletin of Elon College

ELON

starts with a pretty campus then adds what's needed
for YOUR education.



What's Needed?



OPPORTUNITIES IN LEARNING: Liberal Arts with career orientation. Six different degree programs. Emphasizing the individual experience. Professional courses as well as humanities. More than 24 majors. Exciting transfer programs. Personal advising and counseling. Opportunities for seminars. Beautiful facilities.

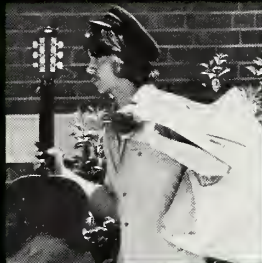


SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS: Direct transfer program, community services, pre-professional programs, independent study, foreign travel study trips.



A COMFORTABLE (AS WELL AS ATTRACTIVE) SETTING: Modern buildings and facilities. Surrounded by sprawling countryside. Yet within an hour or less of such active cities as Greensboro, Winston-Salem, Chapel Hill, Raleigh, Durham.





AN ACTIVE, EXPANSIVE STUDENT LIFE: Intercollegiate sports. Watch movies in the swimming pool. Game rooms. Campus FM radio station. Intramural sports. National fraternities and sororities. Comfortable residence halls. Student Government Association. Guest lecturers. Varied concerts. Religious study groups. Service organizations. Folk singers. Special weekends.

LOW COSTS: Tuition and fees among the lowest of private colleges in North Carolina.

AN ABUNDANCE OF FINANCIAL AID: Personally tailored programs to help pay for your education. All government assistance programs. Scholarships, loans, grants, student employment. (See application enclosed.)



ELON COLLEGE
ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA 27244 • PHONE (819) 584-9711

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS
AND FINANCIAL AID

Aug. 1976
Dear Future Freshman,

With all these plusses we list above, the only thing we need to make our picture complete is a well-rounded student body.

We hope sincerely that the following pages will spark your interest and make you anxious to know us better. Please come for a campus visit—for words and pictures tell only half the story.

Our door is open each weekday from 9 to 5 and on Saturdays from 9 to 12. An appointment is not necessary, but it helps. So drop us a note and come to see us.

Cordially,

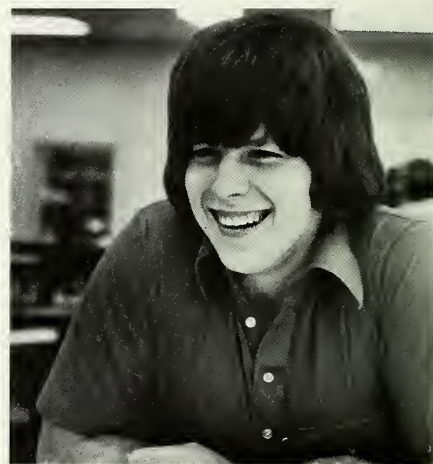
Marydell Bright
Marydell Bright
Coordinator of Admissions
and Financial Aid

MB:swa

OPPORTUNITIES IN LEARNING

In fulfilling its primary purpose of educating men and women, Elon College has developed an educational program which is comprehensive and inclusive. Education takes place not only in the classroom, laboratory, and library (curricular) but also in living, working, and playing outside the classroom (co-curricular).

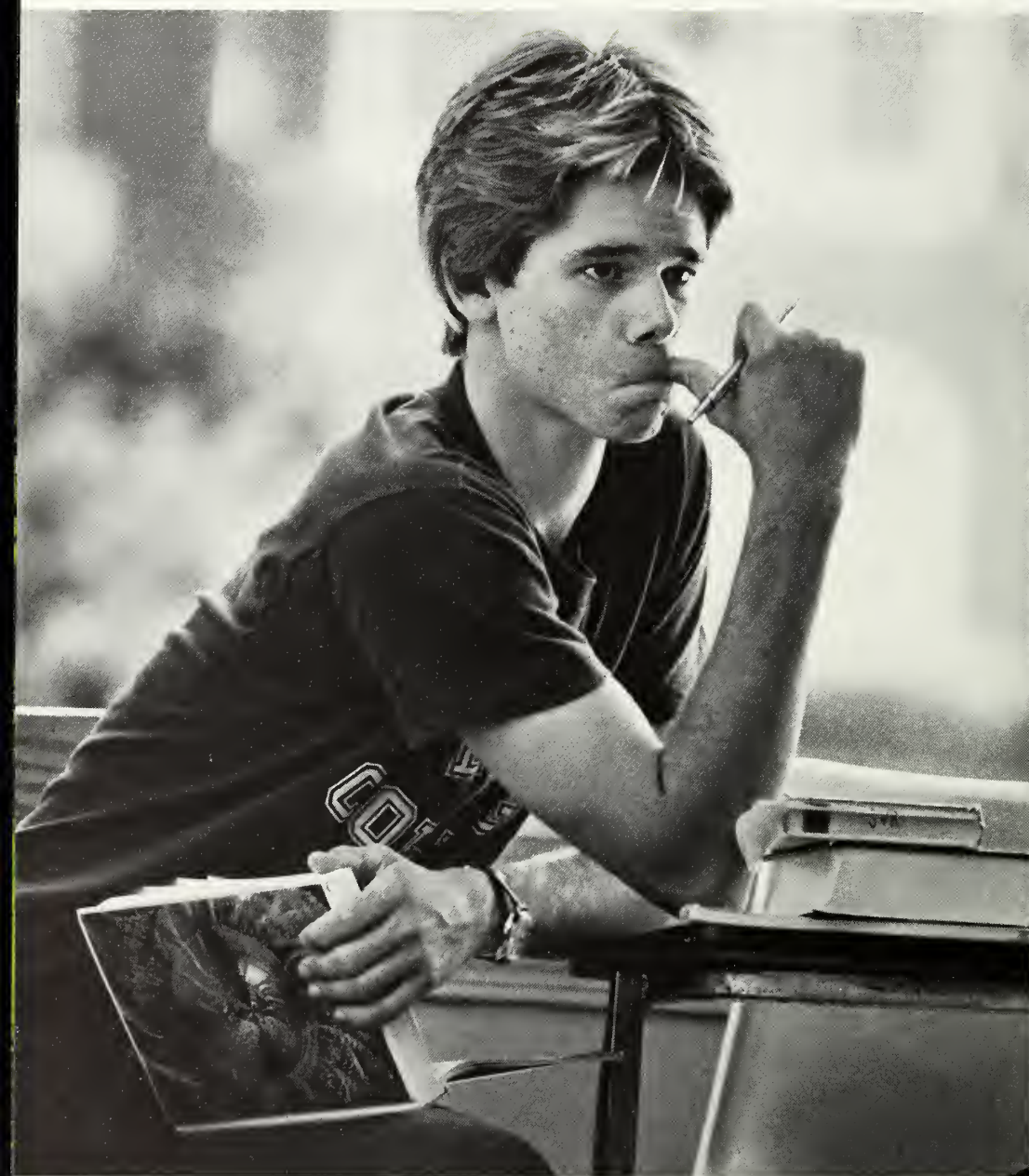
At Elon the *total* college experience is considered vital to your education. We stress a strong curriculum, have a teaching-oriented faculty, and stress faculty advising programs. In addition, our co-curricular program features intramural and



Bulletin of Elon College
Vol. 88 — August, 1976 — No. 4
Published quarterly except two
issues in third quarter at Elon
College, N. C. 27244.

Elon College admits students of
any race, color, sex, and national or
ethnic origin.

Second class postage paid at Elon
College, N. C. 27244



intercollegiate athletics, a student union, strong student government, a student newspaper, radio station, both service and social fraternities and sororities, student self-determination in the residence halls, weekend concerts, and all sorts of small group activities, formal and informal.

Learning the values of consideration, tolerance,

compassion, we believe, are as important as mastering the latest music, math, or Keynesian economics. These sensitivities are learned through experience, exposure to all sides of an issue, and from following the examples of those who already know much about how to live by these values.

Look for a college that considers the *total student* — and you'll find Elon.

ELON COLLEGE STRESSES BOTH THE LIBERAL ARTS AND PROFESSIONAL CAREER CURRICULUM.

We have structured our degree programs so that you may get the most you can from them. We have two-year Associate degree programs and the four year Bachelor degree programs. And we have a certificate program in secretarial science.

Degree	Majors Offered
Associate of Arts (A.A.)	Secretarial Science
Associate of Science (A.S.)	Medical Laboratory Technology
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Accounting Biology Business Administration Business Education Chemistry Community Services Economics Elementary Education (K-3) & (4-9) English History Mathematics Music Philosophy Physics Political Science Religion Religious Education Secondary Education Social Science
Bachelor of Science (B.S.)	Music Education Physical Education and Health
Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) and Bachelor of Applied Arts (B.A.A.)	Radiologic Technology Continuation of A.S. program for Medical Laboratory technicians Cooperative transfer programs offered with community colleges and Vo-tech schools

THE LIBERAL ARTS

FINE ARTS: In our fine arts courses, we seek to instill an appreciation and understanding of our music and art heritage. The enriched music program at Elon is enthusiastic and challenging. We have one of the best marching bands in the country (with over 100 members), plus a choir, the College-Community Orchestra, and the nationally-known jazz ensemble, The Emanons. This exceptional program grants two degrees — Bachelor of Arts in music and Bachelor of Science in music education. The art program includes drawing, painting, printmaking and pottery. Music and art come together in special humanities courses.

HUMANITIES: Man's reason for existence has always been puzzling. At Elon, we try to unravel the puzzle through secular writings, the Divine Order and from the thoughts of our fellowman — a search that started in prehistoric times and has continued to fascinate the greatest minds in the world. Elon offers four majors in this area: English, religion, religious education, and philosophy (Bachelor of Arts degree awarded).

SCIENCES: As we create a more complicated society, the sciences become increasingly important. We want Elon College graduates to be in the forefront, whether in science or mathematics or in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry. We offer majors in biology, chemistry, physics, radiological technology, and

mathematics (Bachelor of Arts degree awarded). In cooperation with Biomedical Laboratories, Inc., we also offer a two-year Associate of Science degree providing the basis for certification as a medical laboratory technician.

SOCIAL SCIENCES: We all need to know where we are in relationship to where we have been, for the actions and reactions of persons in a complex society over periods of time determine the fate of civilizations to come. One thrust of an Elon College education is in history, political science, and social science (Bachelor of Arts degree awarded). Our social science graduates have gone into such diverse areas as law, graduate school, social work, journalism, education, and public administration.



THE PROFESSIONS

BUSINESS: Business men and women operate the world's economy and respond to supply and demand for all other services. Elon offers a strong business program because we realize the need for people who are able to administer, manage, and function effectively in a business situation. Majors are offered in business administration, accounting, business education, and economics (Bachelor of Arts degree awarded), and secretarial science (Associate in Arts degree awarded).

COMMUNITY SERVICES: You may earn a B.A. degree in this inter-disciplinary field which covers the fast growing areas of social service. Elon's four year program qualifies you as an assistant in mental health,

vocational rehabilitation, prison counseling, welfare administration, and other government services and enables you to attend graduate school for certification in these fields.

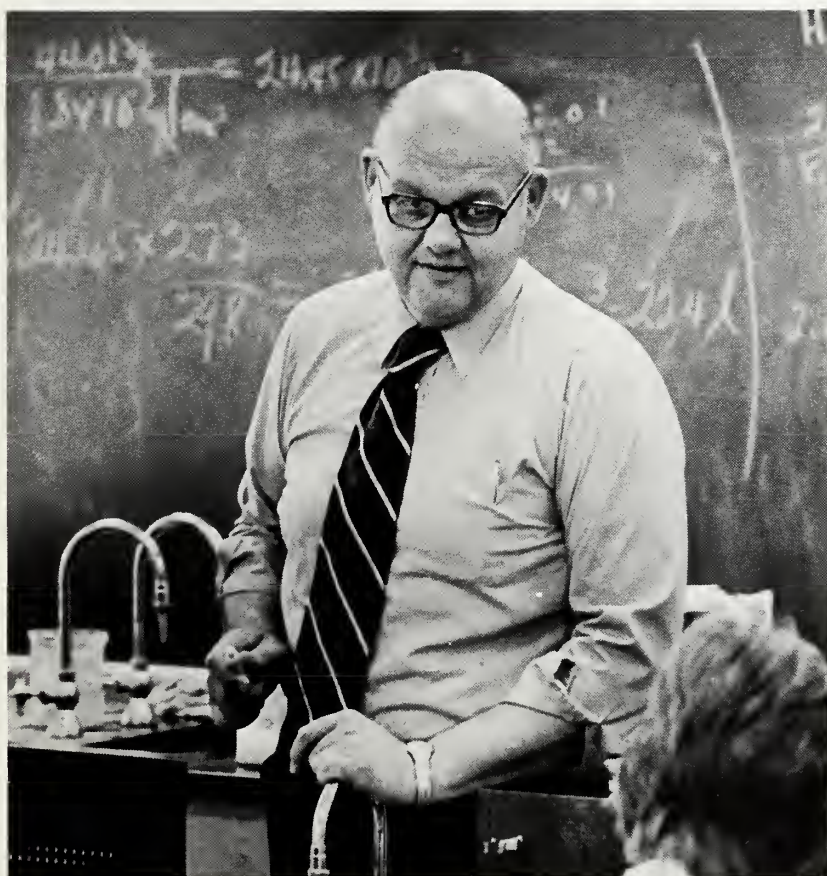
EDUCATION: Education for all persons is an American ideal. And we need persons qualified to promote that goal, and to prepare young people to live in a constantly changing world. Elon has a comprehensive teacher education program for teaching from kindergarten through the twelfth grade. The North Carolina Class "A" certification (honored in 26 states) is awarded upon successful completion of the program.

Elementary Education — you can choose to specialize in Early Childhood (K-3) or Intermediate (4-9).

Secondary Certificate areas — you can earn certification in the following areas: biology, business education, chemistry, English, history, math, music, physical education, physics, and social sciences.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION: Physical well-being is of major importance in sustaining a healthy individual. Elon College offers a physical education and health program through which you may develop personally and acquire the skills to pass your knowledge on to others through instruction. A major in physical education leading to a Bachelor of Science degree couples such life-time sports course offerings as tennis, tumbling, dance, team sports, snow skiing, with theoretical courses in the organization and administration of health and physical education and principles, problems and philosophy of coaching athletics.

PRE-PROFESSIONAL: If you have your sights set on attending a professional graduate school such as dentistry, medicine, the ministry, optometry, law or veterinary medicine, we can arrange the right courses for you to meet most closely the entrance requirements of that particular professional school.



SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

In maintaining a flexible curriculum, we at Elon College feel we provide you with every opportunity to prepare academically for your intended profession. We offer various programs for those who have special needs and qualifications.

HONORS PROGRAM

The Elon College Honors Program provides an opportunity for especially able and highly motivated students to enroll in honors courses designed to be challenging and stimulating to talented students. The courses are in specific disciplines and, from time to time, interdisciplinary. To be eligible for this program, the student must have an academic record acceptable to the Honors Program Committee.

INTERNSHIPS

Through its internship program, Elon College provides opportunities for the student to combine his academic classroom studies with related practical internship experience in many major fields. The student gains insight into the nature of the work he plans to make his career, and this training gives him greater assurance that he will be employed in his field. Elon students currently gain internship experience in schools, government, social services and business.

DOUBLE MAJORS

The rapid changes in business and professional fields makes it advisable for the student to consider the desirability of majoring in two fields of a similar nature. The degree requirements in many areas provide enough semester hours of electives to enable the student to double major. Some of the more popular areas are physical education and community services, music and religious education, political science and

community services, biology or English and physical education, and accounting and business administration. The student should discuss these possibilities with his faculty adviser.

HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAMS

COLLEGE CREDIT BANK PROGRAM

Enables selected high school seniors to be accepted for courses during summer school and during their senior year in high school. Credit earned may be counted toward a degree.

ECLIPSE

Assists those high school students gifted in English who have completed their junior or senior years in high school. Successful completion will secure an invitation for early admission to Elon for those students who have completed their junior year in high school.

ACADEMIC SKILLS PROGRAM

Designed to assist students in understanding basic concepts in areas of reading, mathematics and communications skills.

Small group instruction.

Individual assistance by tutors and self-paced programs through the Learning Laboratory.

DIRECT TRANSFER

COMMUNITY COLLEGES OR JUNIOR COLLEGES

Offers graduates of accredited community colleges or junior colleges full credit with direct transfer of up to 65 semester hours of work toward a *Bachelor of Arts* degree.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE OR TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Offers graduates of a technical or vocational program from an accredited community college or technical institute full credit with direct transfer of up to 65 semester hours of work toward a *Bachelor of Applied Arts* or *Bachelor of Applied Science* degree.



MILITARY

PROJECT AHEAD — (Army Help for Educational Development)

Opens doors for those people who have not entered or completed college.

Grants admission to eligible applicants at time of entry into armed services.

Grants credit for USAFI, previous college work or technical institutes, CLEP, service experience according to ACE Guidelines.

Offers built-in financial assistance.

BOOTSTRAP

Offers degree programs to military personnel on educational leave.

Offers transfer credit for USAFI, CLEP, previous college or technical institute work, service experience according to ACE Guidelines.

Offers built-in financial assistance.

ROTC

Offers military science program leading to commission in US Army upon graduation.

Offers flight training leading to private license.

Offers built-in financial assistance and special scholarship program.

CREDIT FOR VETERANS

Accepts CLEP credit from military personnel on active duty after CLEP testing arranged through Education Officers or USAFI, Madison, Wisconsin.

Accepts credit for USAFI courses taken while in service.

Allows transfer of credit from other accredited post-secondary institutions.

Accepts service experience for physical education and health requirements.

SPECIAL ACADEMIC FEATURES

Academic Calendar — we have a 4-1-4 calendar. This means you'll have a regular four-month semester in fall, a special one-month term in winter, and

another four-month semester in spring. The one-month term allows you time for extensive study in one area, study abroad, or other special programs. Two five-week terms of summer school and evening classes are also available.

Independent Study — At Elon you can make up your own course from catalog courses, special topics, or research projects. It's your own course designed by you for you in cooperation with a member of the faculty.

Credit by Examination — By passing a certain test, you won't have to take a course yet you'll receive full credit for it. The tests we use are the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board and specialized tests given by departments. If you believe you have the knowledge to pass one of these tests, then take it. By passing, you can save time, money, and get credit for up to 26 semester hours (a little over eight courses). We give up to 26 credits for those scoring in at least the 50th percentile on the CLEP Examinations. Tests cover the basic courses in history, biology, mathematics, chemistry,

psychology, accounting, economics, or English. For more information, contact the office of our Dean of Academic Affairs. *Pass/Fail* — some courses are offered on an optional Pass/Fail basis (no letter grades).

Study Abroad — study-tours are scheduled as desired or needed to enhance a program and give students an opportunity to learn first-hand from other countries and cultures. Tours are traditionally scheduled for the winter "mini-term" and summer sessions.

Advising Program — because of our emphasis on total development of the individual, we have instituted a comprehensive advising program. As an entering student, you'll be assigned a faculty adviser. When you select a major, you will switch to a faculty adviser in that field. He can help you with your academic and personal problems. There's also a lot of informal advising between students and their favorite faculty members. Sometimes a problem comes up that's a little bigger than a teacher can handle. Then you can call on the several trained counselors including the campus minister.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR A BACHELOR'S DEGREE

These, along with satisfactory work in your Major, are the general degree requirements. These may vary depending upon your major. Note: 3 semester hours = one typical course. For instance: 12 semester hours (s.h.) in Language and Literature = 4 courses.

A. Humanities: 24 s.h.

- (1) Religion 6 s.h.
- (2) Language and Literature 12 s.h.
(choose from English, French, German, Spanish, Greek)
- (3) Other Humanities 6 s.h.
(choose from art, humanities, music, philosophy, public speaking, religion)

B. Social Sciences: 12 s.h.

(choose from economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology)

C. Mathematics and Natural Sciences: 10 s.h.

(choose from biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, natural sciences, physics)

D. Physical Education: 2 s.h.

(choose from activities courses)

COURSES

ACCOUNTING

Principles of Accounting
Intermediate Accounting
Cost Accounting
Income Tax
Advanced Accounting
Auditing
Seminar
Managerial Accounting

ART

Design I
Design II
Metal Enameling
Paintings: Oils, Acrylic
Ceramics
Painting: Watercolor
Graphics
Art Education for
Elementary Grades
Studio Independent Study
Drawing

BIOLOGY

Basic Concepts in Biology
General Biology
Comparative Embryology
and Vertebrate Anatomy
Human Anatomy and
Physiology
Microbiology
Research
Physiology
Invertebrate Zoology
General Botany
Cellular Biology
General Ecology
Limnology
Genetics
Seminar

BUSINESS

ADMINISTRATION

Mathematics of Finance
Introduction to Quantitative
Methods in Business
Principles of Management
Principles of Marketing
Principles of Retailing
Business Law
Business Communications
Industrial Management
Survey of Data Processing
Corporation Finance
Fundamentals of Insurance
Investment Principles
Seminar

BUSINESS EDUCATION

Introduction to Business
Business English
Elementary Shorthand
Intermediate Shorthand
Elementary Typewriting
Intermediate Typewriting
Office Machines
Secretarial Procedures
Advanced Dictation and
Transcription
Advanced Typewriting
Business and Office
Occupations
Seminar in Business
Education

CHEMISTRY

Introduction to Chemistry
Basic Concepts in Chemistry
General Chemistry
Chemistry and Society
Organic Chemistry
Quantitative Analysis
Qualitative Analysis

Independent Study
Introductory Physical
Chemistry

COMMUNICATIONS

Introduction to Broadcasting
Public Speaking
Journalism I
Journalism II
Argumentation and
Persuasion

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Statistical Principles in
Community Services and
Allied Health
Social Group Work
Community Organization for
Services
Principles of Counseling
Pre-practicum in
Community Services
Administration, Supervision,
and Financing of
Community Service and
Allied Health Agencies
Directed Experience

ECONOMICS

Principles of Economics
Money and Banking
Public Finance
Intermediate Economic
Theory
Comparative Economic
Systems
Labor Economics
Statistical Methods
Managerial Economics
Development of Economic
Thought
International Trade
Thought
International Trade and
Finance
Intermediate Macroeconomic
Theory
Seminar

EDUCATION

Introduction to Education
Practicum Prior to Student
Teaching
Reading
Foundations of Education
Materials and Methods of
High School Teaching
Materials and Methods of
Teaching High School
Business Education
Materials and Methods of
Teaching High School
English
Materials and Methods of
Teaching High School
Mathematics
Materials and Methods of
Teaching Physical
Education
Materials and Methods of
Teaching High School
Science
Materials and Methods of
Teaching High School
History and Social Studies
Materials and Methods in
Elementary Education
Supervised Observation and
Student Teaching
Topics in Mathematics for
Elementary Teachers
Communication Skills for
Elementary Teachers

ENGLISH

Reading Improvement
Writing Improvement

Freshman English
American Literature
English Literature
World Literature
Oral Interpretation of
Literature
Chaucer
Shakespeare
Milton
Introduction to Folklore
The English Language
Introduction to Rhetoric
Introduction to Linguistics
Studies in the Romantic
Period
Studies in the Victorian
Period
Literature of the South
Study of Films
Literary Criticism:
Principles and Practice
Children's Literature
Poetry
Drama
Short Story
The British Novel
The American Novel
Literature and Theology
Satire in Prose and Verse
English Studies in Britain
English Seminar: Selected
Topics

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Elementary French
Intermediate French
Independent Study in French
Elementary German
Intermediate German
Survey of German Literature
Elementary Greek
Intermediate New Testament
Greek
Elementary Spanish
Intermediate Spanish
Independent Study in
Spanish
Spanish Literature and
Translation
Advanced Studies

GEOGRAPHY

Introduction to Physical
Geography
World Regional Geography
Economic Geography
Geography of the United
States and Canada
Geography of Europe
Population Geography
Social Geography
Political Geography
Urban Geography
Locational Analysis
Weather and Climate
Independent Study

GEOLOGY

Basic Concepts in Geology

HISTORY

History of Western
Civilization
American History
North Carolina History
History of England
Social and Cultural History
of the United States
The South in American
History
Early American History
1500-1789
The United States Since 1917
Europe 300-1300
Europe 1300-1648

Europe 1648-1815
Europe 1815-1914
Colonial America
The Era of the American
Revolution 1763-1789
Britain Today
Era of the American Civil
War
Twentieth Century
Americans
Readings in the History of
American Social Reform
to 1860
Readings in the History of
American Social Reform
Since 1860
Readings in the Tudor
Period of English History
Readings in the Stuart
Period of English
History
The History of Latin
America to 1825
The History of Latin
America from 1825 to
Present
The History of Russia
The Twentieth Century
Advanced Study of History

HOME ECONOMICS

Food for the Family
Clothing Selection and
Construction
Housing and Home
Furnishings
Family Economics and
Household Equipment
Special Problems in Home
Economics

HONORS

Fact and Value:
Perspectives on Self and
Society in Twentieth
Century America

HUMANITIES

Civilization I
Civilization II
Introduction to Fine Arts
Classical Mythology

MATHEMATICS

Basic Concepts in
Mathematics
Topics and Applications of
Finite Mathematics
Mathematics for the
Elementary Teacher
Algebra and Trigonometry
Calculus and Analytic
Geometry
Mathematical Logic
Fortran Programming
Language
Independent Study
Modern Algebra
Linear Algebra
Modern Geometry
Number Theory
Probability Theory
Differential Equations
Analysis
Senior Seminar: Special
Topics

MILITARY SCIENCE

Introduction of the Citizen/
Soldier
Introduction to U. S.
Military Forces in Support
of National Defense

Chronological Events in American Military History
Orienteering and Leadership Development
Introduction to Military Team Theory
Leadership Training
Seminars in Leadership and Professional Development
Advance Military Team Theory and Active Duty Orientation

MUSIC

The Materials of Music
Music in the Elementary School
History of Musical Styles and Structures
Conducting
Practicum in Church Music
Counterpoint
Instrumental and Choral Arranging
Music Education in the Public School
Directed Study
Instrumental Methods for Band Directors
Applied Music

NATURAL SCIENCE

A Survey of the Natural Sciences for Elementary Education Majors
Photography

PHILOSOPHY

Topics of Philosophical Reflection - An Introductory Course
Logic
Ethics
Philosophical Problems of Religion
Eastern Systems of Philosophy
The Foundations of Western Philosophy - Greek and Roman Thought
History of Western Philosophy From the Early Christian Era to the Renaissance
History of Western Philosophy - From the Renaissance to 1930
Contemporary Philosophy
Selected Philosophical Studies

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

Tennis and Badminton, Handball and Racquetball
Tumbling, Trampoline, and Aquatic Diving
Dance: Folk, Square, Social & Creative
Golf and Archery
Beginning Swimming
Senior Life Saving and Survival Swimming
Water Safety Instructor's Course
Overload Conditioning
Snow Skiing
Basic Scuba
Intermediate to Advanced Swimming
Contemporary Health Problems and Procedures of Presentation
History and Principles of Health and Physical Education
Multimedia First Aid and Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
Tumbling
Principles, Problems, and Philosophy of Coaching Athletics
Tests and Measurements in Health and Physical Education
Kinesiology
Physiology of Exercise and Adaptive Physical Education
Methods and Materials of Elementary School Physical Education
Officiating
Organization and Administration of Health and Physical Education and Athletics
Methods and Materials of Rhythms
Seminar or Independent Study
Safe Driving
Team Sports Skills
Lifetime Sports Skills
Gymnastics
Methods of Coaching: Football, Basketball, Track-Field-Baseball, Wrestling-Soccer, or Field Hockey-Volleyball

PHYSICS

Basic Concepts of Physics
Fundamentals of Astronomy
General Physics
Electronics
Mechanics and Heat
Electromagnetism and Optics
Independent Study
Modern Physics
Advanced Laboratory Seminars

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Introduction to Political Science
Parliamentary Procedure
National Government in the United States
State and Local Government in the United States
International Relations
Introduction to Political Theory
European Governments
United States Foreign Policy to 1945
Diplomatic Practices
United States Foreign Policy Since 1945
Modern Political Thought
Seminar in Political Science
Workshop in Politics

PSYCHOLOGY

General Psychology
Educational Psychology
Psychology of Childhood
Psychology of Adolescence

RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY

Pre-Clinical Experience

RELIGION

Christianity for a New Generation
Survey of the Old Testament
Survey of the New Testament
The Intertestamental Period
Theology of the Apostle Paul
The Theology of the Gospel of John
Christianity to the Reformation
Christianity Since the Reformation
Old Testament Prophets

Christian Ethics and Human Decisions
The Religion of Mankind
The Development of American Protestantism
Contemporary Religious Thought in America
Directed Study of Seminar

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Philosophy of Christian Education
Development of Curriculum and Methods for Christian Education
Youth Work in the Church
Field Work in Religion or in Christian Education
Directed Study or Seminar

SOCIAL SCIENCE

Africa and the Middle East
Asian Subcontinent, China and Japan

SOCIOLOGY

Introductory Sociology
Social Problems
Environmental Conservation
Anthropology
The Family

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

Administration of Justice
Banking and Finance (American Institute of Banking)
Medical Laboratory Technology (One year academic program, one year clinical experience)
Pre-Law
Pre-Medical or Pre-Dental
Pre-Ministerial (Any full-time Christian Vocation)
Pre-Nursing
Pre-Optometry
Pre-Veterinary Medicine
Radiologic Technology (Two years clinical experience, two years academic program)
Secretarial Science
Terminal Business Courses

AFTER GRADUATION

Elon College graduates go into many different careers. Richard McGeorge became a tight end with the Green Bay Packers. Martin Ritt became the director of the Paul Newman movies *Hud*, *Hombre*, and *Cool Hand Luke*. Marjorie Hunter went to the *New York Times* as the Washington correspondent. About 20% of the doctors and lawyers in the Elon College area are Elon graduates. Some of the

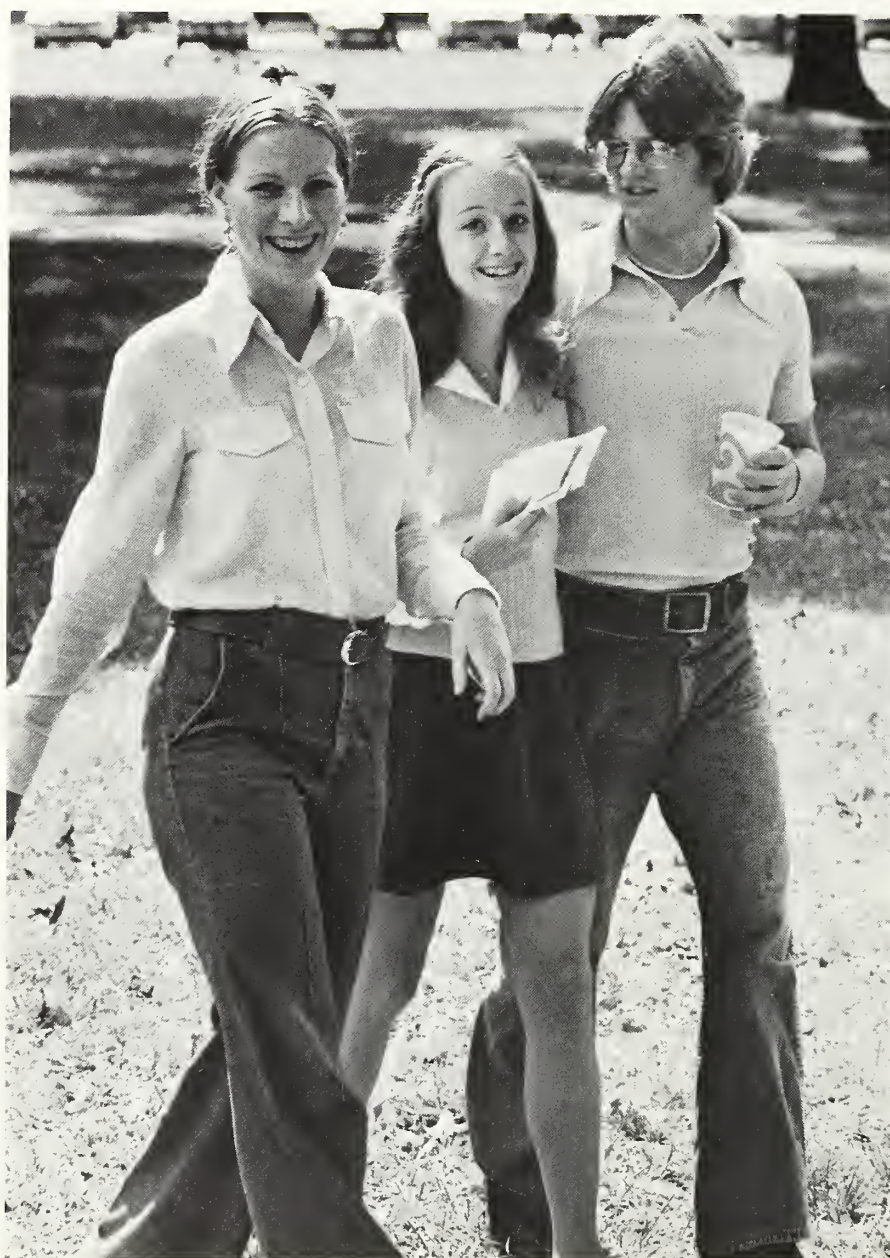
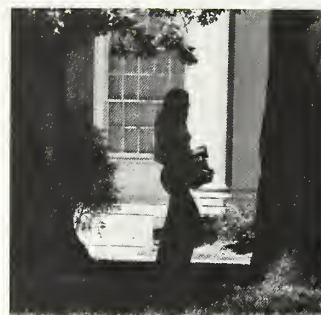
other fields our graduates have gone into include:

Accounting
Secretarial work
Sales
Textiles
Banking
Teaching
Construction
Social Work
Ministerial
Journalism
Music
Insurance
Governmental agencies
Radio

Laboratory research
YMCA
Law Enforcement

Recruiters from major companies visit our campus to talk about job openings. They represent industries as diverse as banks, Federal government, tobacco and textile companies, retail trade, insurance companies, and CPA firms.

A COMFORTABLE SETTING



FACILITIES: When you come to Elon College, you'll be genuinely impressed with its modern and attractive facilities. Everything appears clean and fresh. All buildings carry the same general architectural theme. Many of the residence halls are air-conditioned and each has facilities for laundry.

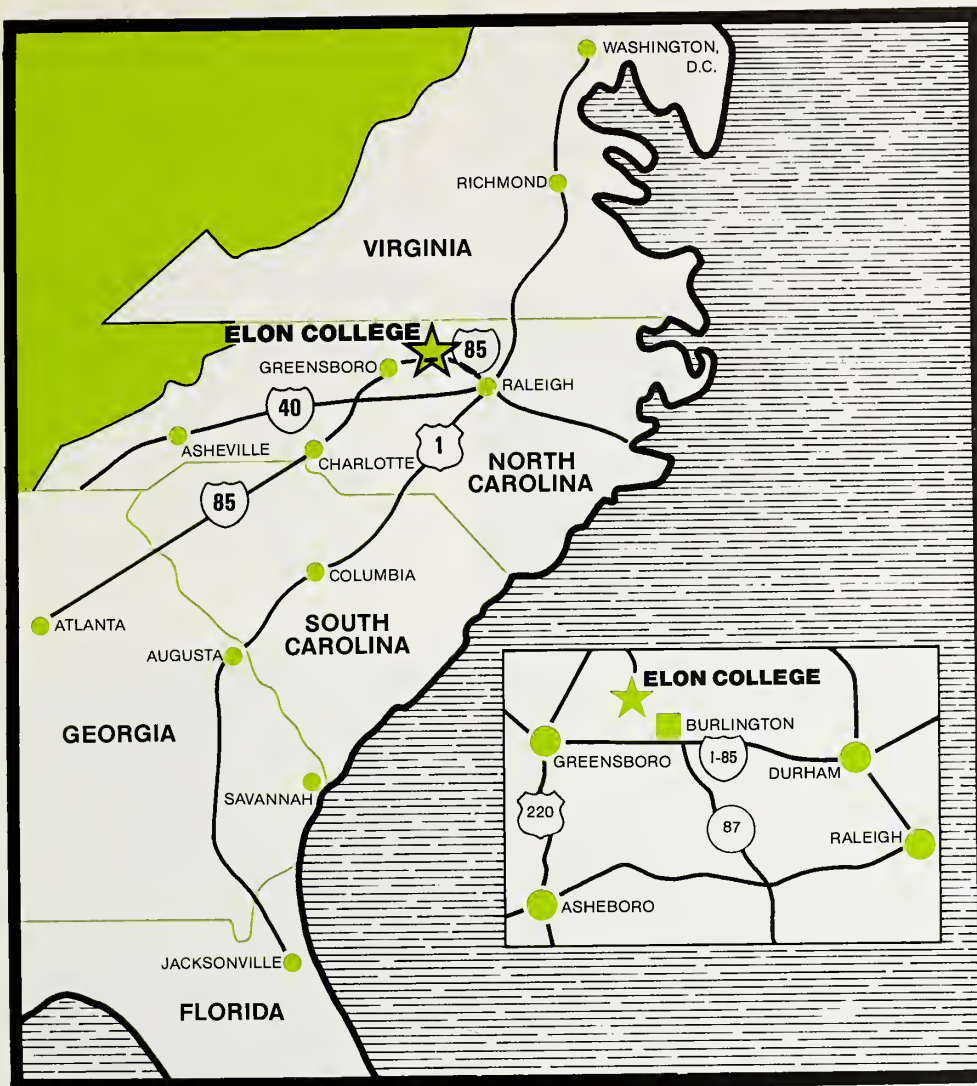
Harper Center, connecting the new residence halls of Staley and Moffit, has its own cafeteria, game room, lounges, and the campus radio station.

The gym's big basketball arena seats 4500 while a smaller, separate court is used for intramural activities. The gym also has an indoor olympic size pool, classrooms, handball court, wrestling room, and weight room.

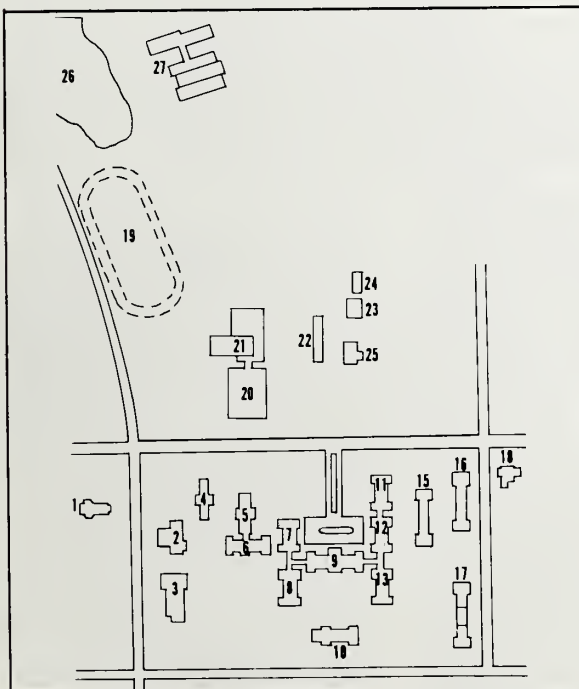
We are especially proud of our library, the second largest for private school undergraduates in the state. It houses over 145,000 volumes on its three floors, features an art exhibit area, 236 private study spaces, and phonographs and tape players.

Fourteen new buildings have been erected on the 145-acre campus since 1956 and many others have been completely modernized and renovated.





LOCATION : Elon College is easy to find and highly accessible. From I-85 between Greensboro and Durham, North Carolina, take the Elon College exit and follow the signs. We're also less than 30 minutes from the Greensboro airport. On a map, you'll find us just west of Burlington.



- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Elon College Community Church | 11. Classroom-Office Building |
| 2. McEwen Dining Hall | 12. Duke Science Building |
| 3. Library | 13. Mooney Building |
| 4. Sloan Dormitory | 15. Smith Hall |
| 5. Virginia Hall | 16. Carolina Hall |
| 6. West Dormitory | 17. Barney, Brannock, and Hook Dormitories |
| 7. Carlton Building | 18. President's Home |
| 8. Whitley Auditorium | 19. Athletic Fields |
| 9. Alamance Building | 20. Alumni Memorial Gymnasium |
| 10. William S. Long Student Center | |
| 21. Physical Education Facilities | |
| 22. North | |
| 23. Store Room | |
| 24. Carpenter's Shop | |
| 25. Power House | |
| 26. Lake | |
| 27. Staley Hall, Moffitt Hall, Harper Center | |

AN ACTIVE, EXPANSIVE SOCIAL LIFE

We have stated earlier our feelings on the importance of a *total* education, one which realizes the value of human interaction as a source of learning. One look at the range of social activities at Elon College will give you an indication of our strong commitment to this important area of college life.

Athletics at Elon serve as a source of entertainment, physical growth, and as an exercise in teamwork. You will be part of a school with the best small college athletic program in the country, a program which generates spirit and enthusiasm.



As a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics, we offer:

MEN'S VARSITY SPORTS

football	tennis
baseball	golf
basketball	track
wrestling	soccer

WOMEN'S VARSITY SPORTS

basketball	tennis
volleyball	

Because we're a small college, we play and enjoy our sports purely for personal rewards. This enthusiasm has put Elon's teams in the Top 15 colleges out of over 500 in the NAIA and has earned us consistent conference honors including ranking in the

Top Five nationally in football over the past two years.

Our intramural program is even bigger than varsity sports. Besides all the usual intramural sports we have some rather unorthodox ones such as shuffleboard, horseshoes, archery, and badminton.

Both Harper Center and the Student Center have game rooms, and the student center is also home of the newspaper, yearbook, student activities office, medical clinic, photography lab, and snack bar.

National fraternities and sororities do much on campus to keep everyone active in community services, charity

projects, and campus dances and parties.

Campus clubs and organizations provide another outlet for your personal interests. A brief list includes the Student Government Association, service organizations, the band, choir, the community orchestra, honorary clubs, professional societies, the yearbook, literary magazine, and the student newspaper.

Other activities on campus include a liberal arts forum, a lyceum program, opera, guest lecturers (Ralph Nader and Julian Bond), movies, dances, and concerts. Incidentally, we even show movies by the pool, so



SOCIAL LIFE *continued*

you can swim and see a top rate film at the same time. The only worry you'll have is how to keep the popcorn dry!

Students who make outstanding progress, achievements and contributions — in academic as well as co-curricular activities — are recognized by numerous awards and membership in honor societies.

Elon's intellectual climate and spacious campus encourages you to review and reflect upon the meaning of life . . . the religious dimension . . . your own moral values.

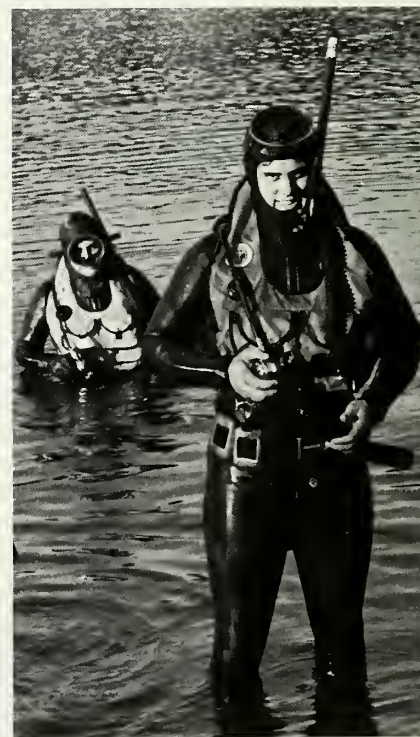
When you feel like a brief change of scenery, you'll see Elon is within the vicinity of many exciting areas of North Carolina.

Close to campus the intown community offers everything from drag racing to yoga instruction.

And when you want to explore the big city life, you'll have a hard time deciding on which one. Within a 50-mile radius of campus are Winston-Salem, Greensboro, Raleigh, Durham, and Chapel Hill. To list everything available in one of those cities would take an hour, but such a list would reflect the variety and spontaneity of

urban living. The state of Virginia is not far away and Charlotte is only a two and a half hour drive from Elon.

Numerous campus events are in the works now . . . the new campus radio station, an on-campus branch of Ralph Nader's PIRG (Public Information Research Group) and more. Getting involved in these and other activities are a vital part of your Elon College education. No grades, of course, just fun and a chance to learn about your capabilities and how to get along with others.



LOW COSTS

We know the value of an excellent education and we want to make it available to as many people as possible. So we keep our costs to you down. In fact we have one of the lowest costs of all private colleges in North Carolina. But, as you'll see when you visit us, we do it without cutting corners.

Tuition covers all basic fees except Student Government Association dues. Covered by tuition are registration, library, recreation facilities, student publications, health service, post office box, laboratory fees, and 12 to 16 semester hours of class per semester. Full-time students



EXPENSES FOR 1976-77

DAY CLASSES	Fall Semester	Winter Term**	Spring Semester
Full Time			
Tuition	\$832.50*	\$ 60.00	\$732.50*
Board	280.00	80.00	280.00
Room			
Moffitt, Staley, Iota Tau			
Kappa, Kappa Psi Nu,			
Phi Mu, Sigma Phi			
Epsilon, Sigma Sigma Sigma,			
Zeta Tau Alpha	177.50	20.00	177.50
Barney, Brannock, Carolina,			
Hook, Smith, Sloan,			
Virginia, West,	160.00	20.00	160.00
Kappa Sigma,			
Tau Kappa Epsilon	145.00	20.00	145.00
Student Government & PIRG Fees	14.50		14.50
Residence Halls for women are Staley, Sloan, Virginia and West.			
Part Time			
One course, Fall and Spring, each semester hour			\$ 30.00
One course, Winter, each semester hour			40.00**
More than one course, each semester hour			50.00
High school students, each semester hour			20.00
EVENING CLASSES			
Fall and Spring, each semester hour			\$ 30.00
Winter, each semester hour			40.00
Combination of evening and day classes, each semester hour			50.00
SUMMER SCHOOL 1976			
For Each Semester:			
Tuition, each semester hour			\$ 30.00
Fees			22.50
Room and Board			\$155.00

*For a 12-16 semester hour load: extra hours at the rate of \$20.00 per semester hour, excluding credit for choir, band, orchestra.

**For a student not enrolled full-time in the Fall semester or who takes courses during the Winter Term only, tuition is \$40.00 per semester hour, and room and board is \$122.50, making a total of \$242.50 for a 3-hour course.

LOW COSTS *continued*

are covered by accident and health insurance. In-state and out-of-state students pay the same amount.

A resident student's tuition, room and board for the 1976-77 scholastic year range from \$2,575 to \$2,640. For a non-residential student, the cost of a year's tuition is \$1,625. The student taking the evening classes pays \$30 per semester hour. The estimated cost of books and supplies is approximately \$200 for the scholastic year.

BUDGET PAYMENT PLANS:

The Insured Tuition Payment Plan of Boston offers two convenient payment programs for students wishing to pay educational costs in monthly installments. For specific information, write:

Richard C. Knight Insurance
Agency, Inc.
Insured Tuition Payment Plan
53 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02108

SPECIAL FEES 1976-77

Fine Arts Courses

For extension and part-time students, special fees are charged for piano, organ, voice, band and orchestral instruments, and art courses. The fees for each semester are as follows:

Two lessons each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	\$130.00
One lesson each week in piano, organ, violin, voice, band, art	80.00

Other Special Fees

Auditing liberal arts courses, each	\$ 25.00
Motor Vehicle Registration per year, non-refundable	
Residential students	10.00
Commuting students	5.00
Registration for each additional vehicle	1.00
Driver Training — P.E. 500; Golf — P.E. 105	10.00
Advanced Placement	25.00

Graduation, Diploma, and Certificate Fees

Graduation	\$ 22.50
Diploma in piano, organ, voice, each	10.00
Secretarial — one year	6.50
Secretarial — two year	12.50

Miscellaneous Fees

Late Registration	\$ 10.00
Recording fee for CLEP examination	10.00
Changing dormitory room after registration	2.00
Transcript (no charge for initial transcript)	1.00
Re-Enrollment after removal from classes for failure to pay accounts when due	5.00
Failure to make account payments when due	1.00
Key deposit	5.00

A student's transcript may be withheld if his financial obligations to the College have not been fulfilled.

AN ABUNDANCE OF FINANCIAL AID

TYPES OF FINANCIAL AID

PROGRAM	WHO IS ELIGIBLE	FINANCIAL VALUE	HOW TO APPLY
Non-Financial Need Based Programs Academic Scholarship Program	Full time freshmen and transfers. Awards are competitive based on academic qualities and potential for outstanding achievement. High School valedictorians automatically qualify for a \$600. scholarship. These scholarships are renewable annually provided a high standard of academic achievement is maintained.	\$400-\$1000 year	1. Complete an Application for Admission to Elon College. 2. Have a recommendation for an academic scholarship from your counselor or a school official sent to Elon College.
North Carolina Legislative Tuition Grant	Full time students who are bona fide residents of North Carolina.	Up to \$200 year	Complete Legislative Tuition Grant Application at Elon registration.
Discounts to Dependents of United Church of Christ Ministers	Full time students who are dependents of United Church of Christ Ministers.	\$400 year	Complete an Elon College Application for Financial Aid requesting a United Church of Christ Ministers' discount.
Financial Need Based Program Medical Technology and Radiologic Scholarships	Female Medical Technology and Radiologic Technology majors from the following states: Va., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Ga., Fla., Ala., Miss. or La.	\$200 to \$1500 year	1. Complete a Parents Confidential Statement or Family Financial Statement and have results sent to Elon College. 2. Complete an Elon College Financial Aid Application requesting a Medical Technology or Radiologic Scholarship.
National Direct Student Loan	Full time students with a demonstrated financial need.	\$200-\$1000 year	1. Complete a Parents Confidential Statement or Family Financial Statement and have the results sent to Elon College. 2. Complete an Elon College Financial Aid Application.
College Work Study Program	Full time students with a demonstrated financial need.	Varies	1. Complete a Parents Confidential Statement or Family Financial Statement and have the results sent to Elon College. 2. Complete an Elon College Financial Aid Application. 3. Complete Elon College Work Supplement.
North Carolina Scholarship	Full time students who are bona fide residents of North Carolina who demonstrate a financial need.	Varies	1. Complete a Parents Confidential Statement or Family Financial Statement and have the results sent to Elon College. 2. Complete Elon College Financial Aid Application.
Basic Educational Opportunity Grant	Full time or part time undergraduate student with proven financial need.	Up to \$1,400	1. Obtain application from high school, post office or Elon College Financial Aid Office. 2. Complete and mail as directed. 3. When returned to you, send to Elon.
Other Financial Aid Sources Guaranteed Student Loan Social Security Benefits Veterans' Administration Vocational Rehabilitation	Full or part time students	Up to \$2,500	Contact your local bank or state lending agency for instructions. Contact Social Security Administration in your area. Contact Veterans Administration in your area. Contact State Vocational Rehabilitation Commission in your area.

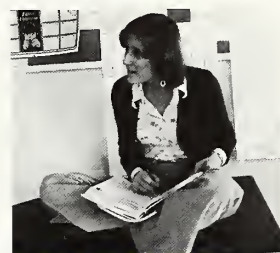
There are numerous special scholarships. For a complete listing, refer to the current edition of the Elon College catalog.

No matter how low we keep our costs to you, we realize it is often hard to find the necessary money to pay college expenses. But don't let money make you miss out on the benefits of an Elon education. More and more students and their families are applying for financial aid from Elon. Presently 43 percent of our students receive some form of financial aid.

Here are some of the programs offered and how to apply for them.

There are three general types of financial aid:

1. *Scholarships and grants — requiring no repayment*
2. *Loans — usually on the deferred payment plan*
3. *Student employment — on or off campus*



SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS — Basic Educational Opportunity Grants are a new type of Federal Aid for college students based on financial need. Special application forms are necessary. Contact the Elon Office of Admissions and Financial Aid or your high school counselor.

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR NORTH CAROLINA STUDENTS — The North Carolina State Legislature has passed legislation providing funds for needy North Carolina residents who wish to attend a private college. These scholarships are administered by Elon College based on financial need.

ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS — Elon College offers a limited number of scholarships based on academic achievement. For further information, please contact the Office of Admissions and Financial Aid, Elon College.

FINANCIAL AID *continued*

SPECIAL SCHOLARSHIPS — For a detailed listing of scholarships such as ministerial and other scholarships, please refer to the Financial Aid Section of the Elon College Catalog.

MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS — Information on general music scholarships is available from the Chairman of the Department of Fine Arts, Elon College.

BAND SCHOLARSHIPS — Information concerning Band Scholarships should be directed to the Director of Bands, Elon College.

ATHLETIC SCHOLARSHIPS — Inquiries concerning Athletic Scholarships should be addressed to the Director of Athletics, Elon College.

TUITION GIFT CERTIFICATE — Elon College has established a special tuition gift certificate program to enable relatives and friends to assist anyone who is or who plans to be a student at Elon meet expenses. Arrangements should be made by contacting the Business Office of the College.

LOANS

FEDERALLY INSURED STUDENT LOANS — This program permits banks and other lending institutions to lend up to \$2,000 per academic year to students attending college at 7% interest per year based on the applicant's financial need. While the student is enrolled in college the Federal government pays the interest with the student bearing the interest and principal in planned payments beginning nine months after he ceases to be a student. The application process is initiated at your local lending institution.

NATIONAL DIRECT STUDENT LOANS — Established and partially funded by the Federal Government, the National Direct Student Loan Program is designed to provide long-term low interest loans to students showing a financial need. Up to \$5,000 may be borrowed by an undergraduate student with interest beginning to accrue at 3% annually nine months after the borrower ceases to be a student. Repayment may be extended over a period of ten years with several deferrment and cancellation benefits available to qualified borrowers.



STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

COLLEGE WORK-STUDY PROGRAM —
The College Work-Study Program is a federally funded program designed to assist those students who show a financial need. The jobs are located in the various departments on campus. Compensation is received by the student monthly according to the number of hours worked.

INSTITUTIONAL WORK-STUDY PROGRAM — Elon College maintains an institutional Work-Study Program for those students who do not qualify for the College Work-Study Program. Placement depends upon departmental needs.

Compensation is received by the student monthly according to the number of hours worked.

WORK APPLICATION PROCEDURE

1. Complete a Parents' Confidential Statement or Family Financial Statement and request that the results be sent to Elon College. The Parents' Confidential Statement code for Elon College is 5183. The Family Financial Statement code is 3096.

2. Complete an Elon College Application for Financial Aid and a Work Supplement and return to the college.

You will be notified as quickly as possible of your job placement.

SEVERAL OTHER SOURCES OF AID —
You may be qualified for Veteran Benefits, Social Security Benefits, and Army ROTC.

FINANCIAL AID PACKAGE —

Usually your Financial Aid package will be composed of several types of aid. The total amount of aid you receive is determined by an analysis of a Parents Confidential Statement (PCS) (dependent student), Student Financial Statement (SFS) (for independent students only) or Family Financial Statement (FFS) (dependent and independent students).

FILING STATUS

To determine whether or not you are a dependent or independent student for the 1976-77 academic year, take the

following test:

Did or will you live with your parents during:

1975	1976	1977
() Yes	() Yes	() Yes
() No	() No	() No

Did or will you be listed as an exemption on your parents' Federal Income Tax Return during:

1975	1976	1977
() Yes	() Yes	() Yes
() No	() No	() No

Did you or will you receive assistance worth \$600. or more (including room and board, etc.) during:

1975	1976	1977
() Yes	() Yes	() Yes
() No	() No	() No

If you answered yes to *any* of the above questions, you are a dependent student and you must use your parents' financial situation in applying for aid. If you answered no to *all* questions, you are independent and may use your own financial situation in applying for aid.

The Parents' Confidential Statement, Student Financial Statement, or Family Financial Statement is analyzed and as a result your financial need is determined. This is done by subtracting the amount of money your family can contribute (taking into account such factors as income, assets, debts, medical and emergency needs, and retirement needs) from the cost of your education. The difference is the amount of financial aid you are entitled to. These services are used by most colleges and confidentiality is assured.

FILING FOR FINANCIAL AID (check off each step when completed)

- ☐ 1. Complete and mail in the application for admission to Elon College found in the back of this brochure.
- ☐ 2. Fill out the Financial Aid Application found on the back page of this brochure and mail it in.
- ☐ 3. Complete a Parents' Confidential Statement, Student Financial Statement, or Family

Financial Statement and mail to the proper processing center. Request that the analysis be sent to Elon College.

- ☐ 4. Application deadlines. Please have your application in before your proper deadline. Send by:
 - ☐ a. May 1 for fall semester and start of academic year
 - ☐ b. November 1 for spring semester only
 - ☐ c. March 1 for Summer School only

In addition to the charges found earlier in this book, the following are expenses commonly incurred by college students over a nine month academic year:

Supplies and Books	\$240.
Transportation	500.
Medical and Dental	80.
Personal Expense	365.
Clothes	225.

You may find that you will spend more or less than the above estimates.

Applications received after the published deadline will receive a lower priority for funding than those received before the deadline.

Preliminary estimated awards will be mailed within 3 weeks of receipt of your complete application for Financial Aid.

No final award of financial aid will be made until after the published deadline. Applicants can expect to be notified of any action taken on their application about two months after the deadline. All applicants will be acknowledged.

The information provided is subject to change and revision as may be necessitated by changes in Federal, State and Institutional policies.

For further information, please contact:

Office of Admissions and
Financial Aid
Director of Financial Aid
Box 2212
Elon College, N.C. 27244

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURE

Elon College operates on the Rolling Admissions Plan — completed applications are acted upon and candidates notified within two to four weeks. Admission is based on the high school record and class rank, SAT or ACT scores,

recommendations and, in the case of transfer students, previous college work. While a personal interview is not necessary, it is helpful both to the prospective student and to the College.

CHECKLIST FOR MAKING APPLICATION

for admission to Elon College

- ☐ 1. Complete application.
- ☐ 2. Attach \$10.00 fee.
- ☐ 3. Request transcript be sent from high school to Admissions Office at Elon.
- ☐ 4. Request transcripts be sent to Elon from all post secondary schools attended, showing all work and degrees.
- ☐ 5. Be sure SAT scores are included in credentials.
- ☐ 6. Be sure statement of class rank (exact, if possible) is included in credentials.
- ☐ 7. Include your picture.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

generally include no fewer than the following number of units of high school credit:

English	4 units
Foreign Language	2 units in same language
Math	2 units (one Algebra and one geometry or 2 algebra)
History	2 units
Science	1 unit

Additional units may include:

Bible 2	Science 3
Music 1	Economics or Social Science 1
Vocational Subjects 3	Additional Math 4
Additional Foreign Language 4	English 4



APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION ELON COLLEGE

BOX 2192 / ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA 27244

NAME _____
Last _____ First _____ Middle Initial _____

FOR OFFICE USE

A F _____
ACC _____
REJ _____
W L _____
Acc F _____
R D _____

ID (3-6) _____
HS (30-35) _____
COL (36-39) _____
SAT (40-45) V _____
M _____

D E (46-48) _____
CR (49-50) _____
PGA (51-53) _____
RES (54) _____
MIN (55) _____
ALM (56) _____
MAT (57) _____
REL (59-60) _____
MAR (61) _____
BR YR (62-63) _____
ST (64-65) _____
CO (66-67) _____
Vet (70) _____
RA (79) _____
L.D. _____
M.D. _____
N.C. Res. (72) _____

INSTRUCTIONS:

- Complete. If not applicable, so indicate.
- Request the guidance office of your high school to attach high school record.
- Have SAT scores sent to Elon College (either by Princeton or on your high school record).
- Attach recent photograph to application.
- Mail completed application to the Office of Admissions with a non-refundable \$10.00 processing fee.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS: In addition to the above – request the Registrar of each college you have attended to mail directly to Director of Admissions a transcript of your work.

Name _____
(Last) (First) (Middle) (Nickname)

Permanent Address _____
Street or Rural Route Phone

City County State Zip Code

Present Address if different _____
Street or Rural Route

City County State Zip Code

Indicate the high school from which you will be graduating or have graduated.

Name of School City and State Graduation Date

(Transfer students) List college last attended _____

Proposed date of enrollment:

- ☐ Fall 19____ ☐ Winter Term 19____ ☐ Spring 19____
☐ First Term Summer 19____ ☐ Second Term Summer 19____

Which of the following will you be?

- ☐ Dormitory Resident ☐ Commuter ☐ Evening Student

Sex: ☐ Male ☐ Female Marital Status: ☐ Married ☐ Single ☐ Divorced

Social Security Number _____ Race _____ Place of birth _____

Date of birth _____ Age _____ Religious Affiliation _____

Name of Church _____

List relatives who have previously or are now attending Elon. ☐ Father ☐ Mother

☐ Other (give relationship and name) _____

Are you a veteran? _____ Length of Service _____ Discharge date _____

N. C. Residents: How long have you been a legal resident? _____

If you are not in school this year, what are you doing? _____

If you enroll at Elon will you need financial assistance? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Are you interested in band? _____ Orchestra? _____ What instrument? _____ Choir? _____

List any honors which you achieved in high school _____

List any sports or other extracurricular activities in which you participated in high school _____

Hometown Newspaper _____

Height _____ Weight _____ General Health _____

Physical Defects, if any _____

Have you visited a doctor within the last five years for any emotional or physical disorder? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, please explain on separate sheet of paper and attach to application.

Have you ever been arrested (other than for traffic violation)? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, attach explanation.

Transfer students only: All transfer students must have official transcripts of all their work from each college attended sent to the Office of Admissions at Elon College.

List all colleges and/or technical institutes attended below:

Name	City and State	Dates Attended
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Have you ever been suspended from any institution of higher learning? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, attach explanation

Have you ever been placed on probation at any institution of higher learning? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If yes, attach explanation

Please indicate your intended major:

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| ☐ accounting (A.B.) | ☐ English (A.B.) | ☐ pre-dental | ☐ religious education (A.B.) |
| ☐ biology (A.B.) | ☐ history (A.B.) | ☐ medical-laboratory technician (A.S.) | ☐ secretarial science (A.A.) |
| ☐ business administration (A.B.) | ☐ mathematics (A.B.) | ☐ pre-law | ☐ secretarial science (one year) |
| ☐ business education (A.B.) | ☐ music (A.B.) | ☐ pre-med | ☐ social science (A.B.) |
| ☐ chemistry (A.B.) | ☐ music education (B.S.) | ☐ pre-ministerial | ☐ undecided |
| ☐ economics (A.B.) | ☐ philosophy (A.B.) | ☐ pre-nursing | |
| ☐ elementary education (A.B.) | ☐ physical education (B.S.) | ☐ radiologic technology (B.A.S.) | |
| | ☐ physics (A.B.) | ☐ religion (A.B.) | |
| | ☐ political science (A.B.) | | |

Special Transfer Programs: ☐ BAA _____ ☐ BAS _____
Major Major

Family Data:

Father	Mother
If deceased or disabled, please indicate _____	If deceased or disabled, please indicate _____
Name _____	Name _____
Address _____	Address _____
Zip _____	Zip _____
Employer _____	Employer _____
Occupation _____	Occupation _____

If not residing with parents, with whom do you live? _____

Name and relationship _____

Address _____

List two personal references below:

Name	Street and Number	City, State and Zip
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

I certify that all information given in this application is complete and accurate. If I am admitted as a student at Elon College, I agree to abide by the established rules and regulations of the College and to accept the obligations imposed upon me by the Honor System. All applications must be signed by applicant.

Signature _____ Date _____

IMPORTANT: Please be certain all questions that apply to you are answered. Applications are not considered until all requested information has been received. Applications are processed as quickly as possible, but incomplete information (unanswered questions, no picture, no application fee, etc.) will cause unnecessary delay in processing your application. All applications should be returned to the Director of Admissions, Elon College, North Carolina 27244.

IMPORTANT
PLEASE ATTACH
HERE A RECENT
PHOTOGRAPH OF
YOURSELF. THE
APPLICATION IS
NOT COMPLETE
WITHOUT A
PHOTOGRAPH WHICH
BECOMES A PART OF
YOUR PERMANENT
RECORD. AN
INFORMAL SNAPSHOT
WILL DO.

APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL AID ELON COLLEGE

OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS AND FINANCIAL AID
BOX 2212 / ELON COLLEGE, NORTH CAROLINA 27244

OFFICE USE

App Rec _____

FNA _____

Intv _____

SIR _____

NAME

Last

First

Middle Initial

FILL IN ALL SPACES. IF AN ITEM IS NOT APPLICABLE, USE N/A.
DO NOT OMIT ANY INFORMATION. PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE.

If you need one of the following please check:

- ☐ Parent's Confidential Statement form
☐ Student's Financial Statement form
☐ Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Application

(Check those which apply to you:)

- ☐ New Application
☐ Renewal

Class of which you will be a member in September: ☐ Freshman ☐ Junior ☐ Transfer
☐ Sophomore ☐ Senior

Date of first enrollment at Elon _____ / _____

Anticipated graduation date _____ Mo. _____ Yr.

_____ Mo. _____ Yr.

I plan to enroll for _____ semester hours Fall,
_____ hours Winter, _____ hours Spring.

Number according to your preference the type of aid desired:

- ☐ North Carolina Scholarship
☐ National Direct Student Loan
☐ College Work Study Program
☐ Other (Specify) _____

Race: (Required by the U. S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare)

- ☐ American Negro ☐ American Indian
☐ Spanish Sur-named American
☐ Oriental American ☐ Caucasion & Other

Religious Affiliation: _____

I am applying for:

☐ Fall and Spring Semesters _____ (Yr.)

☐ Fall Semester only _____ (Yr.)

☐ Spring Semester only _____ (Yr.)

Amount of aid desired _____

I plan to live in:

- ☐ College Dormitory
☐ Parents' home
☐ Own home or apartment

Marital Status: ☐ Single ☐ Married
☐ Separated ☐ Divorced

Intended major area of study _____

Anticipated Occupation _____

If you plan to teach: grade _____ subject _____

I have filed a Parents' Confidential Statement or Student's Financial Statement with the College Scholarship Service or a Family Financial Statement with American College Testing on Month _____ Day _____ Year _____. A NEW STATEMENT MUST BE FILED EACH YEAR.

Name _____ Last _____ First _____ Middle (Maiden) _____

•Permanent Mailing Address _____
Number, Street/RFD _____

SOCIAL SECURITY NO.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Home telephone () _____
City _____ County _____ State _____ Zip _____ Area Code _____

•Legal Resident of (state) _____ for _____ years. Date of Birth _____ / _____ / _____

•County and State of Birth _____

Campus Address: Dormitory _____ Phone _____ Box # _____

Commuter Address: _____
Number, Street/RFD _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Are you a U. S. Citizen? ☐ Yes ☐ No If no, of what country are you a citizen? _____

Father or Guardian: ☐ Living ☐ Deceased Mother: ☐ Living ☐ Deceased

Name _____ Name _____

Address _____ Address _____

•City _____ State _____ Zip _____ •City _____ State _____ Zip _____

•Years in above state _____ •Years in above state _____

Occupation _____ Occupation _____

Parents: ☐ Living together; ☐ Separated; ☐ Divorced. If separated or divorced, with whom do you live? _____

Total family income for previous year \$ _____

Please list someone, other than your parents or a student, who will keep in touch with you if your permanent address changes:

Name: Mr. Mrs. Miss _____ Relationship: _____

Address: _____
Number, Street/RFD City State Zip

List the schools you have previously attended, including high school (the most recent first): _____

• _____ Dates: _____

_____ Dates: _____

_____ Dates: _____

(Upperclassmen and Transfer students only) How have you financed your College education thus far? _____

Do you and/or your family receive Social Security payments? Yes or No _____

If "Yes," why are you or your family eligible? _____

If you receive Social Security payments, how much will you, as a dependent, receive each month? \$ _____

Do you, or will you, receive Veterans Administration benefits? Yes or No _____. Amount \$ _____ per month

Have you ever received a National Direct Student Loan? _____ If so, give schools, date and amounts

Have you ever received a Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant? _____ If so, give schools, dates and amounts

Have you ever received a Basic Educational Opportunity Grant? _____ If so, give schools, dates and amounts

Do you, or will you, receive educational assistance from Vocational Rehabilitation while attending college?

Yes or No _____ Amount \$ _____

Are you an athlete receiving a Grant-in-Aid? _____ If "yes," amount \$ _____

Are you, or will you be, receiving any other loans or scholarships from outside Elon College? _____

If "Yes," list name and amounts _____

If offered a job as part of your Financial Aid, indicate by figures 1, 2 and 3 your First, Second and Third preferences:

_____ Typing _____ (WPM)	_____ Athletic Dept.	_____ Maintenance
_____ Dining Hall	_____ Switchboard	_____ Laboratory Assistant
_____ General Office	_____ Library	_____ Other _____

Do you have any special skills not listed above? (Specify) _____

List Previous Employment _____ Type of Work _____

IF YOU DEFINITELY WISH TO BE EMPLOYED IN A CAMPUS JOB, PLEASE WRITE FOR A WORK APPLICATION.

MARRIED STUDENT INFORMATION

Name of spouse _____ Age _____ Date of marriage _____

Number of children _____ Ages _____ Place of marriage _____

If your spouse is a student, will he or she receive financial aid from the school or from any outside source during the period for which aid is requested? Yes _____ No _____ If yes, give amount and kind of aid.

CERTIFICATION

PARENT OR GUARDIAN STATEMENT (For applicants under 21 years of age)

I, _____, have read the foregoing application in full and hereby state that

(Name of Parent/Guardian)

with my knowledge _____, is applying for financial aid in the amount of \$ _____

(Name of Applicant)

to further his/her education at Elon College.

(Signature of Parent or Guardian)

(Date)

STUDENT STATEMENT

I declare and certify that the information reported on this application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Furthermore, in the event I am granted assistance, I certify:

1. I am in need of Financial Assistance to continue my education.

2. I will use the proceeds only for those expenses related to my education.
3. I will be enrolled for at least 12 hours of study for the period of this application.

Signature _____

Date _____



TO SUM UP ELON COLLEGE IN A FEW WORDS is almost impossible, but we have been known to attempt the impossible. So the following is a brief review of some of the things which comprise Elon College . . .

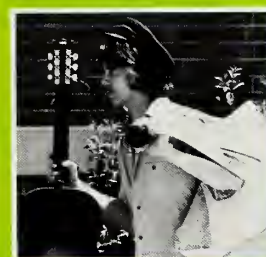
- over 2,000 students actively working together for a complete education;
- 98 faculty members, 55 percent with doctoral degrees, providing academic and personal guidance to each student;
- more than 24 different degree-granting programs;
- an attractive setting of 33 buildings on 145 acres, up-to-date facilities, clean and modern;
- a full complement of student activities, providing social, physical and spiritual growth;
- a flexible admissions policy through which we process your application anytime during the year rather than making you adhere to an "admissions deadline";
- low costs, financial assistance, and monthly payment plans.



We *do* have a beautiful campus, but the real beauty of Elon College lies in our other strengths. Fill out the admissions application on the back page. Come and experience all that makes Elon College more than just another beautiful campus.



If you haven't seen Elon College in person, make arrangements with our Admissions Office for a visit soon.



For specific information on the following, please contact these persons at ELON COLLEGE, Elon College, N.C. 27244 or telephone 919-584-9711:

Admissions

Marydell R. Bright, Coordinator of Admissions and Financial Aid; Director of Admissions

Financial Aid

Barry Simmons, Director of Financial Aid

Transfer Credits

Kenneth L. Harper, Registrar

Housing

William G. Long, Dean of Student Affairs



Second Class Postage Paid at
Elon College, N.C. 27244

ELON

COLLEGE

Admissions Office
ELON COLLEGE
Elon College, N.C. 27244
Telephone: (919) 584-9711